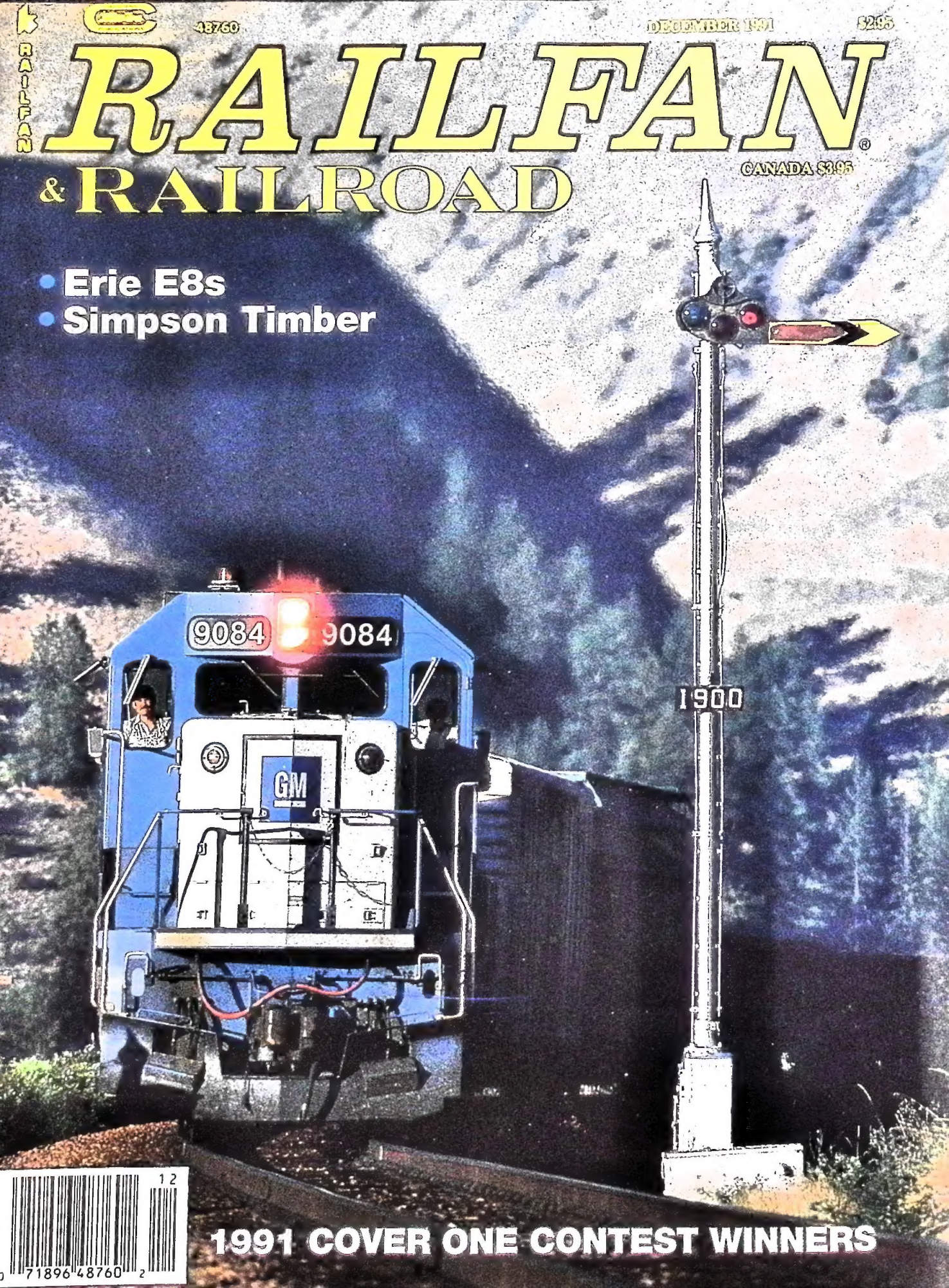
48760 DECEMBER 1991 $2.95

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

CANADA $3.95

- Erie E8s
- Simpson Timber



1991 COVER ONE CONTEST WINNERS

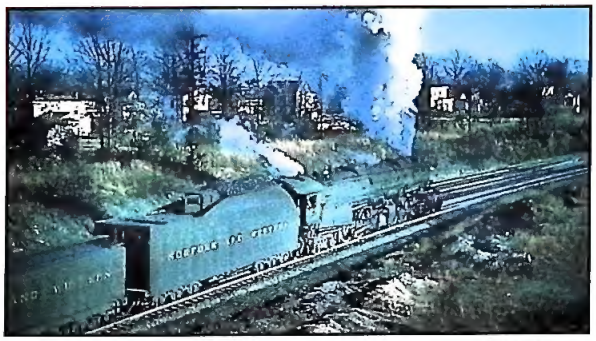
12
71896 48760 2

MONSTERS ON THE PROWL

ARTICULATEDS IN APPALACHIA

BALTIMORE & OHIO ◆ CHESAPEAKE & OHIO ◆ NORFOLK AND WESTERN

Features Fred McLeod's **sync sound** footage from the early 1950s of 2-8-8-4 "Yellowstone" type locomotives on the Baltimore & Ohio, the last and most efficient Main Line articulateds built in America. For a stunning comparison we have added what is generally agreed to be the world's most powerful steam locomotive, the rigid frame 2-6-6-6 Allegheny types of the Chesapeake & Ohio. They even outweighed the Union Pacific "Big Boys." Plus a sprinkling of President Class 4-6-2s on the crack B & O limiteds: "The Cincinnatian" and "The Washingtonian." Also C & O Streamlined Hudsons with "The Sportsman" and "The George Washington." A single 2-6-6-6 westbound from Covington with 100 loaded hoppers creeps to the summit at barely 5 MPH. But the speeds of the fast freights thru White Sulphur and Hinton equal and probably exceed anything today. The B&O articulateds are shown pounding thru Confluence and racing by New Castle, Pennsylvania.



McClellan

Opens with brief scenes of B&O M-1 Mallets and the C&O 2-6-6-6s taken from our tape: "Baltimore & Ohio Steam." Closes with Archie Julian's "Battle For The Blue Ridge" - a mixture of Norfolk & Western branch line Pacifics, class A and Y articulateds, plenty of streamlined, J Class Northerns on the Powhatan Arrow and the Pocahontas and, even, the experimental coal turbine "Jawn Henry." The latter from our 1218 tape "The Big A". Mixed color and Black & White. A definitive study of the monsters that ruled the rails in Eastern America for the better part of a generation. Only Sunday River has it. 38 mins.

AA Articulateds in Appalachia **$39.95.**

McClellan

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

YOUR TICKET TO THE FINEST ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE

P.O. Box 565 Concord, MA 01742

NOW AVAILABLE IN PAL AND SECAM

FOR CREDIT CARD AND COD ORDERS
CALL NOW TOLL FREE 24 HOURS
☎ 800-334-0854 OPERATOR 423

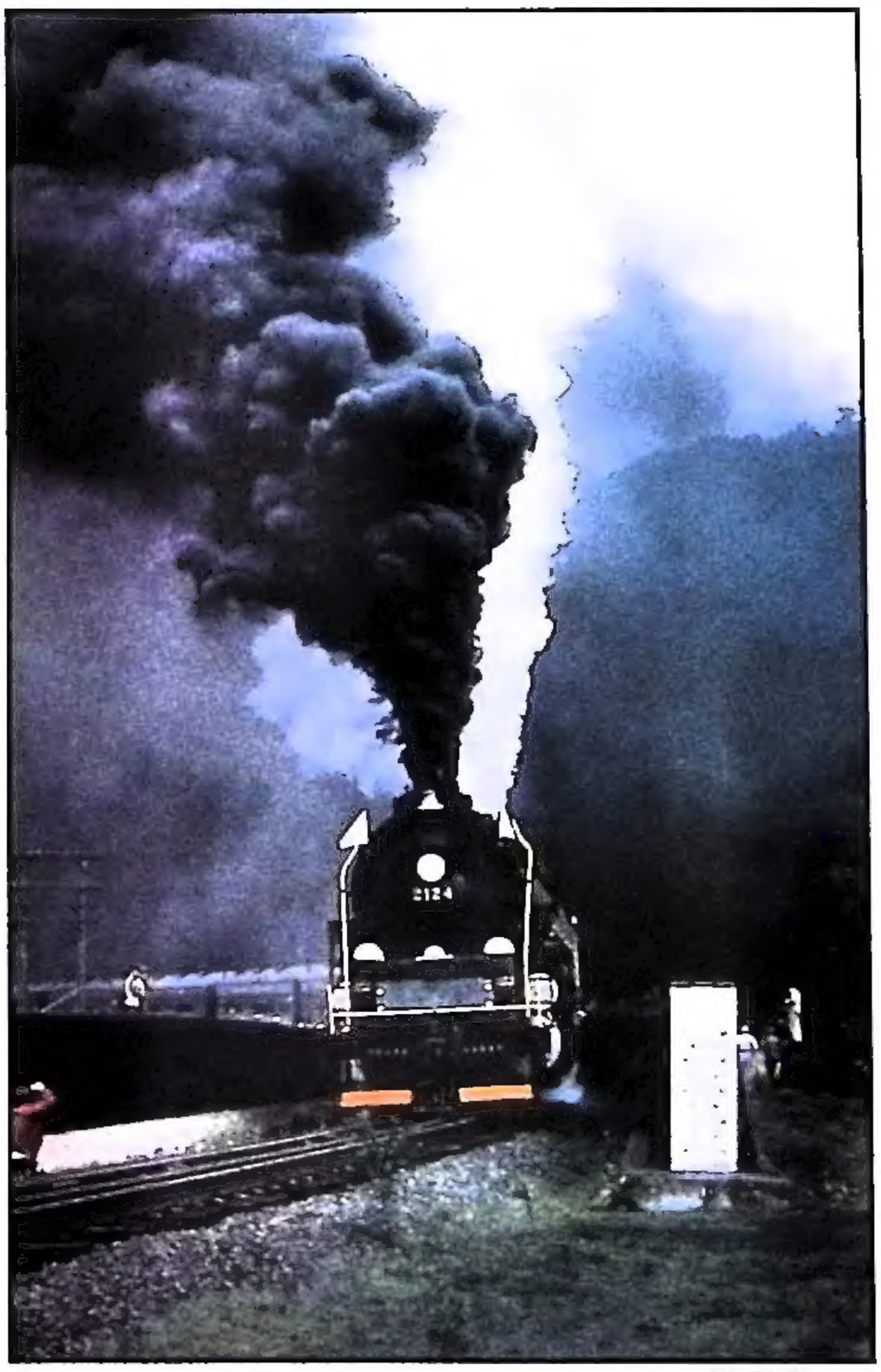
MasterCard VISA

Please specify VHS or BETA II. Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Add $3.00 for postage, normally UPS. Add $6 for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, Canada and Caribbean.

A METEORIC RISE TO STARDOM

For Four Brief Years One of America's Most Celebrated Steam Engines

Includes the Famous Episode "Stompin' on Sand Patch"



McClellan

The Complete 2101

One real rip snorter of a steam railroad film. Sunday River cameras are staring down the stack from helicopters and pacing a scant 5 feet from the drivers as an inky column of smoke skyrockets hundreds of feet in the air. This is 2101's finale as, wearing Chessie colors, she attacks each of the two steepest mainline grades in Eastern North America: Sand Patch and the 17 miles to Terra Alta with 19 heavyweight cars and no helpers whatever. Find the equal of this in any tape anywhere and we'll gladly refund your money.

And this is only a part of a story that starts with 2101 dragged from a Baltimore scrap yard and three months later Queen of the American Freedom Train. Pacing in the deep snows of northern New England; in the cab and on the ground winding across the New Haven's "back door" route thru the Taconic Range.

Opens with Fred McLeod's footage of T-1s, shot in 1953, playing the role that God and their makers intended: **hauling freight.** Sync sound recordings, freight whistles and all. **The Complete 2101** 37 min. $39.95

Rambling On The Reading

Over 6 years, starting in 1959, The Reading Railroad ran 59 trips for steam enthusiasts the length and breadth of their system, many of them doubleheaded, all with the famed 4-8-4 T-1 Northerns as power. Most were recorded by Bill McClellan and his son Rob. Here are 22 of their best with freight and passenger whistles in frequent dialogue: a roaring salute to steam as a storm of doubleheaders thunder across meadow and mountain from the first green of Spring to the last blaze of autumn. **2124 Rambling On The Reading** 60 min. $39.95

McClellan

The Complete 2102

Of The Reading Railroad's thirty magnificent Northern type locomotives, only one survives in operating condition: 2102. This is the saga of the 2102's return to stardom. All of the episodes but one are covered by helicopter. In 1971, along the Greenbrier from Ronceverte to Cass. In 1972 from the ground and the air on the coldest day in Maryland history between Baltimore and Hagerstown. Some of our best snow scenes. In 1973, dressed to resemble Delaware & Hudson steam locomotives, she doubleheads with CPR 653 en route to Montreal. Then from Hoboken, NJ along the Delaware River, over both the Starucca and Tunkhannock Viaducts and attacking the Scranton Canyon grade. Finally, pacing by helicopter from Pittsburgh to Altoona on the Pennsylvania Main Line doubleheading with Grand Trunk 4070. Closes with action on the Blue Mountain and Reading.

The Complete 2102 57 min $39.95

◆◆◆◆◆

ALL THREE 10% OFF!

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

YOUR TICKET TO THE FINEST ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE

P.O. Box 565 Concord, MA 01742

For Credit Card and COD Orders Call Now Toll Free, 24 Hours ☎ 800-334-0854 Operator 423

Please specify VHS or Beta II. Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Add $3.00 for postage, normally UPS. Add $6 for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, Canada and Carribean

KODACHROME: GARY PANCAVAGE

RP39-2C V05 looks slick in its flashy paint (**left**) at M-K's plant in Mountain Top, Pa., in September 1991. It's among ten CSX GP40s being rebuilt with HEP generators for the Virginia Railway Express, a new Washington, D.C., commuter agency providing service to northern Virginia. See page 56.

Railnews

GRAND CANYON RAILWAY GP7 2072 has been sold to Southwestern Railway. It was in AT&SF zebra stripe paint at Williams, Ariz., (**below**) with GP7 2134 on August 30. See page 56.

KODACHROME: MIKE LUCZKIEWICZ

KODACHROME: RANDY KELLER

MAINE COAST RAILROAD is leasing RS11 367 from the Winchester & Western. Built as N&W 367 and sold to Central Vermont as 3609, the unit had just emerged from W&W's Bridgeton, New Jersey, paint shop in Maine Coast colors when it was photographed on August 13. See page 58.

KODACHROME: MARK C. OTTESEN

THE LAST CREW CHANGE at Chillicothe, Ill., for Santa Fe's QNY-LA took place on August 25, 1991. At 8:01 a.m. the next day, all train crews began running through to Fort Madison, Iowa. See page 58.

KODACHROME: ROBERT BAHRS

TROPICANA closed its South Kearny, N.J., orange juice terminal in favor of a new, larger and computerized Bayonne, N.J., facility in the former-PRR Greenville Yard. Conrail local WPSK-97 on August 17, 1991, is about to couple to the reefers and leave South Kearny for the last time. Tropicana trains access the new terminal directly from Conrail's Oak Island Yard via the Upper Bay drawbridge.

KODACHROME: LON COONE

MONTANA RAIL LINK 2200-h.p. "SD19-1" 651 was on Bozeman Pass (**right**) on August 9, 1991. It was rebuilt at MRL's Livingston Rebuild Center from ex-EJ&E SD9 609 with new air filters, improved dynamic brakes and a chopped nose. See page 58.

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET SCHUETZLER/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Carole Olinger, Rose M. Gervasi, Peggy Gardner, Joanne Guest. **Advertising Billing:** Margie Palazzo. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Shawn Reinertsen, Mark Bakanchos.

From the Publisher's desk: The Catbird Seat

Our old offices in the two-story Dater Building in Ramsey, N.J., alongside the Erie's four-track main line were a great place to watch trains, and depot agent Don Wallworth alerted me to special moves. Alco RS2 and RS3 power handled most of the commuter runs, and the morning westbound *Erie Limited* had head end cars, modernized coaches, a diner and 2700-series Stillwell coaches to Port Jervis. Sometimes a GP7 or a PA would head up a commuter run.

The special moves were fun. In November 1968 a VIP special came through with D&H business car 200, a streamlined DL&W coach, an unidentified business car and an Erie business car. In April 1968, Rock Island GE U28B 240 was on the point of a westbound move with two big EL units, a lone Burlington boxcar and EL bay window caboose 350.

That same month a Penn Central westbound freight was diverted from the West Shore with GP7 5793, RS3s 5232 and 5237 and F7A 1848. Another Penn Central eastbound freight had GE U25B 2528 on the point with Bessemer & Lake Erie EMD F7 728 and a load of piggyback cars. Earlier I'd caught an Erie westbound freight on the West Shore in Teaneck, diverted because of flooding.

Early Erie main line freights were mostly EMD or Alco A-B-B-A lashups, but in later years road switchers were often mixed with cab units. Road switchers handled local freights, but SWs often handled these jobs in later years. I only saw one GE 44-tonner in Ramsey, running light.

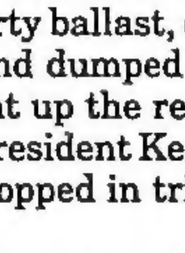
The new EL briefly adopted a rather blah-looking black and gold scheme on some EMD F units and a new batch of Alco Century 424s. Mercifully, this was quickly changed to a variation of the former Lackawanna gray and maroon.

We saw a Sperry rail detector car, but the weirdest was the Speno ballast cleaning train which dug up dirty ballast, cleaned it through a series of Rube Goldberg cars and dumped it back on the track. A Lackawanna caboose brought up the rear. Our saddest day at the Dater Building involved President Kennedy's assassination when all trains on the Erie stopped in tribute to our fallen leader.

There followed a series of High Iron steam fantrips with Nickel Plate 2-8-4 759. The D&H ex-Santa Fe blue & silver PAs Nos. 16 and 18 also came through along with D&H U30C 706.

By May 1971, the EL was running some ex-Santa Fe fluted coaches provided by New Jersey DOT. After our move to new and larger quarters in Newton, the old Dater building suffered a major fire, and our old offices were rebuilt in modern plastic decor. A model of a portion of our old building was offered in an HO plastic kit by AHM.

Today, Conrail and New Jersey Transit serve Ramsey. The four-track main line is now down to two tracks, and push-pull trains using modern Bombardier coaches from NJ Transit and Metro-North provide frequent service.



RAILFAN & RAILROAD

December 1991/vol.10 no.12

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol.113 no.9

Features

60 **Hired Killer!**/Steve Patterson
68 **Simpson Timber: Still Logging by Rail**/Eric G. Nelson
76 **SP and the Sacramento River Spill**/Don Phillips
79 **An Erie Experience in New Jersey**/Walt Grosselfinger

Departments

4 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
13 **Timetable**/events
24 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
35 **Videos**/videotape reviews
44 **We'd like you to meet.../**Phillips, Nelson, Snell, Tillotson
49 **Camera Bag**/Pre-Envisioning
51 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
52 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
56 **Railnews**/news in detail
89 **Railnews**/news in color
90 **Markers**/1991 Cover One Contest Winners
94 **Switch List**/classified advertising
96 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
98 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

The winner of the 1991 Cover One Contest is this dramatically-lighted action shot by Scott Snell of Scotch Plains, New Jersey, who caught this Oakway SD60 passing a semaphore on Montana Rail Link's former-NP main line east of Superioor, Montana, on August 9, 1989. The MRL crew is handling the SD60 on a BN run-through. For the Second Place winner and Runners-Up, see the photo spread in MARKERS on pages 90-91 and meet the two top winners in WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET.... Kodachrome by Scott Snell.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266), is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road (Fredon-Springdale Road), Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

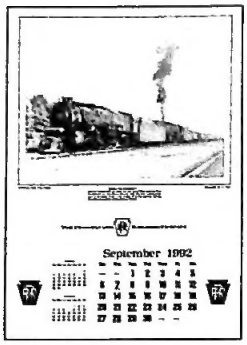
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1991 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $25.00 per year, $47.00 for two years, $67.00 for three years. Foreign: $31.00 per year, $61.00 for two years, $90.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355.

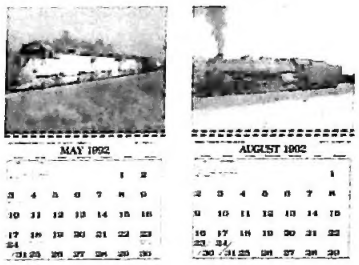
1992 ALL PENNSY CALENDAR



Continuing our tradition — we are pleased to bring you twelve more outstanding railroad scenes, Keystone style. The All Pennsy Calendar for 1992 includes K4, E6, M1, H9, L1, F3 and GG1 locomotives in action and portrait. And for January, a J1 in color on Horseshoe Curve. Printed on pebble grain paper, this 16 x 22 calendar has an 11 x 14 photo on each page. **$7.25**

1990 and 1991 All Pennsy Calendars are available. All different photos.
Reduced to $4.00 each

1992 COLOR CALENDARS



A new B&O calendar for '92! Our 11 x 17 All Color Appointment Calendars feature all new and different 8½ x 11 photos. Each calendar has thirteen photos, is plastic bound and printed on card stock. Room for your memos.

1992 BALTIMORE & OHIO CALENDAR

Noted rail photographer Robert F. Collins captured the last days of steam during the mid-fifties. We are proud to feature Bob's photos, including Pacifics, Mallets, EM-1's, on this all steam power calendar. **$7.75**

1992 RAILROAD CALENDAR

A potpourri of diesel, steam and electric locomotives in action and portrait across the U.S.A. Railroads featured this year include Santa Fe, D&H, NH, SP, CSX, NS, Amtrak and Conrail. Outstanding historic and contemporary railroad scenes presented every month. **$7.75**

ALSO AVAILABLE are Railroad Calendars from 1991, 1990, 1987, 1984 and 1983; New York Central Calendars from 1991 and 1990; 1987 Passenger Train Calendars and 1991 Union Pacific Steam Calendars.
Reduced to $4.00 each

At dealers nationwide. Or order direct. Minimum order is $5.00. All items shipped post paid in U.S.A. Foreign customers add 15%. New York residents must add sales tax.

Our complete line of Christmas cards, books, calendars, slide sets, post cards, and video tapes are described in our 1992 catalog. Send $1.00 for your copy.

Audio-Visual Designs

P.O. BOX 24, EARLTON, N.Y. 12058-0024

Fanmail

Kansas Commentary

One significant omission occurred in the process of updating my "Kansas Corridor" piece in the October 1991 issue. At Hanover the road that used to offer access to the cut was taken out during the double track project. Now easy access can be had with a short walk on land that is neither fenced nor posted.

This is important because there is a road into a farmer's field that some might mistake for the former access road. Not only is it a poor way to reach good photo locations, the field is fenced and is used as cropland.

CHARLES W. BOHI
White River Junction, Vt.

Electrifying errors

There appear to be errors related to electrification in the article concerning NYC's West Side Freight Line in the October '91 issue.

There is nothing mentioned about the de-electrification of this line, which took place in 1959. The three photos taken at Morgan Annex on pages 60 and 61 could not have been taken in March 1963, as the third rail was long gone by that time. Likewise, the caption on page 68 stating that an R-2 electric was used at Morgan Annex to gather the mail cars is erroneous since the photo was taken in 1960 (according to the caption).

Another error pertaining to the electrification appears on page 67, where it is stated that the elevated line that opened in 1934 was electrified. The elevated line was not electrified, and was operated with "tri-power" locomotives. The 1950 photo on page 59 which reveals no sign of a third rail bears out that fact.

The article and photos were quite interesting; a little more research would have prevented these errors.

RICHARD E. KAMPA
South San Francisco, Calif.

Hockaday Hudsons

I enjoyed very much the article about firing the Hoosier Hudsons in the July 1991 issue. I was a Purdue University student somewhat earlier than Hal Lewis, having graduated in January 1944.

During the war years I rode Friday afternoon to Indianapolis on the Chicago Division and on to Anderson on the "Bee" line. I can remember many trips when Jim Alley was the engineer and I timed him at 36 seconds to the mile from back in the train. Some of those Hudsons sure could run if you let them. Jim often made the northbound trip from Indianapolis to Lafayette station in less than one hour with a stop at Lebenon. I can remember him setting the engine brake while the fireman was down on the step with the bottom test cock open trying to get a reading on how much water they had so they

WE WANT TO RAILROAD YOU INTO THIS VACATION.

Board the world's longest railroad for the journey of a lifetime. This Trans-Siberian railroad ride begins in the shadow of the Mongolian hills. You'll cross the Amur River, which marks the border between the Soviet Union and China. Witness the Yablonovyy range, where summits reach 9,000 feet. Behold Lake Baikal, the oldest and largest freshwater lake in the world.

Alaska Airlines offers complete, Soviet-guided tours that include visits to Khabarovsk, Magadan and Irkutsk. Just send for more information. And track down a side of Russia, and the world, few Americans will ever see.

SOVIET FAR EAST

VACATION ON THE TRANS-SIBERIAN RAILROAD. 1-800-468-2248

See your travel agent or call for a free color brochure. Or, send this coupon to: Alaska Airlines Soviet Far East Vacations, P.O. Box 69677, Seattle, WA 98168-9978.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip Code ____ RR1

Alaska Airlines VACATIONS

could make Lafayette for water. I can also remember many times walking past the engine at Lafayette and hearing the low water alarm sounding with the fireman putting water in and Jim trying to get it in the boiler.

Again, I enjoyed the article, and it certainly brought back some memories.

GEORGE W. HOCKADAY
Sodus, N.Y.

Memories of Dick Jensen

Thanks for your kind words for Dick Jensen. He was certainly one of the most interesting individuals I've ever met. A rotten businessman to be sure, but also completely honest. You could probably have played poker with him over the phone and been confident of an honest shuffle.

One of my favorite memories of Dick is the "after work" sessions when his equipment was at the old C&WI roundhouse in Chicago. Well after dark he would gather up his crew of helpers, and we'd head over to a classic greasy spoon restaurant on Halsted Street. This place was a "cop restaurant" — the cops were the ones with seats facing the front door, but the steam guys would push a couple of tables together and talk engines for hours.

About 1969 the column shift went out on that old Edsel. In typical Jensen style Dick punched a hole in the floor and rigged up a steel bar for a floor shift. The first time I got in and looked at the bar and the hole I asked him if it was a grate shaker bar or what. He thought that was pretty funny and let loose with one of those big "haw haw" laughs of his. It was the "shaker bar" from then on.

Dick's "regular" GTW engineer, Bud Young, died about four years ago. He was the last of the classic steam-era road foremen of engines on the Grand Trunk. A turned up cap bill and the stub of an unlit cigar were trademarks. Bud's real name, by the way, was Theodore Roosevelt Young.

Again, thanks for the memories.

BOB JOHNSON
Elmhurst, Ill.

I was shocked and saddened to read about the death of Dick Jensen. Your eulogy of Dick hit the nail on the head. In November 1968 I went to Chicago for the Midwest Chapter, the owners of the GTW 2-8-2 4070, to learn as much as I could about the upkeep of a steam locomotive. I was welcomed with open arms by the whole crew. As I remember, the 4070 ran two trips out of Chicago. I also helped Dick, Bud Young and Harry Dollan with two trips out of Detroit. The trips were all worth the time and camaraderie we shared.

The last time I saw Dick was in Erie, Pa., in 1970 when he was under contract with the 4070 rebuilding to oversee one trip for the Midwest. What he accomplished by today's standards is truly amazing. Thanks for all the memories, Dick.

BOB TODTEN
Cleveland, Ohio

On Marysville and Dick Jensen

Here are some corrections and further explanations to Charles Bohi's fine story on the UP's Marysville Subdivision.

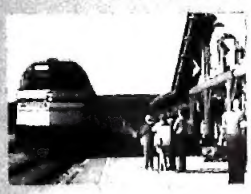
While the Marysville Sub has "state of the art CTC" from the Kansas City area to West

NEW VIDEO!

THE EMPIRE BUILDER
Discovering the Great Northwest

Travel from Chicago to Seattle on the rails built by Great Northern Railway founder James J. Hill.

- See the breathtaking scenery along the 2,200-mile route.
- Go behind the scenes of Amtrak's passenger service.
- Attend the Great Northern Railway Historical Society's 1991 Convention.



Send check or MO for only $34.00 each, payable to KXLY TV, (WA residents add 7.9% tax) to:

Empire Builder Video
KXLY TV
500 W. Boone Ave.
Spokane, WA 99201-2497

This 48-minute video on VHS was produced by Emmy-award winning producer John Yeager.

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
464 Washington Ave., North Haven, CT 06473

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH...
a few of the more than 250,000 items in our stock, We do NOT sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue. You'll learn about railroad operations from these ...

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, CB&Q, C&EI, D&H, DL&W, CV, C&O, B&O, IC, GN, L&N, LV, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, NP, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP. Each set, three timetables ..... $15.
Any six sets of three TTs each, 18 Timetables ..... $60.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:
The best way to learn about railroad operations, line by line, stations, signal rules, mileages, etc. Many have complete maps and grade profiles.

ATSF - System 1989	$20.
BN - Denver 1989	$12.
BN - Nebraska 1989	$12.
BN - Galesburg Region 1989	$12.
BN - Lake Region 1989	$12.
CN - Great Lakes 1989	$12.
CP - Toronto/London 1988	$12.
CR - Harrisburg 1989	$15.
CR - Philadelphia 1990	$15.
CSX - Florence 1987	$10.
CSX - Tampa 1987	$10.
CNW - System 1989	$12.
NS - Eastern 1988	$12.
NS - Georgia 1989	$12.
NS - Pocahontas 1988	$12.
NS - Piedmont 1988	$12.
MP - System 1985	$10.
SOO LINE - System 1989	$12.
SP - Eastern Region 1989	$12.
SP - Western Region 1989	$12.
Any five above for just	$50.
Any ten above for just	$80.
All twenty above for just	$140.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE STARTER KIT:
Ideal for the new collector. Ten employee timetables, hours of interesting reading about railroad operations. One each from the SP, UP, ICG, SBD, SOU, ATSF, BN, MP, L&N, AND MILW.
All ten for $40.00

MAJOR RAILROAD EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES
You'll receive seven different ETTs covering various divisions of these major lines. Random dates from the 70's and 80's. Choose from:

ATSF ..... 7 ETTs for	$30.
CN ..... 7 ETTs for	$30.
ICG ..... 7 ETTs for	$30.
L&N ..... 7 ETTs for	$30.
N&W ..... 7 ETTs for	$30.
SP ..... 7 ETTs for	$30.
ANY FOUR SETS FOR	$100.

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

Carl Loucks
. . . SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
464 Washington Ave., North Haven, CT 06473

♦♦♦ BOOKS ♦♦♦ BOOKS ♦♦♦

30 YEARS OVER DONNER: hb . . $26.95
30 YEARS OVER DONNER: sb . . $17.95
A NORTHWEST PICTORIAL: hb. . $26.95
A NORTHWEST PICTORIAL: sb. . $17.95
A RAINBOW OF TRACTION: hb. . $40.50
A RAINBOW OF TRACTION: sb. . $24.95
AMERICAN NARROW GAUGE RRs: hb $53.95
BEAUMONT HILL: hb $43.95
BEAUTY OF RAILROAD BRIDGES: . $41.50
BOSTON & MAINE-3 DECADES: hb. $71.95
BUDD CAR-THE RDC STORY: hb . $44.95
CABOOSES OF NORTH AMERICA #2: $17.95
CENTURY OF PULLMAN CARS-VOL 2:$67.50
CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY: hb . . $33.95
COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL #19: hb. $35.95
COLORFUL STREETCARS WE RODE:h $40.50
COLORFUL STREETCARS WE RODE:s $24.95
CONRAIL - VOL 1: hb. . . . $35.95
CONRAIL - VOL 2: hb. . . . $35.95
DIESELS OVER DONNER: hb . . $44.95
ENCY. OF WEST. RR HISTORY I: $31.50
ENCY. OF WEST. RR HISTORY II: $38.50
FEATHER RIVER ROUTE-PART 1:hb $38.50
FEATHER RIVER ROUTE-PART 2:hb $42.95
FORT WAYNE & WABASH TROLLEYS: $32.50
FROM BULLETS TO BART: hb . . $31.50
GUILFORD-5 YEARS OF CHANGE: . $26.95
HIGH GREEN TO MARCKLINE: hb . $44.50
HOWARD FOGG & DIESEL IMAGE:hb $35.95
HOW THE MEDAL WAS WON: hb. . $17.95
ILL. TERMINAL-ELECTRIC YRS:hb $48.50
KATY DIESELS TO THE GULF:. . $35.95
LA & SALT LAKE RR COMPANY: hb $49.50
LEHIGH VALLEY IN COLOR: hb . $40.50
LEHIGH VALLEY-2 IN COLOR: hb. $40.50
LINES EAST--GREAT NORTHERN:sb $21.50
LINES WEST--GREAT NORTHERN:sb $17.95
LOGGING RRs OF SO. CAROLINA: $35.95
MALLETS ON THE MENDOCINO: sb. $19.95
MOUNT LOWE: RY IN THE CLOUDS: $33.95
N&W PASSENGER SERVICE: sb. . $12.50
NARROW GAUGE TO THE REDWOODS: $24.95
NEW ENGLAND RAIL ALBUM: sb . $ 8.95
NEW YORK CENTRAL'S MERCURY: . $11.95
NORTH BANK ROAD: sb. . . . $22.50
NORTH SHORE LINE MEMORIES: hb $41.50
NP RAILWAY-DIESEL ERA: hb. . $51.95
NYC LIGHTNING STRIPES: hb. . $40.50
OVERHEAD & UNDERGROUND: sb . $17.95
PERE MARQUETT IN 1945: sb. . $10.95
RAILS THRU ORANGE GROVES-#1: $28.95
RAILS THRU ORANGE GROVES-#2: $31.50
RAILROADS OF NO. COLORADO:hb. $15.95
RAILROADS OF YOSEMITE VALLEY: $26.95
RDC:THE BUDD RAIL-DIESEL-CAR: $51.95
RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN ALBUM: sb $15.95
RR THAT LIGHTED SOUTHERN CAL.:$25.95
SP: ACROSS THE SOUTHWEST: hb. $31.50
STEAM PASS. SERVICE DIRECTORY:$ 7.95
SUPER CHIEF-TRAIN OF STARS: . $35.95
THE CHESSIE ERA: sb. . . . $13.50
THE PIKE'S PEAK COG ROAD: hb. $32.95
THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE: hb. $39.95
THE TEXAS & PACIFIC RAILWAY: $39.50
THE TIME OF THE TROLLEY: hb . $38.95
THE WHISTLES BLOW NO MORE: sb $22.50
TWO FEET TO TIDEWATER: hb. . $31.50
UP SMALL STEAM POWER: . . . $17.95
VERMONT'S GRANITE RAILROAD: . $31.50
WESTINGHOUSE ELEC. RY TRANSP.:$20.95
WHEELING & LAKE ERIE: sb . . $13.50

♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

1992 COLOR CALENDARS

BURLINGTON NORTHERN (14 views) $9.95
CONRAIL (14 views) $9.95
ROCKY MOUNTAIN RR (14 views). $6.95
SANTA FE (14 views). . . . $9.95

♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

Send today for catalogue!
Shipping paid within U. S.

♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

Make checks payable to:

B V & M
P.O. Box 76
Tulsa, OK 74101-0076

Yard (MP 6.4) and from East Topeka to Gibbon Junction, the 61 mile stretch between West Yard and East Topeka has never had CTC and has always been a double-track ABS or Rule 251 operation. Part of the five-year improvement program is to fill this last gap in the CTC. The line from East Menoken to Gibbon Junction also has cab signals, and most coal trains are now allowed 60 m.p.h.

The present trackage between Marysville and Gerry, which includes what's left of Hanover Hill, is a line change that was constructed in 1973 which is much lower and straighter than the old line that was a helper territory as mentioned in the article.

Finally, the locomotive in the lower photo on page 51 is UP SD60 6043, not MP SD40-2 6043.

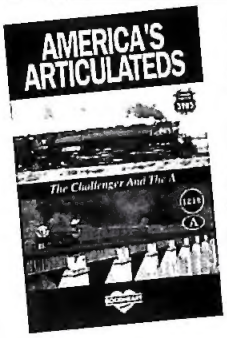
The improvements on the Marysville sub are only part of the five-year plan. Other phases of the plan include construction of a new coal yard with a dedicated car shop and locomotive servicing facility at North Platte; addition of through trackage and expanded main line fueling facilities at North Platte, both of which are near completion; installation of CTC between Farr and Alfalfa Center, which will make the main line from Gibbon Junction to North Platte all CTC and which is also virtually complete; and double-tracking most of the North Platte Subdivision, which leaves the main line at O'Fallons, ten miles west of North Platte, and connects with the C&NW at Joyce.

Incidentally, probably the busiest trackage on the UP is the main line between O'Fallons and Gibbon Junction, as this stretch of track handles all trains to and from the Marysville Subdivision *plus* all of the trains enroute to and from the C&NW at Fremont as well as the UP terminal at Council Bluffs. It is not unusual for this segment to see well over 100 trains every 24 hours, and the number is increasing as business continues to grow.

Finally, I have some thoughts about Dick Jensen and your eulogy in the MARKERS column of the same issue.

I'm sorry, but I can't agree with your analysis. Yes, Jensen was almost singlehandedly responsible for some fine trips with the 5629 in mid-1960s. Those trips provided a lot of people with fond memories and experiences. But those achievements in no way balance the destruction of three steam locomotives and tons of parts, supplies and tools. Granted, those locomotives, parts, supplies and tools were his to do with as he pleased,

Good News From Goodheart: If you thought it was impossible to watch a tape of N&W 1218 without incessant whistle blasts drowning out that marvelous articulated exhaust, we have good news locations carefully chosen for video and sound quality in AMERICA S ARTICULATEDS.



AMERICA'S ARTICULATEDS - THE CHALLENGER AND THE A On one great tape see the world's mightiest steam locomotives, N&W's 1218 and UP's 3985. Be there for cab rides, pacing, and trackside action. Watch 3985's conversion to oil-firing and the famous break-in run on the APL doublestack freight. See 1218 hauling excursions on cool days in the South and joining forces with 611 and 587.

82 quality minutes for only $30.00

Available in fine hobby stores everywhere

Goodheart Productions
P.O. Box 47131-R
Chicago, Illinois 60647

Illinois residents add 6.75% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra per item for postage.

They just told us what many of you already know:

EURORAILS™

is 1990's Best Modern Day Boardgame*

In Eurorails, players amass power and fortune as they build railroad lines and trade commodities across free-trade Europe. Based on the popular Empire Builder® game system, Eurorails provides hours of fun for the entire family.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:

To order direct from Mayfair Games and get your free Eurorails t-shirt (while supplies last), send $40.00 check or money order and $3.00 shipping and handling to:

DEPT. RR1291 P.O. BOX 48539 NILES, IL 60648.
For Master Card or Visa orders, dial 708-647-9650.

*As awarded by the Academy of Gaming Arts and Design on July 5, 1991.

but Jensen stood squarely in the way of all efforts to save any of this equipment. It would have been one thing to stand idly by and watch the destruction; it is quite another to have prevented all reasonable efforts to stop it and preserve them. Yes, Dick Jensen probably saved those locomotives from the torch in the first place, but in reality, all he did was postpone and then cause their demise.

We all know there are a few individuals (and groups) in this avocation who start out with high hopes and great fanfare, only to end up a few years later with little to show for their efforts but a trail of damaged or destroyed equipment, alienated people and railroad managements totally disgusted with steam engines and everyone connected with them. Whether we want to admit it or not, the actions of a few people are the main reason why some major railroads have been anti-steam for many years. What good are a few fantastic trips if they result in decades of refusal by the railroad to run another steam engine? Ever wonder why the GTW and the other Chicago-area railroads put an end to the 5629 trips in the 1960s?

Dick Jensen may indeed have been one of the few heroes of the 1960s — certainly he

AMERICAN CRAFTSMAN RF
2474 Huntington Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15241

(412) 831-0332
(412) 835-8262

THE LITTLE TRAIN WHISTLE WITH THE BIG ENGINE SOUND!
APPROXIMATELY 8" LONG
WOOD

Price: $6.00 Each
SHIPPING & HANDLING INCLUDED. PA RESIDENTS ADD TAX.

TWO FOOTER BOOKS

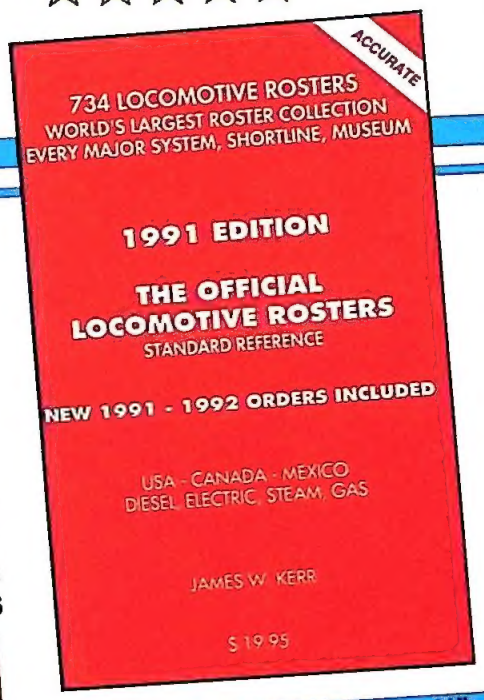
MAINE TWO-FOOT GAUGE RAILROAD BOOKS
THE MAINE HISTORICAL AND TECHNICAL GUIDES
BY PETER S. BARNEY
VOL. 7 - HANDCARS, RAILCARS AND RAILBUSES OF THE SANDY RIVER AND RANGELEY LAKES RAILROAD - 64 pages, 110 photos, 11 drawings by Wesley Ewell $15.95

also available
VOL. 1 - THE KENNEBEC CENTRAL & MONSON Revised and Expanded $14.95
VOL. 2 - THE WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON RAILWAY- Over 120 photos, 20 car and locomotive plans, track layouts, a brief history of the line and three rosters, one for each railroad which combined into the final WW&F $19.95
VOL. 3 - THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER RAILROAD- Over 150 photos, 15 car and locomotive drawings, a brief history of the line, a roster, and a special section by historian Dick Andrews, "A Remembrance of the Bridgton & Harrison" $21.95
VOL. 4 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 1- STRUCTURES OF THE SANDY RIVER & RANGELEY LAKES AND WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON. Twenty-two structure plans, eleven from each railroad, including Philips Depot, with photos of many views of each structure. Plans are in HO or S Scales $20.95
VOL. 5 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 2- STRUCTURES OF THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER, KENNEBEC CENTRAL, AND MONSON RAILROADS-Covering structures with photos and drawings $20.95

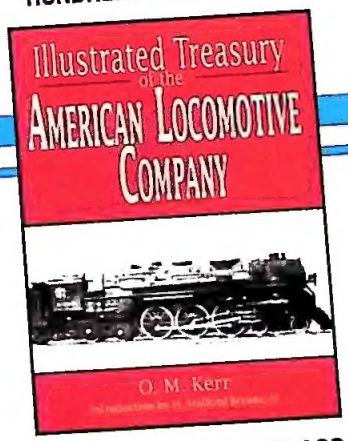
THE TRAINSHED
PO BOX 385
WAKEFIELD, RI 02880
(401) 789-1420

Shipping Charges: Orders Under $20 please add 10%; Over $20 please add 5%; Foreign Orders please add 10%. RI residents please add 7% TAX. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD and DISCOVER.

TRACKSIDE
INSTANT ID
POCKET BOOK
6" X 4" - 130 pgs
EASY-TO-READ



INCLUDES: 1991 DATA
AMTRAK AT&SF BN
CN CP C&NW
CONRAIL CSX IC
NdeM NS SP UP
+ 721 MORE ROSTERS
$19.95 INSURED
FIRST CLASS MAIL
(COMPARE WITH THE OTHERS)
ITS NOT INCLUDED - ITS EXTRA
THE MOST AT THE LEAST PRICE!
HUNDREDS MORE ROSTERS



HARDCOVER - 223 PAGES 8 1/2" x 11"
700 PHOTOS - ALL COMPANY
1837 - 1979 (INCLUDES MONTREAL)
23 PAGES - ALCO CORPORATE HISTORY
280 DIESEL PHOTOS - CENTURYS
FA, PA, TO EXPERIMENTALS
400 STEAM PHOTOS - 0-4-0 TO 4-8-8-4
50 DIFFERENT WHYTE TYPES
(YOUR FAVORITE RAILROADS INCL. NYC,) EXPORT, BOMBARDIER

$39.95 INSURED FIRST CLASS

VIDEO
HOW TO OPERATE THE
DASH 8-40C NEW CONSOLE
NEW DASH 8-40 CW No. 2400 OF CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS EXPLAINED BY INSTRUCTION SUPV'R
FREE 30 PAGE OPERATORS MANUAL (OLD CONSOLE) TO DEC. 31 MANUAL, IS $15 - EFF. JAN. 1 1992

$29.95 PLUS $6 P/H
INSURED FIRST CLASS MAIL

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC. RR
P.O. BOX 728
ROUSES POINT, NY 12979-0728

PLEASE SEND ☐ 1991 ROSTERS ☐ AMERICAN LOCO ☐ VIDEO (NO CREDIT CARDS SVP)

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____ APT: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

NEW YORK CENTRAL ODYSSEY

Volume I

Finally it's here, the tape everyone has been asking for **The New York Central Odyssey — Volume I ... from the camera of Emery Gulash.** Over 25 years in the filming, Volume I covers action on the NYC from 1952 through 1967.

This extravaganza begins with the last of steam, and then chronologically covers many first generation diesels. Included in this spectacular are: **Mohawks ... Hudsons ... "E" units ... FM "C" Liners ... "F" units ... Alco hood units ... GE's ... Baldwins ... and Geeps.**

Volume I covers locations such as: **Detroit ... Toledo ... Chicago ... Canada Division ... Marion, Ohio (where the Big-4 ran) ... Indianapolis ... Gary ...**

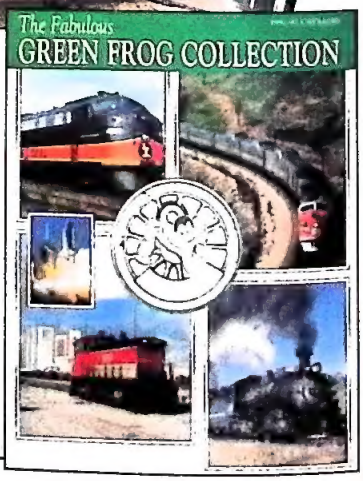
You will see special trains such as **The B&O Cincinattian;** the **General** in Detroit along with New York Central trains; the **RDC Jet Trials;** the **James Witcomb Reily;** the **Aero Train;** The **Twentieth Century Limited** just to name a few!

This tape will be available just in time for Christmas, expected completion date November 1, 1991. Volume I runs WELL OVER TWO HOURS, and will retail for $79.95.

A SPECIAL SALE: Purchase this tape before January 1, 1992, and SAVE big ... ONLY $64.95!!! Please add $5.00 for FIRST CLASS shipping. This tape has professional narration and STEREO Hi-Fi Sound ... the BEST in the railfan industry.

Send for our FREE illustrated catalog, covering all of our audio and video tapes.

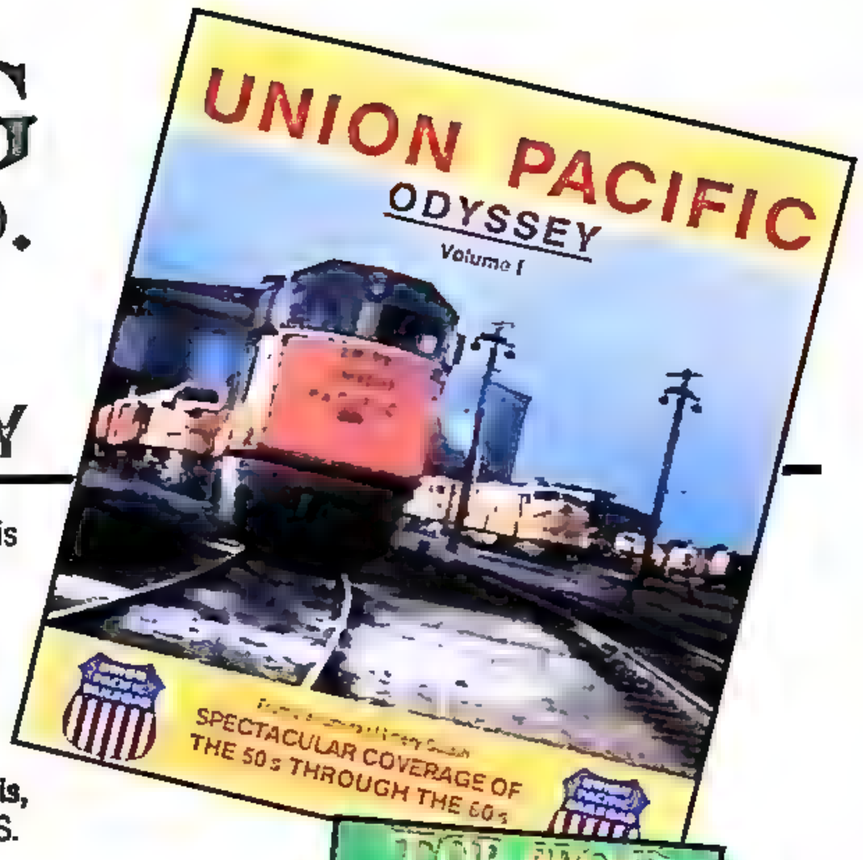
Green Frog tapes are also available in PAL from Steam Powered Video, Kent, England. Call 0634375156, or write: Steam Powered Video, 76 Berengrave Lane, Rainham, Kent ME87NJ United Kingdom.



GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.

200 N. Cobb Pkwy. • Bldg. 100 • Suite 138 • Marietta, GA 30062
1-800-227-1336 or 404-422-2220

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.



From the camera of Emery Gulash
THE UNION PACIFIC ODYSSEY

From 1952 through 1980, Emery Gulash documented the Union Pacific through its sparkling history. In this **TWO HOUR** two tape special, you will follow along with one of the Nation's most respected photographers as he composes his 16 mm Bolex on **The Union Pacific.**

There are plenty of first generation diesels including **Turbines, DD's, Alco Centurys, E-8's, and early Geeps.** Then in his "second section", follow along with the U.P. Northern 8444 as it interfaces with early diesel freight and passenger trains.

Many locations are covered on the U.P. including: **Denver, North Platte, Sherman Hill, Ogden, Chicago, St. Louis, Laramie, Green River, Council Bluffs, Cheyenne, Rawlins, etc.** This is a **TWO TAPE SET** and runs TWO HOURS.

Hi-Fi STEREO sound ... Two Hours ... Retail $79.95 ... **ON SALE: $69.95**
Shipping on this tape is $5.00. (Union Pacific or Best of Narrow Gauge **not** included in sale below)

A Brand New Series: THE TOP FROG SERIES

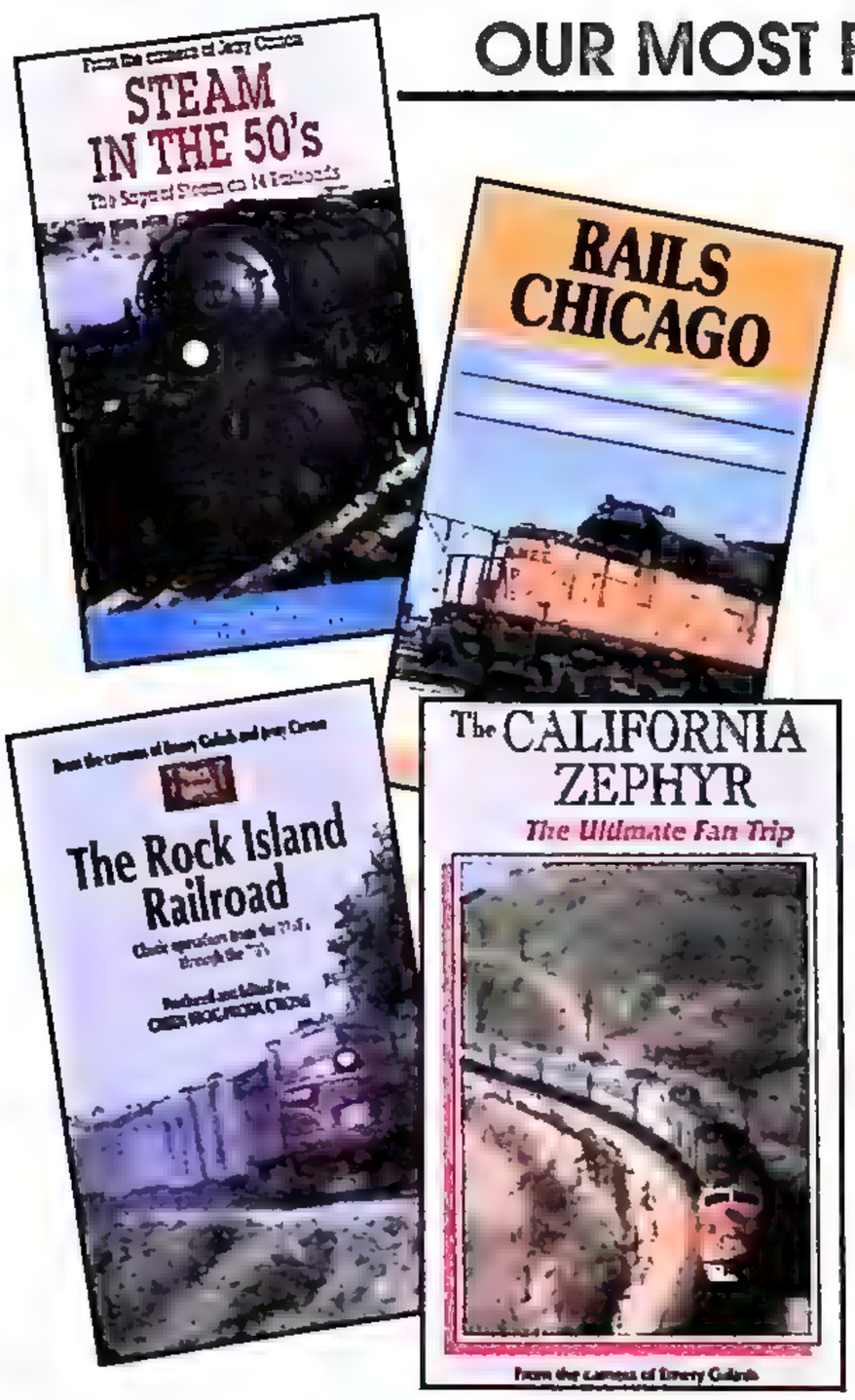
Plus FOUR of our most popular tapes EVER
All for your Christmas enjoyment

Our most popular tapes ever released can be yours at special Christmas SAVINGS. Included is the first in a completely NEW series of tapes the **Top Frog Series ... Volume I — The Best of Rio Grande Narrow Gauge, from the camera of Emery Gulash.** This series takes the best scenes from many of our tapes and shows the outstanding photography of one or more of our well known camera people. Over **SEVEN HOURS** of narrow gauge material ALL FROM **ORIGINAL** 16 MM FILM from cameraman Emery Gulash went into the making of the first of this series on **The Best of Narrow Gauge.** A 60 minute production. The original 16 mm film was transferred onto broadcast 1" tape, and then edited from scratch onto top of the line broadcast equipment in our own studio.

See all of the most favorite locations on the Rio Grande from Alamosa to Silverton, and even down the Farmington branch. See scheduled passenger and freights like it was in the good old days. Most of this material was shot in the 1960's before the abandonment of this fascinating railroad. There is even coverage of Rio Grande Rotary "OM" in 1975 and 1976 on the Cumbres & Toltec railroad.

This tape is professionally narrated and contains STEREO Hi-Fi sound ... the BEST in the industry. ONLY $29.95 ... 60 minutes ... STEREO Hi-Fi sound.

OUR MOST POPULAR TAPES FROM 1990 and 1991



Our most popular tapes of 1990 and 1991 are listed below. They can be purchased INDIVIDUALLY for ***20% off*** ONLY UNTIL January 1, 1992 or the COMPLETE SET CAN BE YOURS for ONLY $111.95! That's a SAVINGS of almost $50.00! Retail value $159.80.

STEAM IN THE 50's

In the mid to late fifties, G.V. "Jerry" Carson recorded the end of steam on **14 different railroads.** They include: **Chicago & North Western ... Canadian National ... Canadian Pacific ... Missouri Pacific ... Chicago & Illinois Midland ... Northern Pacific ... Pennsylvania RR ... Grand Trunk ... Illinois Central ... Baltimore & Ohio ... Norfolk & Western ... and cameo appearances on the Erie ... New York Central ... and Rock Island.**

STEREO Hi-Fi sound ... 60 minutes ... professional narration ... Retail $29.95

RAILS CHICAGO

Taped on broadcast quality equipment with 3-tube cameras, this production by Green Frog and Steve Neff has become the LEADING PRODUCTION of railroading in and around Chicago. With top class STEREO sound, and professional narration, *this fast paced* tape will keep you on the edge of your seat for its full 60 minutes. Railroads included are: **Indiana Harbor Belt ... Conrail ... Illinois Central ... Norfolk Southern ... Chessie ... South Shore ... Milwaukee Road ... Soo Line ... Santa Fe ... Grand Trunk ... Chicago & North Western ... Burlington Northern ... Amtrak ... Union Pacific ... and METRA.**

STEREO Hi-Fi sound ... 60 minutes ... professional narration ... Retail $29.95

THE ROCK ISLAND

From the cameras of Emery Gulash and Jerry Carson comes the ONLY TAPE covering the Rock Island in the period from the 1950's through the 70's. Follow these two great photographers as they shot their 16 mm film of the "Breadbasket of America" railroad. No other material of this great railroad is available covering this span of time or so well photographed.

STEREO Hi-Fi sound ... 60 minutes ... professional narration ... Retail $49.95

THE CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR

"She was a 365-days-a-year railfan excursion ... she was the train that behaved like a Caribbean cruise ship, inviting you to loaf and look, dine and drink, with ultimate destination beside the point." So wrote David P. Morgan, past editor of **Trains** magazine in the July, 1976 issue of that magazine.*

Now from the camera of noted rail photographer Emery Gulash comes a **complete trip ON AND OFF TRAIN on the California Zephyr. This is NOT a commercial railroad film, but rather a professionally shot film by probably one of the world's best known railfan photographers.** Emery's 16 mm Bolexes take you trackside; from the dome; and include a cab ride West of Denver for over 200 miles! Then see the Rio Grande Zephyr in its beautiful colors after the California Zephyr was discontinued.

*Used with permission - KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

STEREO Hi-Fi sound ... 70 minutes ... Professional narration ... Retail $49.95

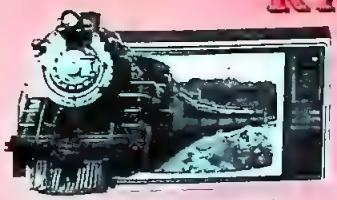
Add $4.00 Shipping for 1 tape, $1.00 for each additional tape. Add $5.00 for Union Pacific Odyssey (Union Pacific or Best of Narrow Gauge **not** included in this sale). All tapes shipped First Class.

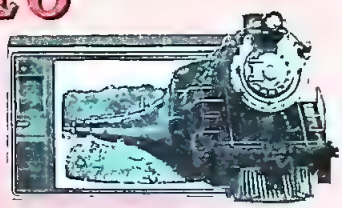
MASTERCARD • VISA • DISCOVER

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.
200 N. Cobb Pkwy. • Bldg. 100, Suite 138
Marietta, GA 30062
1-800-227-1336 or 404-422-2220

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

DEPT. B
281 WILLOW DELL LANE
LEOLA, PA 17540
(717) 656-8733
For Orders Only 1-800-258-4546





VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

South Amboy, N.J. to N.Y. City (GG-1) 1 hr $33.45
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, N.J. (FP40) 1 hr 33.45
Phila., PA to N.Y. City (AEM7) 1 hr 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA 1 hr 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA (CF7) 1 hr 30 min. 39.95
N.Y. City to New Haven, Conn. (AEM7) 1 hr 45 min. 49.95
Wash., D.C. to Phila. (AEM7) 1 hr 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Phila. (FP40) 1 hr 45 min. 49.95
Phila. to Harrisburg (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Huntingdon-Johnstown, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Johnstown-Pittsburgh, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS PHILA. TO PITTSBURGH 139.95
N.H., Conn. to Prov., R.I. (FP40) 1hr. 50 min. 49.95
Providence, R.I. to Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr 33.45
Denver, CO to Grand Jct. (FP40) Over D&RGW
PART 1 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 2 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 3 2 hr. 49.95
PART 4 2 hr. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS 129.95
Sparks, NV. to Oakland, CA (FP40) Over SP
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 3 40 min. 25.00
PART 4 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL FOUR PARTS 129.95
White Fish to Havre, Montana (FP40) Over BN
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP40) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Michigan City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Toledo to Detroit (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Detroit to Jackson (FP40) 1 hr. 35 min. 39.95
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central (FL9) 1 hr. 33.45
Albany Pittsfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Pittsfield-Springfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
Springfield-Worcester, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Worcester-Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA (RDC) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Rockport, MA to North Sta. (PUSH) 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Attleboro-S. Sta. & Lowell N. Sta. 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Ipswich-N. Sta. & Stoughton-S. Sta. 1 hr. 46 min. 39.95
N. Sta.-Haverhill & Framingham-S. Sta. 1 hr. 43 min. 39.95
Franklin S. Sta. - Highlights of MBTA Lines 33.45
Enola, PA-Shocks Mills Bridge (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Shocks Mills Bridge Hollwood, PA (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hollwood-Port Deposit, MD (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Port Deposit-Amtrak "Oak" (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pittsburgh-Sutersville, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Sutersville, PA-Indian Creek (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Indian Creek-Rockwood (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Rockwood-Hyndman (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hyndman-Stuart Tunnel, WV (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Stuart Tunnel-Martinsburg (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Martinsburg-Dickerson, MD (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Dickerson-Washington, D.C. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL-ALL 8 PARTS PITTS. TO WASH. D.C. 200.00
Chicago-Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City-So. Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Raritan-Newark, N.J. (MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Atlanta-Temple (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Temple-Iron City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Iron City-Pell City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pell City-Fairfield (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Fairfield-Hull (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hull-Meridian (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL ALL 6 PARTS ATLANTA-MERIDIAN 149.95

"The Orange Blossom Special" A head-end ride aboard an RF&P GP40-2 diesel from Richmond to Potomac yard, VA plus trackside action at the Bryanpark engine facility as well as run-bys at selected locations along the RF&P mainline.
Color, Sound. 4 One Hour parts ..... 33.45 EACH
ALL FOUR FOR 120.00

"A Farewell To The Bullets And Brills" A head-end ride aboard the last remaining Stratford car in service over the former Philadelphia & Western (now operated by SEPTA), from the 69th St. Terminal to Norristown, PA. plus run-bys and historic footage. Color, Sound. One Hour 33.45

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING
SEND STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE WITH COMPLETE DETAILS OF EACH TAPE.

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 6% SALES TAX.
ALL TAPES AVAILABLE IN VHS AND BETA.

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"PRR E-8 Diesels In Action" A head-end ride from Temple to Hamburg, PA and return mixed with many run-bys featuring two PRR E-8 diesels restored by and operating on the Blue Mountain and Reading Railroad. Color, Sound, One Hour. 33.45

"PRR Mainline Steam" Double headed PRR power trackside action from Strasburg, PA to 30th Street Sta. Phila. and return. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Double Headed Steam" Same train as above from Strasburg, PA to the Rockville Bridge and return. Trackside action. One Hour 33.45

"Strasburg Steam" Live steam action on the oldest operating steam railroad in the country. Features run-bys/cab ride. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part I" Trackside action from Amtrak's Sunnyside Yard, Queens, N.Y. to Newark, N.J. featuring Amtrak, Long Island, N.J., Transit and PATH trains, towers, stations, tunnels and bridges. One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part II" Trackside action of Amtrak's N.E. corridor between "Hunter" tower at Newark, N.J. to "Union" Tower at Rahway, N.J. featuring trains of Amtrak, N.J. Transit, and Conrail as well as towers, bridges, tunnels, and stations. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Northeast Corridor, Part III" Passenger and Freight trackside action from Colonia to Trenton, New Jersey. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" Trackside action on the former PRR (now operated by Amtrak) between Harrisburg and 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, PA featuring trains of Amtrak, SEPTA and Conrail with a variety of equipment. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Burlington Northern E-8 Diesels" Trackside action of BN E-8 diesels in passenger service on Chicago commuter lines and Chicago Union Station at rush hour. Color, Sound, One Hour. 33.45

"Tracking The Big Apple" Trackside action of New York City elevated lines, Metro-North at 125th St. Station, and the Long Island Rail Road. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Hudson River Lines" Trackside action on the former New York Central (now operated by Metro-North) featuring a variety of Metro-North equipment, Amtrak Turbo and FL-9, and Conrail freights. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-The Middle Division" Trackside action of freight and passenger trains between Lewistown and Enola, PA. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freight - Juniata Rails" Freight and passenger trackside action between Lewistown and Altoona, Pennsylvania. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Frieghts-The River Line" Trackside action of Conrail freights on the Hudson River line. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Railroading In Canada" Variety of motive power and train consists on Canadian freight/passenger moves at midwest locations. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Philadelphia" Trackside action of PCC, Kawasaki and trackless trolleys in Phila., PA. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Pittsburgh" Trackside action of PCC cars in Pittsburgh from 1975 to 1980. Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Boston" Trackside action of Boston trolleys in the 1970s. Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"PRR Power" Vintage trackside action of PRR electrics, diesel and steam. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume II" All vintage PRR steam in action between 1946 and 1956 at many locations including South Amboy, Camden, Baltimore, Phila., Horse Shoe Curve & Altoona. Color, Sound, One Hour. 33.45

"PRR Power Volume Three" Vintage PRR action shot between 1930 and 1968. Never before released - a Railroad Video Productions exclusive!
Color and B/W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"GG-1 Volume II" Vintage trackside action of the famous GG-1 electrics in their last years of service.
Color, Sound. One Hour 33.45

"A Look Back In Time" PRR/Reading vintage footage featuring steam with some early diesels and electrics. Includes PRSL footage. Color, B&W, Sound. One Hour. 33.45

"The End Of An Era" Vintage footage of Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, Rahway Valley operating in Northern N.J. during the 40's and 50's.
B&W, Sound. One Hour 33.45

"Memories Of The Baltimore and Ohio" Vintage steam and diesel footage plus the B&O produced vintage movie "Meeting The Challenge" (1946). Color, B&W, Sound. One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Pennsylvania" Vintage footage dating back to 1930. Featuring many of the trolley lines that operated in Pennsylvania at locations including Lancaster, Altoona, Johnstown, Greensburg, Pittsburgh, Phila., Norristown, Reading, Hershey, and Allentown. Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 trolley lines from coast to coast between 1930-1950.
Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"New York Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies"
1. **"Within The Oval"** Color, Sound (N.Y. Central)
2. **"The Steam Engine"** B&W, Sound (N.Y. Central)
3. **"Safety At The Crossroads"** B&W, Sound (Reading Co.)
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"PRR Vintage Movies" Produced by the PRR
1. **"What In Blazes"** Color, Sound
2. **"Clear Track Ahead"** B&W, Sound
3. **"GG-1 Head-End Highlights"** B&W, Sound
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Progress On The Rails"** Produced by the PRR
2. **"Fast Freight"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Coast To Coast in 48 Hours"** Produced by the PRR
4. **"Snow And Steam"** Produced by British Rails
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume II" Three vintage railroad movies produced by the AAR
1. **"Something For Everyone"**
2. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1952 version)
3. **"225,000 Mile Proving Ground"**
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume III" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Thundering Rails"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Operation Reading"** Produced by the Reading Co.
3. **"Flight Of The Century"** (early version) NYC
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume IV" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1946 version) Produced by the AAR
2. **"End Of An Era"** Produced by Rayonier Corp.
3. **"Ichabod, The Man Without A Head"** Produced by the AAR
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume V" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"On The Track"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Milestones Of Progress"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Tomorrow's Railroads"** Produced by the Waugh Equip. Corp.
4. **"Easy Does It"** Produced by the AAR
Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Highlights" Short previews of most of our titles. This tape will make a unique addition to your collection or you may view it to determine content and quality of our videos then return it for full credit (less $3.50 for postage and packaging) toward the purchase of any Railroad Video tape.
One Hour, Fifty Minutes 33.45

MORE HEAD-END TAPES

"Philadelphia Trolleys" A head-end ride on SEPTA's Media and Sharon Hill lines operating out of the 69th Street Terminal, plus run bys. Full Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Atlantic City Line" A head-end ride from Atlantic City, N.J. to 30th Street Station, Phila. plus run-bys and (B&W) vintage PRSL footage.
PART 1-Atlantic City to Atco, N.J. +Vintage PRSL footage
Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45
PART 2-Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. + run-bys.
Color, Sound, One Hour Each 33.45

"The Gladstone Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Gladstone, New Jersey, in the cab of a NJ Transit G.E. MU.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Dover Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Dover, New Jersey, in the cab of a NJ Transit G.E. MU.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Bergen County Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Bergen County Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of a NJ Transit GP40PH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 39.45

"The Erie Main Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Main Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of a NJ Transit GP40PH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 39.45

"The Peacock Valley Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Hoboken, New Jersey, to Spring Valley, New York, in the cab of a NJ Transit U34CH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 39.45

"The Port Jervis Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Suffern to Port-Jervis, New York, in the cab of a Metro North RDC train.
Part 1 - Color, Sound, One Hour 39.45
Part 2 - Color, Sound, One Hour 39.45

"The Boonton Line" A head-end ride in NJT U34CH diesel via the Boonton Line from Hoboken to Netcong.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

did accomplish a lot with very little. But his record since then was not one to earn praise. I can't help but wonder if the 5629, 5632 and the NKP Mike would be operating today or in the near future had Jensen not spurned all efforts to preserve them.

It is sad that he died, but his passing has no ill effect on current or future steam preservation and operational efforts.

STEVEN A. LEE
Cheyenne, Wyo.

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN 1991 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate **Date,** locomotive, routes and (sponsoring organization). See listings at end for addresses of sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific information. 611 is an N&W Class J 4-8-4; 1218 is an N&W Class A 2-6-6-4; 4501 is a Southern Railway 2-8-2.

November 2, 611 Atlanta to Chattanooga one way (ANRH); **November 2,** 4501 Chattanooga to Hollywood, Ala., and return (TVRM); **November 3,** 1218/611/4501 Chattanooga to Atlanta one way (TVRM/ANRH) (November 2-3 trips in conjunction with NS Steam 25th Anniversary. For more details see listing "NS 25th ANNIVERSARY" elsewhere in this column); **November 9-10,** 611 Huntsville, Ala., to Chattanooga and return (NARM); **November 16-17,** 611 Birmingham to Chattanooga and return (HOD); **November 16,** 1218 Columbia, S.C., to Kannapolis, N.C., and return (SCRM); **November 17,** 1218 Columbia to Charleston, S.C., and return (NONH).

The sponsoring organizations are: (ANRH) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 333, Tucker, GA 30085; (HOD) Heart of Dixie Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 254, Birmingham, AL 35201; (NARM) North Alabama R.R. Museum, P.O. Box 4163, Huntsville, AL 35815; (NFC) North Florida Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16493, Jacksonville, FL 32245-6493; (NONH) New Orleans Chapter NRHS, 314 Atherton Drive, Metairie, LA 70005; (SCRM) South Carolina Railway Museum, P.O. Box 235, Rion SC 29132; (TVRM) Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421.

WESTERN MARYLAND SCENIC RAILROAD Saturday-Sunday (plus holidays) through December 1. Alco RS3, RSD5 and FPA4 diesels in full WM paint will power 32-mile round trip excursions between Cumberland and Frostburg, Maryland, via Helmstetter's Curve, Brush Tunnel and a 2.8% grade. Adults $12.50, seniors $11, ages 2-12 $7.50. Children under 2 which do not occupy a seat nde free. For more information phone the Western Maryland Scenic at 800/TRAIN-50 or 301/759-4400.

STRASBURG, PENNSYLVANIA, through March 3, 1992. "Speed, Safety, Comfort: Images of the GG1," a special exhibit at the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania on Route 741 (opposite Strasburg Rail Road). For hours and other information phone the museum at 717/687-8628.

NS 25th ANNIVERSARY November 1-3. The following are movements associated with Norfolk Southern's 25th Anniversary steam celebration in Chattanooga. Times shown are for departure from point of origin and are subject to change. For tickets or information on excursions, contact one of the two following organizations as designated in listings: (ANRH) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 333, Tucker, GA 30085; or (TVRM) Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421 (615/894-8028).

November 1, TVRM's ex-U.S. Army 2-8-0 610 will depart Chattanooga Terminal Station in early evening with passenger excursion to TVRM for a night photo session featuring Southern 2-8-2 4501 and 2-8-0 630, Central of Georgia 4-4-0 349 along with the 610. Two or three scenes will be arranged. 4501 will power return trip. Tickets $35 (TVRM).

November 2, 8am, 4501 Chattanooga-Hollywood, Alabama, and return (turn at Bellefonte power plant) (TVRM); 10am, N&W 4-8-4 611 Atlanta-Chattanooga one way (ANRH); 2pm, 610 East Chattanooga-Terminal Station and return (TVRM); 4pm, 4501 Terminal Station-Tenbridge Wye and return (after 611's arrival) (TVRM); 6:30-9:30pm, convention banquet.

November 3, 8am, 610, 611, 630, 1218 and 4501 on display at Food Terminal in Chattanooga; 11:30am, 611/1218/4501 Chattanooga-Atlanta one way with photo runbys (TVRM/ANRH).

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, November 2. Special Amtrak excursion on ex-Reading main line to Reading (near-

NOW! FOUR FULL-COLOUR CALENDARS FOR 1992.

☐ Quantity
CANADIAN TRAINS
(Canadian steam, diesel and electric interurban)

☐ Quantity
SOUTHERN PACIFIC
(S.P. exclusively; contemporary and first generation diesels, plus vintage steam)

☐ Quantity
PASSING TRAINS
(contemporary U.S. steam and diesel)

☐ Quantity
SEASONS OF STEAM
(British steam)

Excellent reproduction on high quality paper. Superb scenery; all pictures suitable for framing. Calendars fold out to 18"x12". Available now at $8.95 U.S. or $9.95 Canadian, postpaid (First Class Mail). Any two calendars – 20% off.

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY,STATE/PROV.: _____
P.C./ZIP _____
TOTAL REMITTED: U.S./CAN. $ _____
(Canadian Orders: all prices include G.S.T.)

SEND TO
STEAMSCENES
2254 LAWSON AVE.
WEST VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA V7V 2E4

"Together Again" was on the 1946 C&O Calendar. Peake, Chessie's mate, has returned from WWII service. This cover is used to represent the Desert Storm Troops just returned from another, more recent conflict.

The Chessie Calendar is back!

The Chessie calendar was the most popular railroad calendar in the 1930s-1950s, featuring Chessie and her family in some pose that advertised passenger travel on the C&O Railway or related to some current event. Chessie, the sleepy little kitten that was adopted as an advertsing symbol by the C&O in 1933 to emphasize the comfort passengers cound enjoy on it's air-conditioned trains, soon came to represent the railway itself, and in 1972 the combined C&O/B&O/WM system was named "Chessie System." Today, even though Chessie doesn't appear on locomotives, cars, or timetables, she's still very much alive in the hearts of many Americans. C&O Historical Society has been chosen by CSX to carry on the great Chessie tradition by issuing this new sereies of calendars for employees and the public.

For 1992, the C&OHS begins a series that will recapture the spirit of the 1930-50s era with a calendar that shows Chessie and her family as she appeared in calendars and ads from that era as well as paintings that have appeared in other C&O calendars.

Full color thourghout, 17x11-inch size folded out, with an appointment style calendar to accompany 12 different renderings. Printed on high quality enameled paper. *Don't be disappointed, order early! Supplies of this premier issue of the "new" Chessie calendar may be quickly exhausted!* **$6.95 each + $1.00 postage first calendar, $.50 each additional (VA residents add 4.5% tax). Foreign orders $3.00 shipping.**

Chessie Calendar, C&O Historical Society, Dept. T
P. O. Box 79
Clifton Forge, VA 24422

1992
WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA TROLLEY CALENDAR

15 Historical Photos
Only $7.00 POSTPAID
Dept. C

PENNA. TROLLEY MUSEUM
P.O. Box 832 Pittsburgh, PA 15230

Train Communications Anywhere

BEARCAT 70XLT 20 CHANNEL HAND-HELD SCANNER

SALE! SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL

ONLY

$139.99

($7.00 Shipping Each)
(NYS Residents Add Sales Tax)

The Uniden Bearcat BC-70XLT Portable Scanning Receiver lets you listen to public service calls such as police, fire, ambulance emergencies. Plus marine, trains, weather, taxis, race cars, plus much more.

Features include 20 channels, small size of only 6"H x 1"D x 2¾"W, fully programmable digital readout, priority, search function, scan delay and lockout keys, earphone jack, keypad lockout switch. Covers following frequencies 29-54 MHz, 136-174 MHz, 406-512 MHz.

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL includes flexible rubber antenna, vinyl carry case, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, and an AC adapter/charger for the low price of $139.99. (Optional Leather Carry Case #CC002 $22.99; Cigarette Lighter Cord #UA502 $12.99; Frequency Directory #BB-400 $4.00).

Send For Free Catalog Listing Scanners, CB's Plus FM Two-Way Radios, and Accessories

MASTERCARD — VISA — COD'S ACCEPTED

Scanner World, USA®
10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208
(518) 436-9606
"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

ly 200 miles round trip). At Reading, transfer to Blue Mountain & Reading train powered by 4-8-4 2102 for round trip to Pottsville with photo runby at Port Clinton. Depart Philadelphia 30th Street Station 8am, return approximately 6:30pm. Adults $95, children $80. Tickets not refundable. For availability phone: 215/436-9519, or contact: RCT&HS Passenger Operations, P.O. Box 15143, Reading, PA 19612-5143.

WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS, November 2-3. Valley Railroad off-line steam excursions with Chinese 2-8-2 1647 both days to Versailles, Connecticut, and return on 100 rare miles of branch line. Photo runby. Coach $49.95, club car $109.95, first class $139.95. Club and first class service includes meals. For reservations or information phone the Valley Railroad in Essex, Connecticut, at: 203/767-0103.

FORT MYERS, FLORIDA, November 23-24. Scale Rails of Southwest Florida and Florida Live Steamers Annual Winter Railfest at Masonic Lodge, 3100 Evans Avenue, 10am-8pm Saturday, noon-5pm Sunday. Contact: Roger Wood, 813/542-6461 after 5pm Eastern Time.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, December 1, 8, 15 and 22. Santa Claus Special at Whippany Railway Museum, Route 10 West & Whippany Road. Morristown & Erie Alco diesels will power 45-minute, 10-mile round trips departing Whippany Station rain or shine at 1, 2, 3 and 4pm. Adults $5, under 12 $2.50, babies not occupying seat free. Advance ticket reservations recommended. Send check or money order and SASE to: Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981-0016; 201/887-8177.

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND, December 7. "The Royal Blue" shoppers special to Philadelphia sponsored by the B&O Railroad Museum. Depart Baltimore (Riverside Yard off Fort Avenue at Ludlow Street) 8am, arrive Philadelphia 11:30, depart Philadelphia 3:30pm, arrive Baltimore 7:30pm. Adults $48, children $40. Ticket stubs good for free admission to B&O Railroad Museum between excursion date and December 31. Contact: B&O Railroad Museum Excursions, 901 W. Pratt Street, Baltimore, MD 21223-2699; 301/752-2393.

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM, December 7-8. Narrow gauge 2-8-0 346 will operate on the Santa Claus Train. Contact the Colorado Railroad Museum at 17155 W. 44th Avenue, P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402; 303/279-4591.

STOURBRIDGE LINE RAIL EXCURSIONS operate on Lackawaxen & Stourbridge trackage along the scenic Lackawaxen River in northeast Pennsylvania on the following dates powered by BL2 No.54. Times shown are for departure from Honesdale. For tickets or further information contact: Wayne County Chamber of Commerce, 742 Main Street, Honesdale, PA 18431; 717/253-1960.

Santa Express, December 7 and 14 at 9am, noon and 3pm and December 15 at 1pm, Honesdale-Hawley, $6.50.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, December 14. "34th Street Express" chartered Amtrak shopper's special to New York City. Depart 7am, return by 11pm. View Radio City Christmas spectacular or enjoy Circle Line Cruise around Manhattan Island. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486 or phone: 617/361-4445.

PERRIS, CALIFORNIA, December 21-22. Orange Empire Railway Museum 7th Annual Santa's Christmas Train will run both days (museum hours 11am to 4pm) along with regular PE Red Cars and trolleys. All-day ride passes $5 for adults, $3 for ages 6-11 and free for ages 5 and under. Contact: Orange Empire Railway Museum, 2201 South A Street, Perris, CA, 92370; 714/657-2605

FORT MYERS, FLORIDA, January 4. Rare mileage, full-day 180-mile round trip excursion behind Seminole Gulf Railway GP9s south to end of industrial track, then north to Arcadia via Caloosahatchee River lift bridge. Includes five-mile freight-only siding to Baker and wye at Arcadia built at connection for Charlotte Harbor & Northern with ACL. Photo stops. Box lunches, meals and legal beverages on train. Tickets $65. Send SASE to Jeanne Hickam, Scale Rails of Southwest Florida, P.O. Box 1382, Cape Coral, FL 33910-1382 (813/549-3961).

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, January 25. "Snowflake Special" chartered Amtrak train to the Berkshires (400 miles round trip). Depart 8am, return 8:20pm. Additional boarding in central Massachusetts. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486, or phone: 617/361-4445.

CONTINUING OPERATIONS

R&R TIMETABLE is limited by space to listing special events, main line excursions and operations of special interest (noteworthy motive power, off-season schedules, etc.). For a full listing of the regularly scheduled tounst railroads and operating museums in the U.S. and Canada, we recommend the ***Steam Passenger Service Directory***, published by *Locomotive & Railway Preservation*, P.O. Box 599, Richmond, VT 05477 (802/434-2351) and available for $8.95 plus $1.75 shipping & handling ($2.50 shipping & handling Canada and overseas; Vermont res. add 4% tax). This excellent directory, updated every year, lists days of operation, train schedules and equipment as well as giving addresses and phone numbers of nearly 300 rail attractions.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

VINTAGE NEW ZEALAND POWER will lead excursions

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

V I D E O

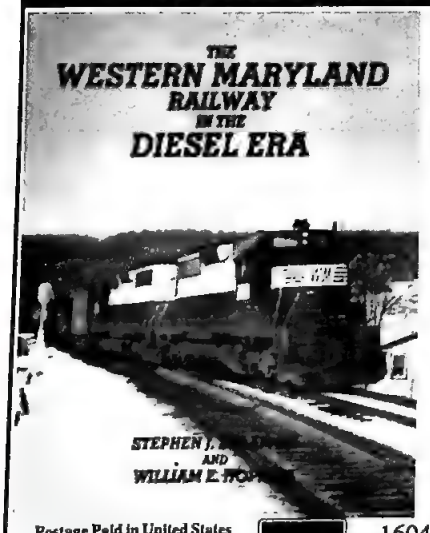
"CRAZY ABOUT TRAINS"
NO FRILLS • JUST THRILLS
Minimum Narration • Great Color • Live Sound

CONRAIL
BESSEMER
CHINESE SY AND JS 2-8-2s
and more!

VHS Only - 2 Hours • $25.00 Total
Ohio Residents Add 6% Sales Tax Total $26.50

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
Douglas Murphy
33 N. McKinley, Apt. 106, Athens, OH 45701

OLD LINE GRAPHICS "THE FINEST" ALL-COLOR RAILROAD BOOKS



A PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER....

...on a new all color book on the Western Maryland Railway. Covering the line from Port Covington to Connellsville, Pa. and Webster Springs, WVa. during the glory years of the Route of the Alpha Jets. Showing Fireballs, Speedlettering and Circus Colors. The action takes place from the mid 1950s thru the mid 1970s and includes operational information, maps and timetables. Almost 200 color photos in an 8 1/2 X 11 hardbound book with a color dust jacket.

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

$36.00

No other discounts apply. The actual retail price is $44.00. Expected delivery to be in late December 1991. This offer expires December 30, 1991.

THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE **$44.00**

Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians **$42.00**

BEFORE GUILFORD **$39.00**

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN **$39.00**

RICHMOND FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC **$42.00**

CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY **$38.00**

Postage Paid in United States
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax
Outside U.S. Add $3. Shipping

VISA

1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193 (Noon to 6PM EST)

MasterCard

VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

Choose a video tape that is sure to please...Great gift idea!

Lima Berkshires 765 and 1225 side-by-side east of Huntington,W.Va. Aug. 9, 1991 Photo: Ron Durham

New releases for 1991

Steam In Huntington: 1991 NRHS Convention with PM 1225 and NKP 765 side-by-side, and N&W 1218.	90 Min.	$29.95
Steam Rotary: Spectacular action with rotary snowplow in Colorado on Cumbres & Toltec Scenic. Great Tape.	90 Min.	$39.95
Steam In The West: UP 3985 and 844 Doubleheading, 3985 solo, Mt. Rainier, Durango & Silverton, & C&TS	90 Min.	$29.95
SP 4449 Washington SteamFest: Scenic journey through Columbia & Yakima Canyons, plus GW 2-8-0 51	60 Min.	$34.95
SP&S 700 Washington SteamFest: First tour for the 4-8-4. BN Columbia, Yakima, and much more action	60 Min.	$34.95
Special package: 4449 and 700 Washington SteamFest tapes purchased at the same time *(save $9.95)*		$59.95
Garratts Of Zimbabwe: Articulated steam in Africa. See freight and passenger action, shops, & Victoria Falls	60 Min.	$29.95
BN's Marias Pass: Heavy BN mainline action. Pushers, snowsheds, tunnels, and lovely Montana scenery	30 Min.	$19.95
A Day On Soldier Summit: Rio Grande mainline action in the mountains of Utah. Helper action and scenery	30 Min.	$19.95

Partial listing of popular titles

Norfolk Southern Steam - Vol. 1: Pure N&W with 611 and 1218 on home rails. Includes 1987 Convention	60 Min.	$39.95
Norfolk Southern Steam - Vol 2 :1218, 611, NKP 587 tripleheader, 587/611 Doubleheader, L&N 152 & more	60 Min.	$39.95
Norfolk Southern Steam Freights: 2 freights with 1218, 611 freight, NKP 587 and L&N 152 short freights	45 Min.	$39.95
Special: Any two Norfolk Southern Steam Tapes *(save $9.95)*		$69.95
Special: All three Norfolk Southern Steam Tapes *(save $29.90)*		$89.95
Steam In St. Louis 1990: 1990 NRHS Convention. Frisco 1522, UP 844, N&W 1218 & SSW 819. Great tape!	90 Min.	$29.95
Union Pacific Steam - Vol 1: 2 runs 3985 over Sherman Hill, 8444/4449 in L.A., cab rides both engines, etc.	90 Min.	$44.95
Union Pacific Steam - Vol 2: First runs for No. 844. Four different freights and Director train. 65 MPH pacing.	60 Min.	$39.95
Special: Both Union Pacific Steam tapes, covering over 1800 mainline miles and more *(save $9.95)*		$74.95

Order at Once. Call, write, or fax us today. Tapes available in VHS, Beta, or Pal formats. Shipping $3.00 for U.S: Canada $3.00 (1st), $1.50 (2nd): Europe $7.00: Pacific $8.00 each. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Catalog available with 40 titles.
Your Mastercard or Visa card are welcome here

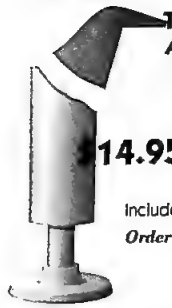
Greg Scholl Video Productions
P.O. Box 123, Dept. R
Batavia, Ohio 45103
Phone 513-732-0660 Fax 513-732-0666

RAILROADIANA
Nestle's Railroadiana Since 1959

Free listings for most major railroads, trolley listings, back issues of rail magazines, maps, guides, technical data, books, etc. Please be specific. We specialize in diversity. Listings for SSAE with request you return same. Fair prices paid for rail material.

NESTLE'S RAILROADIANA
BOX 105, GREENWICH, NY 12834

PERFECT PRESENT FOR YOUR FAVORITE SCANNER ENTHUSIAST!



THE COMPENDIUM OF AMERICAN RAILROAD RADIO FREQUENCIES
BY GARY STURM & MARK LANDGRAF

$14.95

New Format! – Easier to Read, Easier to Use, More Accurate

Includes U.S. and International Listings

Order from:
Gary L. Sturm
P.O. Box 80041
Ft. Wayne, IN 46898-0041

SASE for more information. Dealer inquiries invited.

844 or 4449 or BOTH!

SP COAST DAYLIGHT
by Howard Fogg
18" x 24" ONLY $15.00

BOTH PRINTS-$30.00 +
$3.00 Postage

UP #844-OVERLAND LTD SHERMAN SUMMIT 1950
18" x 24" ONLY $25.00

Many Others-52¢LSSAE
Include $3/order shipping
Texas res. please add 8% tax.

TRACKSIDE PRINTS and HOBBIES
Box 310898, New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898

February 10-19, 1992, in conjunction with the 2nd BP Pan Pacific Vintage Car Rally. Locomotives Ka945 (4-8-4), Ja1271 (4-8-2), J1234 (4-8-2) and Da1431 (GM-built G12 diesel-electric) will haul ten vintage passenger cars to a variety of locations and events including the Grand Parade of vintage autos at Palmerston North, the spectacular Manawatu Gorge and the Tehachapi-like climb around the Raurimu Spiral. Fares for each one-day trip range from NZ$23 to NZ$89. For full details contact: Steam Incorporated, The Engine Shed, Paekakariki, P.O. Box 44-181, V.I.C., Lower Hutt, New Zealand.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

Philippines, January 18-February 1, Steam in paradise.
Cuba, February 22-March 3, Time warp steam.
Zimbabwe, February 22-March 7, Garratts galore.
Thailand, March 21-30, Railway centennial celebration.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG's Great Train, Doll House & Toy Show will be held at the following locations 11am-5pm. Admission $5; under 12 free with adult. For further information contact: Greenberg Shows, Sykesville, MD 21784; 301/795-7447.

Edison, New Jersey, November 2-3, Raritan Center Expo Hall.

Cherry Hill, New Jersey, November 9-10, Garden State Park.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, November 16-17, Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

Wilmington, Massachusetts, November 30-December 1, Shriner's Auditorium.

Timonium, Maryland, December 7-8, Timonium Fairgrounds.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 14-15, Philadelphia Civer Center ($6 admission includes parking).

BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, November 2-3. Central Illinois Great Train Show at College Hills Mall, College Avenue & Veterans Parkway, 10am-9pm Saturday, noon-5pm Sunday. Free admission. Contact: William Steinkraus, Central Illinois Railroad Club, P.O. Box 4441, Bloomington, IL 61702-4441; 309/452-2664.

FRANKLIN SQUARE, NEW YORK, November 3. R.R. Lines Train Meet at VFW Hall, 68 Lincoln Road, 9am-1pm. Adults $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Rae Romano, 237 Rintin Street, Franklin Square, NY 11010; 516/775-4801.

MOUNT CLEMENS, MICHIGAN, November 3. Gratiot Valley Railroad Club Fall Swap and Shop at Clintondale High School, 15 Mile at Little Mack, 10am-3pm. Adults $2.25, under 12 free. Contact: Uwe Thormaelen, 313/468-4877 Monday, 313/949-1878 Tuesday-Sunday.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, November 3-22. Ponderosa North "Railorama 1991" at Valley Bank Center Concourse, 201 N. Central Avenue, noon-5pm Sunday, 8am-5pm daily. Operations and demonstrations 10am-2pm. Free admission. Contact: Matt Furze, 17237 N. 16th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85023-2555; 602/375-8229.

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, November 9-10. Metrolina Toy & Train Show at Metrolina Expo Center, I-77 Exit 16A, 9am-5pm Saturday, 10am-4pm Sunday. Admission $4. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

EUCLID (CLEVELAND), OHIO, November 10. Euclid High Train Show at 651 East 222nd Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, students and seniors citizens $2. Contact: Bob Frieden, 9695 Chillicothe Road, Kirtland, OH 44094; 216/256-1749.

MILAN, OHIO, November 10. Norwalk & Western Train Show and Swap Meet at EHOVE Joint Vocational School, 316 W. Mason Road, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, under 12 free. Contact: Steve LaConte, P.O. Box 938, Norwalk, OH 44857; 419/668-6225.

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, November 16-17. Triad Toy & Train Show at Coliseum Complex, 1921 W. Lee Street, 9am-5pm Saturday, 10am-4pm Sunday. Admission $4. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

PEORIA, ILLINOIS, November 17. Illinois Valley and River City Railroad Clubs Peona Train Fair at Illinois Central College, Routes 116 & 24, 11am-3pm. Admission $2, under 13 free. Tables $7 in advance. Contact: Rick Dolanc, 4028 W. Hilmont, Peoria, IL 61615; 309/692-0882.

TANNERSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, November 23. Pocono Mountains Chapter NRHS 1st Annual Pocono Train Meet at Tannersville Firehouse, Exits 44 or 45 off I-80, 9am-4pm. Adults $3, under 12 free. Contact: John Lutz, Train Meet Chairman, Pocono Chapter, 39 Kinney Avenue, Mount Pocono, PA 18344; 717/839-7465.

POTTSTOWN, PENNSYLVANIA,, November 24. Norco Train Meet at Norco Fire Company on Routes 100 & 724 9am-2pm. Adults $2, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Mary Preudhomme, R.D. 7, Box 792, Boyertown, PA 19512; 215/367-7857.

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA, November 30. Train and Collectible Toy Show at The Lantern, 4420 Ardmore, 11am-4pm. Buy, sell, trade. Tables available ($10 in advance). Admission $2, under 12 free. Contact: Royce Hutchinson, 7112 Baer Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46809; 219/747-4485.

GALAX, VIRGINIA, November 30. First Ever Train Fair & Swap Meet at Fairview Ruritan Building, Route 821 off U.S. 89, 10am-3pm. Admission $1. Co-sponsored by Twin City Railroad Club and Mayberry Model Railroaders. Contact: Stu Shenk, Route 8, Box 201, Galax, VA 24333; 703/236-3876.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, December 1. St. Vincent De Paul Parish Train Show at St. Vincent De Paul School Auditorium, 1510 De Paul Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $4, under 12 free with

The Red Caboose

16 West 45 Street
New York, NY 10036 (212) 575-0155

IN 212,718,914,516 TO ORDER CALL
1-800-924-9664 FAX 212-575-0272
A/E, VISA, MC, DISCOVER ACCEPTED
COD add $4.00. Shipping within continental US via UPS add $3.00. Parcel Post and Air UPS add'l charge min. $4.00

BOOKS

KRATVILLE: Steam, Steel & Ltds $41.00, Motive Pwr of UP $37.00, UP Streamliners $44.00, Big Boy $17.00, Challengers $26.00, UP Mtty 88 $26.00
RPC: Vol. 10 Northeast RR's P-S Pass Cars NH, LV, DLW, B&M, LI, Erie, B&A; Vol. 9 C&NW; Vol. 8 RI; Vol. 7 Southeast RR's SR, ACL, L&N, SAL, FEC, $36.00 each.
OLD LINE: The all color books. Night Scene, WM IN THE DIESEL ERA, New Title $40.00 each. RF&P, L&N $38.00 each, C&NW, Before Guilford, Clinchfield $35.00 each.
BOSTON MILLS PRESS: Engine Houses, US Military Railraod Service, Canadian Southern $31.00 each; Sale NEXT STOP GRAND CENTRAL $15.95; The Southern RR System $22.00
R.D. PUB: Durango Book $29.00; Chama Book $30.00, Rio Grande Southern $41.00
CARLTON: PRR Steam A to T $33.00; PPR Steam @nd Look $34.00; Erie Story $35.00; SEA System $33.00; Rails Around Gotham $36.00; Hudson & Manhatten $26.00, Memories of Reading Co. $35.00 out of print
MORNING SUN ALL COLOR TITLES: NYC Lightning Stripes, Lackawanna RR, E-L Vol.1, Erie RR, Jersey Central Lines, PC Power, Tidewater, PRR Diesel Years Vol.1,2,3; PRR Electrics, New England Rails, LV and the New LV Vol.2 $38.00 each
INTERURBANS: Feather River Route Vol.1 $38.00, Vol.2 $43.00, N&W the A Class $40.00, B&M All Color $70.00, UP's WEST new title by D. Sims $38.00, Rio Grande Ruler of the Rockies $32.00, MOre Classic Trains by Dubin $74.00, Rails to the Boardwalk $48 00, Nowak's NYC $29.00, UP Small Steam $18.00, Interurbans without Wire $31.00, Short Line Doodlebug $29.00, Shaker Heights Rapid Transit $33.00, PCC Fighting Car $35.00, DIESEL BUILDERS VOL. 3 NEW TITLE $40.00
B&O STEAM FINALE ALL COLOR VOL 1 $29.00, VOL 2 $35.00
HOWELL NORTH – SUPERIOR ALL AT $18.00 each: Rio Grande by Beebe Vol.1, Vol.2, SP&S, Soo, Rails to Pittsburg, CP Railway, C&NW Power, Everywhere East-CB&O. Lines West-GN; Lines East-GN $21.00, NG in the Rockies $21.00
GOLDEN WEST: RDC by Duke & Kelley $51.00, Los Angeles & Salt Lake UP's Route $49.00, Street Railways the Growth of LA $44.00, Southern Pacific Titles: Tehachapi $40.00, Donner Pass $43.00, SP of Mexico $36.00, SP Steam Locos $17.00, Beaumont Hill-Southern CA Gateway $44.00, Northern Pacific Diesel Era $52.00, NP Supersteam $40.00, Railroad Bridges $41.00, The Great Yellow Fleet $41.00, The Great Middleton presents Time of the Trolley $38.00, Traction Classics: the Interurbans Vol.1 $38.00, Traction Classics: Parlor, Dining, Sleepers Vol.2 $35.00, Traction Classics: Interurban Freight Vol.3 $35.00

VIDEOS

PENTREX SUPER SALE!
PENTREX NEW TITLES STEAM TO SACRAMENTO $22.00, SF'S ARIZONA MAINLINE $30.00, NORTHERN MEXICO VOL.1 $30.00, CENTRAL MEXICO VOL.2 $30.00, 75 YEARS OF SF BAY FERRIES $38.00, 1991 NRHS TAPES HUNTINGTON STEAM CELEBRATION $23.00, AND STEAM TO HUNTINGTON $23.00, BOTH TAPES $38 00.
PENTREX: ALL AT $45.00 EACH – Best of 1985, Beast of 1986, Best of 1987, Best of 1988, British Columbia, By Daylite to the Fair, Cajon/Tehachapi, Alaska, Rio Grande,Steam Expo, NEW TITLE RAILS TO THE REDWOOD EMPIRE. ALL AT $30.00 EACH – California Western, SP Shasta, BN E-Units, Chihuahoua Pacifico RR, Horse Shoe Curve, KSC, Montana Rail Link, Today's St. Louis RRs. ALL AT $37.00 EACH – Ark & Miss RR, Best of 1984, Best of 1990, MKT, Today's Chicago RR, UP 8444. ALL AT $22.00 EACH – Sacramento Railfare 1991, Cass Scenic, Cumbres & Toltec Freight, St. Louis Steam Celebration, Steam to LA, Steam to St. Louis, UP 3985 Challenger, Washington Centennial Steam. PENTREX GREAT METROS, TRAVELOGS, SUBWAY AND CITY TRANSIT ALL AT $28.00 EACH – Madrid/Berlin, Bejing/Hong Kong, London/Calcutta, Ny/Toronto, Tokyo/Seoul, Wash DC/SF. 2 cities on each tape.
VIDEO RAILS Classic Collector's Series 30 Min. Color in Stereo at $30.00 eachND SP 1941, SP–The Golden Age of Steam, SF, SP–The Coast Line, UP Big Boys, UP the Challengers, UP Steam, ALL SIX Tapes $170.00
The UP in the Blue Mtns of Oregon, 3 60 Minute Tapes $37.00 each. UP 6900's the Centennials $26.00, UP Sherman Hill $37.00, UP Steam '81 $37.00, UP 44 Years of 8444 $37.00, Donner Pass $37.00, SP Daylite World's Fair 1984 $37.00, Streamliners of Yesteryear 1937 $26.00, China Steam into the 1990's Part I The West, Part II The East $37.00 each, Calif. Zephyr $26.00
RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS Head end cab rides ATLANTIC CITY 2 parts: AC to Atco, and Atco to Philly, NORTH JERSEY COAST Bay Head to Matawan, RARITAN to Harrison Yard, PRR E-8's in Action, LAKE SHORE LTD FL-9 Croton to GCT, All These Are Color/Sound 1hr. 32.00 each. THE PENNSYLVANIAN Amtrak FP-40 in 4 parts: Philly to Harrisburg, Harrisburg to Huntingdon, Huntingdon thru Horse Shoe to Johnstown, Johnstown to Pittsburgh, All 4 Tapes 130.00, BROADWAY LTD FP-40 Harrisburg to Philly, METROLINER AEM-7 Wash. to Philly, YANKEE CLIPPER AEM-7 Penn Station to New Haven, LAKE SHORE LTD FP-40 Albany to Croton, all these are Color/Sound 2hrs. 44.95
Trackside Action PRR E-8 IN ACTION, PRR POWER, Vintage electrics, diesels, steam, superl, PRR POWER VOL.II all steam 1946-56, NORTH JERSEY Steam in transition with electrics and 1st generation diesels CNJ, LV, ERIE, D&H, LACK, PRR; NORTHEAST CORRIDOR 2 Parts: Sunnyside to Newark and Hunter Tower South, PRR GG-1 Vol I and Vol II. PRR VINTAGE MOVIES 2 PRR produced features plus GG1 ride to S. Amboy, PRR AND READING VINTAGE Steam, some early diesels and electrics plus PRSL, CLASSIC RR ARCHIVES 5 Different tapes of famous AAR Movies, CONRAIL FAST FREIGHTS 2 Parts: MIDDLE DIVISION in Penn. and RIVER Line on the Hudson, HUDSON RIVER LINES Metro North FL-9, M-1, M-2 Turbo MOW; HORSESHOE 1986 to 1988, NEW JERSEY TRANSIT Push Pull the Long Branch, All are 1hr Color/Sound 32.00 each.
RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS TROLLEY TAPES TROLLEY OF THE PRR vintage back to 1930, TRACTION ACTION 1930–1950 coast to coast over 30 fines, FAREWELL TO THE BULLETS AND BRILLS, PCC CARS IN TORONTO best Toronto ever 1974.
TRACKING THE BIG APPLE the best IRT #1,2 Fulton EL plus LIRR, plus Metro North at 125th St. All are 1hr Color/Sound 32.00
HERRON RAIL SERVICES GLORY MACHINES Vol. 1 1940's 31 RR's 56.95, Vol. 2 1950's 26 RR's 56.95, Vol. 3 Midwest 47.95, Vol. 4 St Louis/Tucson 37.95, PRR GLORY PRR in transition 98% color Vol. 1 and Vol. 2 47.95 each. POCAHONTAS GLORY N&W 1950's Color Vol. 1 and Vol. 2 47.95, NEW ENGLAND GLORY Vol. 1 Mt Division B&M 1946 MEC Color 56.95, REFLECTIONS OF AMERICAN RAILROADING 1936-68 56.95
INTERURBANS MONON steam, rare color 57 min. 37.95, THE BIG POWER N&W A's J's in 1987 plus 1958 and Y6b, great color and action 30 min. 28.00, CALIF. LTDs G. Best's movies of SP, SF, Daylights to locals, new narration and sound 38.00, EMPIRE ON PARADE GN in color and sound 40 min. 38.00, NARROW RAILS STILL SHINE Colorado/NM Steamfest 57 min. 38.00, NYC COLLECTION Steam Loco and Freight Yard and RR Signal plus Freight Trains 63 min. 38.00, NICKLE PLATE STORY 20 min. 19.00, ON THE TRACK Korean War RRing 16 min. 14.00, PRR COLLECTION 5 publicity films 69 min. 38.00, RAILROADING Alco & GE color pre WWII Diesels a comin' 26 min. 24.00, WATER LEVEL ROUTE by Warrick plus 50% Color 55 min. 38.00, YOU AND YOUR RR'S 1949 fallen flags and diesel color schemes plus steam super color 22 min. 24.00
INTERURBAN TRACTION VIDEOS CHICAGO'S 3 INTERRURBANS the CNS, CS&SB, CA&E plus IC and Gary Birneys to Electroliner 30 min. 28.00, DOWN MARKET STREET 12 min. 14.00, ELE TRANSIT TODAY & TOMORROW 3 GE features PCC to Monorails with trolley coaches Color 35 min. 33.00, LAKE SHORE ELE 1931–1938 14 min. 14.00, MIDWEST TRACTION CLASSICS by Warrick/Keevil rare Color/Sound 30 min. 28.00, TO MT LOWE WITH LOVE 32 min. 32.00, NEW YORK TRANSIT 1940's 3rd Ave EL and IRT Subway/EL B&W Sound 20 min. 19.00, NEW YORK TROLLEYS OF BROADWAY by Selleck 11 min. 14.00, NORTH SHORE 1945 by Keevil 24 min. 23.00, PITTSBURGH TROLLEYS mid 1970's PCC plus Color 25 min. 28.00, RIDE THE LAST OF THE BIG RED COLTS LA – Long Beach Color 15 min. 14.00, SOUTH SHORE 1927 B&W 28 min. 28.00, SOUTH SHORE STORY by Warrick beginning to the 80's Color 29 min. $28.00, STREAMLINNING CHICAGO State St. Subway by Warrick 19 min. 19.00, TRANSIT IS EVERYBODYS BUSINESS NY Subway by Horn late 50's B&W 28 min. 28.00, TROLLEY COACH REVIEW 1937 Electric Buses, PCC DC-3 22 min. 24.00, TROLLEYS OF BALTIMORE 1946 PCC's, MU's, Peter Wills city to country Color 27 min. 24.00
KALMBACH VIDEOS AIRBRUSHING; WIRING; BASICS OF MODEL RR; BUILDING WOOD STRUCTURES; TRACKWORK; WEATHERING MODELS all these 26.50 each. LAYOUT TOURS #1; #2; #3; #4; BUILDING SCENERY, FIRST GENERATION DIESELS all these 35.95 each
RUNNING A STEAM LOCO how they work, actual firing and operation 90 min. 34.00; WHITE PASS AND YUKON RW, Skagway and the Gold Rush Color 40 min. 28.00

SANTA FE'S

ARIZONA

MAINLINE

Stretching across the mountains and deserts of Arizona, the Santa Fe Mainline is double track, high density railroading at its finest. The magnificent topography of high mountains, rugged canyons and striking desert produce the most beautiful western scenery to be found anywhere.

Arizona is a real bottleneck for the Santa Fe. All transcontinental traffic on the railroad funnels through the state. If you like long trains with plenty of power up front, then you'll enjoy this tour of the Santa Fe mainline. The action is non-stop as train after train works across the state.

The flashy red and silver warbonnet locomotives are back, and you'll see both Electro-Motive and General Electric engines pulling hot trains across the state. The impressive Canyon Diablo Bridge provides a beautiful background for the warbonnets. Amtrak's *"Southwest Chief"* is seen racing through scenic western landscapes. The action in Kingman Canyon is non-stop as trains pass through this photogenic location. All the splendor of the Southwest is captured in this exciting tour of Santa Fe's Arizona mainline.

PEN-SFAZ 80 Minutes $39.95

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
VHS or BETA

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Calif. residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day
FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

MARK I VIDEO HOLIDAY SALE!

CONVENTION HIGHLIGHTS '91
Six camera crews captured all the action at the Huntington bash and we've got it at an unbeatable price! Includes 1225 ferry run, all convention trips, featuring double train runbys from many different angles!
80 MINUTES $14.95.

STEAMFEST '90
Incredible steam action with SP 4449, SP&S 700, and GW 51. Features spectacular ChoochCam scenes, pacing, and cab rides on *both* big engines, plus some of the finest trackside sequences ever shot.
2 HOURS - $34.95.

CLOSE UP: 3985
No other Challenger tape can match our *absolutely unbelievable ChoochCam views* of drivers and valve gear in action! Plenty of startups, high-speed action, pacing, exquisite night and sunrise scenes! **110 MIN. - $32.95.**

ST. LOUIS STEAM SPECTACULAR
This Official Tape presents the *best* coverage of the 1990 Convention, and we don't waste your time with engines shuffling around in the yard! All excursions are covered, highlighted by a great 1522 pace and thrilling ChoochCam coverage of 844/1522 doubleheader!
2 HOURS - $34.95.

STEAMING TO L.A.
Travel along the California coast and through the desert as UP 8444 and SP 4449 steam to the LAUPT 50th Anniversary Celebration. Includes the famous assault up Cajon pass, plus pacing and 4449 cab ride!
2 HOURS - $34.95.

RAILS TO ROANOKE
Full coverage of the historic 1987 NRHS Convention! Features fantastic side-by-side run of N&W 4-8-4 611 and 2-6-6-4 1218, plus several freight ferry runs, including 1218 on a 53-car coal train!
90 MINUTES - $29.95.

THE SCHUYLKILL SHIFTER
Famed Reading 4-8-4 2102 is captured hauling coal trains on the Reading & Northern in April, 1991. Follow all the exciting action and view the T-1s in regular service. Night switching too! Great steam freight action!
1 HOUR - $24.95.

ALCOS, IRON ORE, AND MORE!
Join Jim Boyd as he hunts exotic Alcos and other rare diesels on Michigan's Upper Peninsula. Features C&NW C628s (including pacing action), RS32s, LS&I Alligators, E&LS Baldwins, GB&W RS11. **1 HOUR - $24.95**

CIRCUS TRAIN!
C&NW 4-6-0 1385 pulls the Circus World Museum train on a two-day journey from Baraboo to Milwaukee. Complete history of circus trains, plus in-depth coverage of the colorful wagons and tableaux. **1 HOUR - $24.95.**

K4! RESTORATION AND OPERATION
Famed PRR K4s Class 4-6-2 1361 is followed from static display to operating excursion locomotive. Includes *exclusive behind-scenes rebuilding coverage* and fantrip action on inaugural run. **1 HOUR - $24.95.**

MASSACHUSETTS' MAINE ATTRACTION: THE EDAVILLE RAILROAD
The complete Edaville, from the legendary Maine two-footers to the development and operation of today's colorful tourist line. Includes historic SR&RL and B&SR film footage, full contemporary coverage. **1 HOUR - $24.95.**

STEAMTOWN WEEKEND
CN 2-8-2 3254 and BLW 0-6-0 26 perform for the fans! Includes a trip to Kingsley with many runbys, night scenes, and action in the yard. The history of Steamtown, with many locos in action.
1 HOUR - $24.95.

PACING THE CHALLENGER
Thrill to the longest uninterrupted pacing sequence ever put on tape as UP 3985 roars down the mainline between Omaha and Cheyenne. Startups, meets, mile after mile of high-speed action. Great sound! **1 HOUR - $24.95.**

RAILFANNING THE SILVERTON
In this definitive guide to the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge, Jim Boyd describes its history and operation, and offers railfanning, photo, and chasing strategies. Includes historic Silverton movie footage.
2 HOURS - $34.95.

DOUBLEHEADER
View now-retired ex-PRR 4-4-2 7002 and 4-4-0 1223 in action on mainline runs to Harrisburg and Philadelphia! Learn the interesting history of 7002 and then follow three fantrips. A lasting tribute to these fine engines.
1 HOUR - $24.95.

ORDERING INFORMATION FOR ALL PROGRAMS - All titles available in VHS format only. Payment via Visa, MasterCard, Check, or Money Order. SALE PRICES EXPIRE ON JANUARY 15, 1992. NO EXCEPTIONS! *Sale prices reflect substantial reductions from prices currently in effect - no further discounts apply during sale period.* Add $3 for UPS delivery (first title), $2 each additional tape. Orders over $50, shipping is free. Canada, add $5 shipping per tape. NJ residents add 7% sales tax.

TOLL-FREE LINE
FOR ORDERS ONLY
1-800-66-MARK1

Mark I Video
P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646

INFORMATION
1-201-261-8444
FAX ORDER LINE
1-201-261-3911

MARK I VIDEO HOLIDAY SALE!

FT-103

The definitive history of Electro-Motive is combined with the rebuilding of the first FT unit and GM Open House! Features extremely rare archival film of first-generation GM diesels from railcar to FL9. **2 HOURS - $34.95.**

SUSQUEHANNA SPECTACULAR

Follow the history of the NYS&W from its steam days to diesel era superstar! Includes rare film of Susquehanna steam, ACF railcars, early diesels, plus a tour of the line featuring the colorful stack trains. **2 HOURS - $34.95.**

THE MAGNIFICENT GG-1

The most comprehensive documentary on the GG-1 ever produced, this fine program offers a history of America's most famous electric loco and a series of mainline action portraits. Many paint schemes. **1 HOUR - $29.95**

THE NEW YORK & LONG BRANCH RAILROAD

Witness PRR K4 4-6-2s in action between Newark and Bay Head, and view the famous engine change from K4 to GG-1. You'll also see many rare PRR first-generation diesels, and visit the line today. **1 HOUR - $29.95.**

NORTHEAST STEAM

Classic views of LV, Reading, CNJ, DL&W, Erie, B&M power, plus NYC Niagaras and D&H Challengers! Also very rare Pennsylvania shortline steam locomotives including Tionesta Valley Heislers. Color and b/w, sound.
30 MINUTES - $22.95.

Selected titles available in PAL from Steam Powered Video: Dawes Rd., Nr. Faversham, Kent, ME13 9TP, U.K.

MEMORIES OF LACKAWANNA DIESELS

Vintage film program presents DL&W ferry ride, Hoboken terminal, tour of mainline to Scranton, Boonton Line. Passenger and freight action including Trainmasters. Full color and accurate sync sound. **30 MINUTES - $22.95.**

LACKAWANNA LEGACY

Here's a memorable portrait of the DL&W electric MUs in action. Features in-depth history of Lackawanna electrification, exciting action along main and branch lines, including the final runs.
1 HOUR - $24.95.

MEMORIES OF THE ERIE

Ride the ferry to Jersey City and tour the mainline to Starrucca to view first-generation power in action. Includes Alcos on New Jersey & New York commuter trains. See PAs, FTs, more! Full color, sound. **30 MINUTES - $22.95.**

NEW RELEASES!

ERIE STEAM POWER IN ACTION! VOLUME I - COMMUTER POWER

Rare vintage color and b/w film offers a portrait of Erie steam in action. View rush hour at Jersey City Terminal, trains on NJ&NY, Greenwood Lake Division, plus Erie steam on NYS&W.

ERIE STEAM: VOLUME II - MAINLINE ACTION

Travel from Jersey City to Port Jervis and enjoy the steam parade at points along the way! Includes famed Erie 2-8-4s, K5 Pacifics, Mikes, more! Also see steam on Rahway Valley, and Middletown and Unionville 4-4-0!

Both volumes fully narrated with maps. **45 MINUTES - $32.95 each, both for $59.95. AVAILABLE DECEMBER 1, 1991.**

CNJ, B&O, and READING - VOLUME I

Features rare footage of B&O bus connection and CNJ terminal. Reading and CNJ steam, plus rare diesels. Ride behind a Trainmaster! Communipaw terminal, E'port, mainline locations. Color and b/w, sync sound.
30 MINUTES - $22.95.

CNJ, B&O, and READING - VOLUME II

Thrill to fast-paced action at Bound Brook shot by *Railpace* Editor Tom Nemeth! Includes CNJ Baldwin DR-4-4-15 ABBA sets, tripleheaded F-M trainmasters, many other rare diesels, early fantrip steam.
30 MINUTES - $22.95.

THE MIDLAND AND TWO CENTRALS

John Szwajkart's color vintage films are combined with contemporary railfanning techniques to provide a unique look at the C&IM, NYC, and IC in action in the mid-1950s. Includes NYC Hudsons, IC Mountains!
30 MINUTES - $22.95.

LEHIGH VALLEY, VOLUME I

Includes LV passenger trains behind GG-1s, mainline scenes at many scenic locations. Power includes Alco PAs, FAs, RS-11s, C-420s, C-628s in a variety of colorful paint schemes. Full color, sync sound. **30 MINUTES - $22.95.**

LEHIGH VALLEY, VOLUME II

Many types of LV diesels in action, plus streamlined steam at Sayre in 1940. Locations range from Bound Brook to Manchester yard. View Alcos plus new GE U23s and GP-38s! Mostly color, some b/w, sync sound.
30 MINUTES - $22.95.

ORDERING INFORMATION FOR ALL PROGRAMS - All titles available in VHS format only. Payment via Visa, MasterCard, Check, or Money Order. SALE PRICES EXPIRE ON JANUARY 15, 1992. NO EXCEPTIONS! *Sale prices reflect substantial reductions from prices currently in effect - no further discounts apply during sale period.* Add $3 for UPS delivery (first title), $2 each additional tape. Orders over $50, shipping is free. Canada, add $5 shipping per tape. NJ residents add 7% sales tax.

TOLL-FREE LINE FOR ORDERS ONLY 1-800-66-MARK1

Mark I Video

P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646

INFORMATION 1-201-261-8444

FAX ORDER LINE 1-201-261-3911

WHY O Y?

WHY BUY A SEAT FOR JUST THE FIRST HALF? GET THE WHOLE GAME. ONLY SUNDAY RIVER HAS IT.

OM - OY - OU

"ROTARIES ON CUMBRES"

Real honest to goodness winter! The snow so deep in Chama they need the rotary just to clear the yard. And look! - all three: **OM – OY – OU** The only surviving narrow gauge snow fighters in the world – all three of them in a pitched battle with the drifts on Cumbres. Get the whole game: real winter and the entire snow fighting team!

Lamunyon

Burggraaf

PLUS

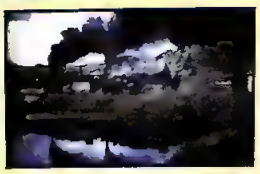
"THE SILVERTON IN WINTER"

Deep snow mantles the mountains as 481 digs in for a run over the 'high' line and up the canyon to Teft Spur. Both tapes $39.95

"If anything could be perfect, these two tapes are. A fairy tale come true. There is no limit to the excellence of your tapes".

Jim Moore
Brantford, Ont.

COMPREHENSIVE COVERAGE OF THE ENTIRE NARROW GAUGE – ONLY FROM SUNDAY RIVER!



484 THE COMPLETE CUMBRES
The whole works, especially the hidden side starting with the first day's operation. $39.95

LZP OVER LIZARD HEAD
Fan Trips on the Rio Grande Southern. $39.95

ACT ACROSS THE TOP
Quadruple headers on the South Park line - Denver to Leadville, Marshall Pass and the Grand Canyon of the Gunnison, the San Juan Express and articulateds galore on the standard gauge. $39.95

461 THE COMPLETE SILVERTON
From the pilot, the cab, track speeders in front of the engine, helicopters. Doubleheaders, freights. Everything. $39.95

RGS THE RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN
Otto Perry's extravaganza: 2 hours, 400 run pasts across the highest railroad passes in America. No tape like it anywhere on earth. $69.95

ANY THREE OR MORE 10% OFF

VISA MasterCard

ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

YOUR TICKET TO THE FINEST ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE

NOW AVAILABLE IN PAL AND SECAM

P.O. BOX 565 CONCORD, MA 01742

FOR CREDIT CARD AND COD ORDERS CALL NOW TOLL FREE 24 HOURS ☎ 800-334-0854 OPERATOR 423

Please specify VHS or Beta II. Mass Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Add $3.00 for postage, normally UPS. Add $6 for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, Canada and Carribean.

adult, senior citizens $2. Contact: Frank Deorio, 1510 De Paul Street, Elmont, NY 11003; 516/352-2127 or 516/486-6658.

EASTLAKE (CLEVELAND), OHIO, December 1. Eastlake Train Show at 34041 Stevens Boulevard, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, students and senior citizens $2 Contact: Bob Frieden, 9695 Chillcothe Road, Kirtland, OH 44094, 216/256-1749

OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA, December 7-8. Annual OKC Train Show sponsored by Central Oklahoma Chapter NRHS at Made in Oklahoma Building on Oklahoma State Fairgrounds. 9am-5pm Saturday, 11am-5pm Sunday. Admission $3 Dealer and swap space available. Contact. Ed Birch, Jr , 1313 W Britton Road, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

SOMERSET, NEW JERSEY, December 8. Tri-State RHS Christmas Sell & Swap at Holiday Inn on Davidson Road (off I-287) 9am-3pm Photographs, models, timetables, books, Conrail display, railroad videos and much more. Adults $3, children and senior citizens $2. For more information send LSASE to: Sell & Swap, Tri-State Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 1217, Momstown, NJ 07962-1217.

OTTAWA, OHIO, December 14. Putnam Association of Railfans Model Railroad & Farm Toy Show and Sale at Ottawa KofC Hall, Routes H and 11, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Chris Roof, 8153 County Road P, Ottawa, OH 45875; 419/659-2620 or Randy Gratz, 419/456-3325.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, December 15. Buckeye Railroad Artifacts & Model Train Show at Ohio State Fairgrounds Lausche Building, 10am-4pm. Over 350 tables of railroad artifacts and model items for sale. Contact: Gordon Hartranft, 58 Creed Circle, Campbell, OH 44405; 216/755-1914.

FRANKLIN SQUARE, NEW YORK, December 29. R.R. Lines Train Show at VFW Hall, 68 Lincoln Road, 9am-1pm. Adults $3, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Rae Romano, 237 Rin Tin Street, Franklin Square, NY 11010; 516/486-6658.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, January 12. Gilbertsville Train-O-Rama at Gilbertsville Firehouse, Route 73 east of Route 100, 9am-2pm. Adults $2, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Mary Preudhomme, R.D. 7, Box 792, Boyertown, PA 19512; 215/367-7857.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, January 18-19. Ninth North State Toy & Train Show at North Carolina State Fairgrounds, 1025 Blueridge Road, 9am-5pm Saturday, 10am-4:30pm Sunday. Admission $4. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28027; 704/786-8373.

FALL RIVER, MASSACHUSETTS, January 19. Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum 5th Annual Railroad Show at Municipal Veterans Memorial Armory, 72 Bank Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $2, ages 5-12 50¢, under 5 free with adult. Contact: Jay Chatterton, Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum, P.O. Box 3455, Fall River, MA 02722-3455; 508/673-7061.

EASTLAKE (CLEVELAND), OHIO, January 19. Eastlake Train Show at 34041 Stevens Boulevard, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, seniors and students $2. Contact: Bob Frieden, 9695 Chillicothe Road, Kirtland, OH 44094; 216/256-1749.

TRAINS THAT PASSED IN THE NIGHT

A New Video Biography of O. Winston Link

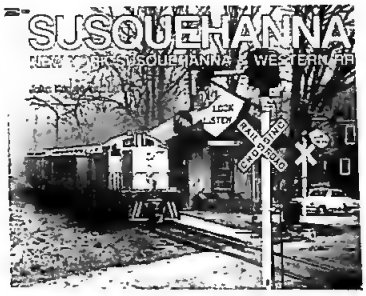
O. Winston Link's classic images of N&W steam power have been in demand and are quite popular as images of a long gone era in railroading. The Roanoke Chapter, National Railway Historical Society is proud to offer the first video biography of Link in which many of the sites in the well known photos as reenacted today by Link with many of the people who were originally involved. This 52 minute video offers a rare glimpse into the methods and results of the massive photographic project Link undertook in the 1950's. It also contains vintage color footage of N&W steam power that Link shot during the late 1950's.

Only $39.95 Postpaid
Send Check or Money Order to:

Roanoke Chapter NRHS
P.O. Box 13222
Roanoke, VA 24032

NOW BACK IN PRINT
2 Favorites from Carstens . . .

BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE
By Krause & Crist. B&O steam (1945-1955) from 2-8-8-4s and 2-10-2s to 4-4-2s on the old B&S. 48pp, **C52 . . . . . .7.95**

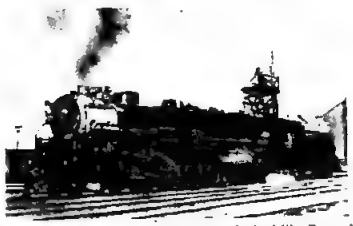


SUSQUEHANNA
By Krause & Crist. The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1s to GP18s. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey. The pre-DO era. 98pp, **C80 . . . . . .15.95**

$10. minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA
Postage & Handling US $2. per book
Outside US add 20%
for insured shipping.
NJ residents add 7% sales tax
Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
Carstens Books, Dept. 4850
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

HELP GN 2507 RUN AGAIN



Full-color 18 x 24 artprints by watercolorist Mike Pearsall. Proceeds will help restore Great Northern P-2 class 4-8-2 #2507 to all its "Glacier Park" glory. Limited Edition prints, $25.00 ea. Signed and numbered, $50.00. Send check or money order to:
Northwest Railway & Locomotive Preservation Assoc.
P.O. Box 7222, Seattle, WA 98133 • (206) 362-1891

Ex-Nickel Plate Berkshire No. 765

ALL COLOR 1992 CALENDAR

Featuring 13 color photos of steam, diesel and electric railroad action. 11" x 17" open; 8" x 11" photos

Virginian 2-8-4 No. 505
Santa Fe Texas Types 2-10-4s
Bessemer & Lake Erie F7s
Amtrak Turboliner
Milwaukee Road Steeple Cab
B&O's Columbian
Ex-Cotton Belt 4-8-4 No. 819
Via's *Canadian*—and MORE!

$6.95 each postpaid
U.S. Funds Only

$4.00 each in lots of 15 or more
MD Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Virginia Residents Add 4 1/2% Sales Tax

Potomac Chapter NRHS
P.O. Box 235-C
Kensington, MD 20895

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 FAX (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

Norfolk and Western A: Mercedes of Steam, *King* $35.95
Norfolk and Western: Giant of Steam, *Jeffries* $31.95
Norfolk and Western: 1st Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
Norfolk and Western: 2nd Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
Norfolk and Western: Passenger Service, 1946-1971, *Worden* $11.25
North American Steam Locomotives: Berkshire and Texas Types, *Farrell* $31.95
Northeast Railroad Scene -
Vol 2: Lehigh and Hudson ..... $ 3.20
Vol 4: Erie Lackawanna ..... $ 5.19
Vol 5: Jersey Central ..... $ 4.79
Vol 6: Penn Central ..... $ 7.99
Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era, *Frey, Schrenk* $35.95
Northern Pacific Diesel Era: 1945-1970, *Schrenk, Frey* $46.49
Northwest Rail Pictorial, *Wing (soft)* $15.95
Old Dominion Steam, *Dixon* $11.25
Old Dominion Trolley, Too, *Merriken* $30.95
Ontario Northland Railway, *Dorin* $15.95
Pacific: 2472's Family Album, *Johnson* $19.95
Penn Central Power, *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 1), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 2), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 3), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 4), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Electric Years, *Volkmer* $35.95
Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* $29.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* ... $30.49
Peoria Way, *Olmsted* $23.95

Wheeling and Lake Erie *by John Corns*
A pictorial of the pre-NKP W&LE $11.95
Last of the Red Cars *by Jim Walker*
Illustrated story of the Long Beach Line $12.95
Railroad Night Scene
by Preston Cook and Jim Boyd
A color album of railroad night photography $35.49

Pike's Peak Cog Railroad, *Abbott* $29.95
Pittsburgh and West Virginia, *Worley, Poellet* $39.95
RDC Car: The Rail Diesel Car, *Duke, Keilty* $46.49
RDC Story, *Crouse* $39.95
Railroads, *Ball* $29.95
Railroads in the Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ..... $ 7.95
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 1), *Franco* ... $31.25
Rails, *Ball* $19.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill, *Heathcliff, Traz* $10.49
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* $31.95
Rails Beyond Rutland, *Jordan* $10.49
Rails in the Shadow of Mount Shasta, *Signor* $31.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms, *Mann* $23.95
Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol 1), *Donaldson* $26.49
Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol 2), *Donaldson, Myers* $27.95
Rails West '89 ..... $18.49
Railway Country: Across Canada by Rail, *Witney, Johnston* $35.95
Railway Stratford, *Robinson* $25.99
Railways at War, *Westwood* $13.99
Rainbow of Traction $22.49
Rainbow Route, *Sloan, Skowronski* ... $47.25

Reading Diesels (Vol 1): The First Generation, *Woodland* $43.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 1): Nineteenth Century $45.95
Red Arrow (Vol 1), *DeGraw* $25.59
RF&P: Linking North and South, *Kaplan, Mellander* $33.59
Riding the New River Trains, *Huddleston* $15.25

FALL STORE HOURS

Sat., Nov. 9 ..... 10 - 4
Sat., Nov. 23 ..... 10 - 4
Sat., Dec. 7 ..... 10 - 4
Sat., Dec. 21 ..... 10 - 4
Sat., Dec. 28 ..... 10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.

Directions: ½ mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Church Street in Laurys Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Riding the Radials, *Stamp* $25.99
Rio Grande Southern Album, *Ronfor* $14.49
RGS Story: Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride, *Collman* $51.95
Rock Island Rails, *Olmsted* $25.75
Rock Island Recollections, *Olmsted* ... $23.95
Route of the Erie Limited, *Krause* ... $ 7.99
Royal Blue Line, *Harwood* $31.95
San Diego's South Bay Interurban, *Forty* $11.95
San Diego Trolley, *Holle* $20.95
Santa Fe, Prescott and Phoenix, *Sayre* $31.95
Santa Fe Trails (Vol 2), *Olmsted* $23.95
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power, *Calloway, Withers* $38.49
Seaboard Coast Line in Florida, *Warren, Clark* $12.95
Search for Steam, *Collias* $23.95
Shaker Heights Rapid Transit, *Toman* $29.95
Short Line Doodlebug, *Keilty* $26.49
Snowplow: Clearing Mountain Passes, *Best* $19.95
Southern Pacific: 1901-1985, *Hofsommer* $35.95

VISA MasterCard

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

Southern Pacific Dieselization, *Garmany* $39.59
Southern Pacific of Mexico, *Signor, Kirchner* $31.95
Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* $19.95
Spectacular Railroad Photography, *Ingbretsen* $25.95
Steam, Steel and Limiteds, *Kratville* $35.95
Steam, Steel and Stars, *Link* $31.95
Steam Locomotives of the Reading, *Wiswesser* $27.95
Steel Rails Across America, *Dolzall, Danneman* $35.95
Steinbeck Country Narrow Gauge, *Fabing, Hamman* $23.95
Story of Metro, *Deiter* $15.95
Street Railways of Los Angeles, *Post* $39.25
Super Chief: Train to the Stars, *Reph* $31.95
Surfliners, *Stephenson* $19.95
Susquehanna: Shortlines to Stackpacks, *Karlewicz, Hartley* $19.25
Tehachapi, *Signor* $35.95
Texas and Pacific Power, *Collias* $35.49
Thirty Years Over Donner, *Fisher* $23.95
Time of Trains, *Plowdon* $35.95
Time of the Trolley, *Middleton* $34.49
Traction Classics (V 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Traction Classics (V 2), *Middleton* $31.25
Traction Classics (V 3), *Middleton* $31.25
Trails Begin Where Rails End, *Manchester* $28.95
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ..... $ 8.95
Trolleys to the Delaware Water Gap, *Rohrbeck* $10.95
Two Feet to Tidewater: Wiscasset, Waterville and Farmington Rwy, *Jones, Register* $27.95

Wabash in Color *by David Sweetland*
A color pictorial of the Wabash RR ... $35.95
Interstate: History of Interstate Public Service operations in Indiana $38.49
Chesapeake and Ohio BL/2
by John Paton The story of the EMD BL/2s on the C&O ..... $ 8.95

Union Pacific Streamliners, *Ranks, Kratville* $38.95
Union Pacific: Birth of a Railroad, 1862-1893, *Klein* $21.95
Union Pacific: Rebirth of a Railroad, 1893-1968, *Klein* $23.95
Unique New York and Long Branch, *Wood, Gallo, Rosenbaum* $20.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads, *Maxfield, Gove* $27.95
West from Omaha, *Pfeiffer* $47.95
West Jersey Rails (Vol 1) ..... $ 5.59
West Jersey Rails (Vol 2) ..... $ 7.99

VIDEOS

Allegheny Rails (Vol 1): B&O $39.95
Allegheny Rails (Vol 2): WM $39.95
Best of 1990 ..... $37.49
Burlington Northern E Units $29.95
Colorado's Colorful Joint Line $39.95
C&TS Rotary Snow Plow $18.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal $29.95
Montana Rail Link $29.95
Rails to the Redwood Empire $44.95
Sacramento Railfair 1991 ..... $22.49
Santa Fe's New Mexico Main $39.95
Santa Fe's Seligman Sub $39.95
Southern Pacific Shasta Division $29.95
UP 3985 (Mighty Steam Series) $14.95
UP Super Cabs and Steam $39.95

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 FAX (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

Alaska Railroad: Great Denali Trek, *Deely* ... $31.95
American Journey By Rail, *Whitney, Jacobs* ... $27.95
American Shortline Railway Guide, *Lewis* ... $15.25
American Steam (Vol 1): Ben Cutler, *LeMassena* ... $23.49
American Steam (Vol 2): Easten Roads, *LeMassena* ... $23.49
American Railroads: the 2nd Generation, *Ball* ... $39.95
Anthracite and Slackwater: the North Branch Canal 1828-1901, *Petrillo* ... $16.25

Boston and Maine: Three Decades of Color *by Robert Jones* A color pictorial set in New England's natural beauty ... $63.95

North Carolina Railroad: 1849-1871 *by Allen W. Trelease* The story of the early North Carolina Railroad until its merger into the Richmond and Danville in 1871 ... $29.95

Feather River (Vol 2): Keddie to Salt Lake City *by Ken Rattenne* The illustrated story of the eastern end of the Western Pacific Railroad ... $38.49

Anthracite Iron Industry in the Lehigh Valley, *Bartholomew, Metz* ... $15.95
Appalachian Crossing, *Huddleston* ... $10.49
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America (Vol 1), *LeMassena* ... $43.95
B&O Steam Finale (Vol 2), *Mellander, Kaplan* ... $31.95
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance ... $21.59
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, *Cook* ... $36.95
Before Guilford, *Cook* ... $31.95
Bluebirds and Minutemen, *Nelligan* ... $21.59
Bridge Line Blues, *Reiser* ... $33.95
Broadway Limited, *Rosenbaum, Gallo* $14.49
Brooklyn Elevated, *Greller, Watson* ... $15.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk, *Gladulich* ... $43.25
Cabins, Crummies and Hacks (Vol 1): Northeast, *Henderson* ... $31.95
Cajon: Pictorial Album, *Walker* ... $43.25
Camas Prairie, *Riegger* ... $25.99
Central Railroad of New Jersey: the First Hundred Years, *Anderson* ... $13.99
Central Vermont (Vol 1): 1837-1886, *Jones* ... $19.95
Central Vermont (Vol 2): 1887-1910, *Jones* ... $19.95
Central Vermont (Vol 3): 1911-1927, *Jones* ... $19.95
Central Vermont (Vol 4): 1927-1940, *Jones* ... $19.95
Central Vermont (Vol 5): 1941-1960, *Jones* ... $19.95
Central Vermont (Vol 6): 1961-1980, *Jones* ... $19.95
Challenger, *Kratville* ... $22.95
Chesapeake and Ohio Early Diesels, *Dixon* ... $11.25
Chesapeake and Ohio: Main Lines and Mine Runs, *Dixon* ... $11.25
Chesapeake and Ohio: Super Power to Diesel, *Dixon* ... $12.95
Chessie: Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* ... $ 8.95
Chessie Era, *Dixon* ... $11.25
Chicago and Northwestern Memories, *Cook* ... $31.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 1): Trackage, *Plachno* ... $28.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 2): The History, *Plachno* ... $51.49
Classic Power #6: PRR K-4, *Staufer* ... $17.59
Classic Power #7: Ban Sweringen Berkshires, *Huddleston* ... $15.95
Clinchfield Country, *King* ... $30.95
Colorado Midland Railway: Daylight Through the Divide, *Abbott* ... $41.75
Colorful Streetcars We Rode ... $22.49
Conrail (Vol 1): 1976-1982, *Hartley* ... $31.95
Conrail (Vol 2): 1983-1990, *Hartley* ... $31.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* ... $15.25
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* ... $23.95
Daylight Reflections, *Huxtable* ... $39.95
Days of the North Shore, *Campbell* $30.49
Death of a Great Company: Reflections on the Decline and Fall of the Lehigh Coal and Navigation Company, *Parton* ... $ 9.95
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* ... $19.95
Delaware and Hudson Challengers and Northerns, *Heathcliff, Traz* ... $11.25
Delaware and Lehigh Canals, *Bartholomew, Metz* ... $22.49
Denver and Rio Grande Western: Rebel of the Rockies, *Athearn* ... $11.25
Destination Loop, *Cudahy* ... $13.59
Detroit, Toledo and Ironton: Henry Ford's Railroad, *Trostel* ... $35.95
Donner Pass, *Signor* ... $38.49
Down Along the Old Bel Del, *Lee* ... $27.95
Ed Nowak's New York Central ... $26.49
El Dorado Narrow Gauge, *Ferrell* ... $25.99
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal, *Coates* ... $14.49
Engine Houses and Turntables on Canadian Railroads, *Bush* ... $27.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* ... $35.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* ... $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna Memories, *Cook* ... $28.95
Feather River Route (Vol 1), *Rattenne* ... $34.49
Four Hundred Story, *Scribbins* ... $39.95
Fort Wayne and Wabash Valley Trolleys, *Bradley* ... $28.95
From Bullets to BART, *Middleton* ... $27.95
George Beam: D&RGW Photographer (Vol 1), *Thode* ... $21.59
George Beam: D&RGW Photographer (Vol 2), *Thode* ... $21.59
Great Northern Rwy, *Wood* ... $59.95
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* ... $36.95
Green Bay and Western, *Mailer* ... $38.49
Guilford: Five Years of Change, *Hartley* ... $23.95
Hetch Hetchy and its Dam Railroad, *Wurm* ... $43.95
High Green to Marcelline, *McMillan* ... $39.95
Historical Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ... $19.95
History of AT&SF, *Bryant* ... $10.95
History of the B&O, *Stover* ... $23.95
History of the Lehigh and New England RR, *Kulp* ... $ 9.95
History of the Lehigh Valley Transit Co., *Kulp* ... $ 6.95
Hudson and Manhattan Railroad Revisited, *Carleton* ... $23.95
Illinois Terminal: Electric Years, *Stringham* ... $43.49
Indiana Railroad System ... $ 5.59
Jersey Central Diesels, *Bernet* ... $38.49
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* ... $35.95
Jersey City Westbound, *Henderson* ... $23.95
Katy Power, *Collias, George* ... $35.95
Katy Railroad: the Last Frontier, *Masterson* ... $11.95

BOOKS MAKE GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFTS

Key Route (Part 1), *DeMoro* ... $31.95
Lackawanna Heritage, *Krause, Crist* ... $ 7.25
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* ... $31.95
Lake Shore and Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* ... $31.95
Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol 1): the East End, *Krause, Crist* ... $ 7.25
Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol 2): the East End, *Krause, Crist* ... $ 7.25
Lehigh and New England: A Color Restrospect, *Lilly* ... $37.95
Lehigh Valley in Color, *Yanosey* ... $35.95
Lehigh Valley 2 in Color, *Yanosey* ... $35.95

Union Pacific 1990 *by George Cockle and Paul Withers* A study of the current motive power of the Union Pacific ... $38.49

Quanah Route *by Don Hofsommer* The history of the Quanah, Acme and Pacific ... $34.49

Guide to Chicago's Rapid Transit *by Richard Kunz* An illustrated guide to the above and underground lines of the Chicago Rapid Transit ... $15.95

Life and Legend of Jay Gould, *Klein* ... $31.25
Limiteds Along the Lakefront: Illinois Central in Chicago, *Linde* ... $19.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe and Iron Range, *King* ... $31.59
Locomotives of the Seaboard System, *Carleton* ... $29.95
Los Angeles and Salt Lake RR, *Signor* ... $43.95
Louisville and Nashville in the Appalacians, *Flanery, Oroszi, McKee* ... $33.59
Main Streets of the Northwest (Vol 1), *Repp* ... $35.95
Memories of O&W Power, *Carleton* ... $ 8.95
Memories of Reading Company Power, *Carleton* ... $23.25
Midland Route, *McFarland* ... $35.95
The Milwaukee Road, *Hyde* ... $51.95
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: Chicago, Bellevue, Cascade and Western, *Tiggs, Jacobson* ... $31.95
Milwaukee Road Remembered, *Scribbins* ... $31.95
Mineral Belt (Vol 1), *Digerness* ... $47.25
Mineral Belt (Vol 2), *Digerness* ... $47.25
Mineral Belt (Vol 3), *Digerness* ... $47.25
Model Railroader Cyc (Vol 1): Steam, *Westcott* ... $31.95
Model Railroader Cyc (Vol 2): Diesels, *Haydn* ... $22.49
Monterey and Pacific Grove Street Car Era, *Hansen* ... $13.59
More Classic Trains, *Dubin* ... $68.95
More Green Machines, *Olmsted* ... $30.95
Morristown and Erie Rwy, *Penisi* ... $ 7.25
Mount Lowe, *Seims* ... $30.49
Mountain Mainlines of the West, *Hill* ... $10.49
Narrow Gauge in Ohio: Cincinnati, Lebanon and Northern, *Hauck* ... $27.95
New England Rails, *Sweetland* ... $35.95
New England Rail Album, *Phelps* ... $ 7.99
New York Central: Lightning Stripes, *Sweetland* ... $35.95
New York Central's Mercury, *Cook* ... $10.49
Next Station (Vol 8) ... $ 7.99
Next Station (Vol 9) ... $13.99
Next Station (Vol 10) ... $15.95
Next Station (Vol 11) ... $20.95
Next Station: New York and Long Branch ... $11.25
Next Stop, Grand Central, *Fischler* ... $19.95
Night Trains, *Maiken* ... $39.95

RAILROAD CONDUCTOR CAPS

AUTHENTIC RAILROAD CONFIGURATIONS

$29.00 each
PLAIN WITH GOLD CAP STRAP

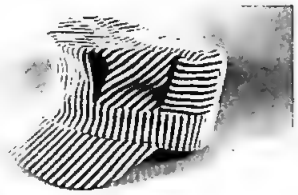
$35.50 each
WITH TWO ¼" GOLD BRAIDS AND GOLD CAP STRAP

SOLID BRASS CONDUCTOR, TRAINMAN AND BRAKEMAN BADGES

$19.00 each or
$50.00 / set of three

For purchase of badges, PA customers add 6% and NJ customers, add 7% Sales Tax.

NEW
HICKORY STRIP ENGINEER CAP



SIZES S, M, L, XL
$7.95 each

DELIVERY FREE - to your location anywhere within the Continental United States.

Send your order with check or money order to:

TRANSQUIP COMPANY
91 BLUEJAY ROAD
CHALFONT, PA 18914

Specify cap size.
Please allow up to 30 days for delivery.

We also custom manufacture railroad conductor uniforms (sack coats, trousers and vests).

Write for pricing information.

DEALER INQUIRIES ENCOURAGED

Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY

What's New?

Erie Railroad in Color by David Sweetland is another in the ongoing series of 8½"×11" all-color hardcover pictorials from Morning Sun Books covering pre-Conrail lines in the Northeast. Drawing from the fine slide collections of various photographers, Sweetland takes us on a 128-page picture tour of the Erie from the Jersey City ferry operations west to Binghamton and Buffalo in fair detail, and then briskly across Ohio and Indiana to reach Chicago. As is usual with Sweetland's books, the photos are largely three-quarter action views, but most are framed so as to include plenty of interesting signal hardware, towers, stations and other lineside elements. While there is no coverage of Moodna Viaduct, Otisville Tunnel, Gulf Summit or Portageville Trestle, there are scenic shots of F3s on Starrucca Viaduct, GP7s crossing the Chenango River in Binghamton, PAs and E8s threading the Canisteo River Valley in fall colors and all kinds of EMD and Baldwin road switchers in branch service. Each caption tells a great deal of history and operational background on the train and location in the photograph. It sells for $45.00 plus $3.50 shipping (N.J. res. add tax) from Morning Sun Books, 11 Sussex Court, Edison, NJ 08820.

Operations on the West End of B&O's Cumberland Division during the diesel era is the topic of John Henderson's 84-page 8½"×11" album-format softcover *Blue Diesels and Black Diamonds*. There are more than 150 color photos, all nicely printed, showing such sights as a coal train coming off Seventeen Mile Grade in a fog of brakeshoe smoke, trains and AM Tower at the 2628-foot crest of the Alleghenies at Altamont, A-B-B-A Fs pulling and three RSD7s pushing a coal train around Salt Lick Curve, the little bit of Switzerland where Tray Run Viaduct carries trains across a ravine on a steep mountainside and E-units and SD35s in the damp night air at Grafton, West Virginia. It sells for $29.95 plus $3.00

ALASKA RAILROAD

WHITE PASS AND YUKON ROUTE

Beautiful gift, souvenier and valuable collectors item!

The rich history of these unique rail companies has been commemorated in these OFFICIAL PROOF MEDALLIONS. Each is sealed in an airtight carrier and delivered in a classic presentation case.

Every sale supports these rail companies through royalties.

$29.95 ea. (Order both for $60.) $34.95 ea.

ALASKA NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATES BOX 113273-RF1 Anchorage, AK 99511-3273
Please include $2.50 P.H. and ins per medallion. Six or more shipped FREE!

All Color
253 Photographs
208 Pages 11" x 12"
Canadian Railroading 1950 to 1990

Author Greg McDonnell and more than two dozen photographers present some of their finest work in this extraordinary all-color book. Hardbound 11 x 12 inches, this 208-page volume contains 253 photographs, most never before published. Nationwide coverage including steam, diesel and electrics, *Signatures in Steel* captures the spirit and the essence of Canadian railroading.

$50.00
Canadian orders add 7 percent GST. See your book seller or order direct. Dealer inquiries welcome. Telephone, FAX, VISA and MASTERCARD orders accepted.

The Boston Mills Press
132 Main St., Erin, Ontario, Canada, N0B 1T0
(519) 833-2407 Fax (519) 833-2195

An Exciting New Video presented by

BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS

-THE PROFESSIONALS-

1991 N.R.H.S. "OFFICIAL" CONVENTION VIDEO

"MORE BARK FOR YOUR BUCK"

"NO SINGLE TAPE OR OTHER PRODUCER BRINGS YOU MORE HUNTINGTON ACTION"

NRHS ANNUAL CONVENTION
HUNTINGTON 91
AUGUST 7-10
HUNTINGTON, WV

CSX TRANSPORTATION

C AND O FOR PROGRESS

N&W RAILWAY

COLLIS P. HUNTINGTON CHAPTER NRHS

HIGHLIGHTS INCLUDE:

- PM #1225 & #765 deadhead moves
- Stunning night run thunderstorm footage
- N&W #1218 Kenova to Iaeger trip
- N&W #1218 Kenova to Portsmouth trip
- Night Photo Session
- "Exclusive" locomotive-mounted microcams on 765, 1225, & 1218.
- NKP #765 & PM #1225 Side by Side excursion including incredible "exclusive" side-by-side and in-cab footage from 765 & 1225
- NKP #765 & PM #1225 doubleheader on New River Train

Beautiful Color, Dramatic Sound & Informative Narration
Specify VHS/VHS-HQ/Beta/Super Beta.

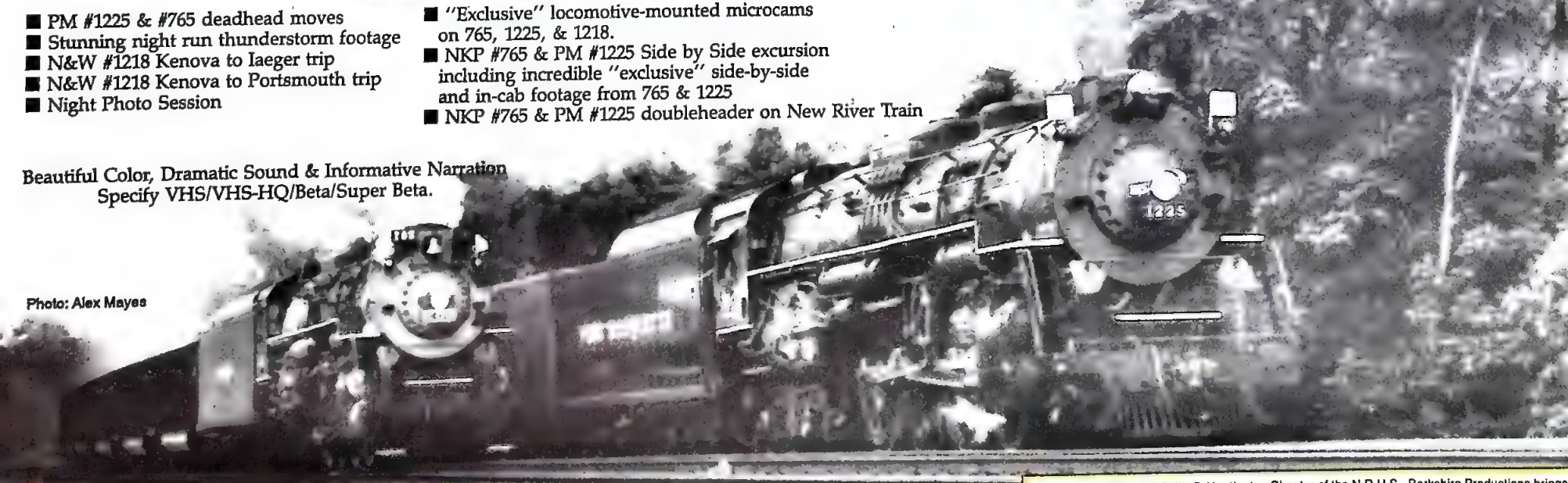


Photo: Alex Mayes

US customers, please add $3.75 shipping per order. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order. All foreign customers add $10.00 per tape. Ohio residents - please add 5.75% sales tax.
Check - Money Order - Visa - Mastercard

$39.95

BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 575 Brunswick, OH 44212

MasterCard VISA

NOTE: For every tape sold, Berkshire Productions will make a contribution to the Huntington Chapter, N.R.H.S.

Toll Free: 1-800-322-7650

In cooperation with the Collis P. Huntington Chapter of the N.R.H.S., Berkshire Productions brings you a videocassette like you've never seen before, the "Official" 1991 N.R.H.S. Convention video, "HUNTINGTON '91"

This professionally produced ninety minute program features exciting 4 day, multi-camera coverage of the entire convention, plus the dead-head moves and preparations leading to the convention.

From Huntington to Hinton, follow the Kanawha and New Rivers through the natural beauty of West Virginia's spectacular New River Gorge. Known as the "Grand Canyon of the East", the gorge offers some of the most beautiful scenery in the United States today.

Travel with our camera crews as they capture all the excitement of this fabulous event and relive the memories of "HUNTINGTON '91" over and over again.

Exclusive in-cab & on-train sequences, pacing, plus plenty of trackside coverage make this an action packed program you won't want to miss!

Experience the thunder of one of the most exciting steam events of all time. "HUNTINGTON '91" the legend continues. Order your copy today!

FEATHER RIVER CANYON DIESELS

- Vintage WP footage from Chris Skow.
- Contemporary coverage of UP Line from Oroville to Portola, Ca.
- Features Keddie Wye, Williams Loop, Pulga and other famous photo locations.
- Produced in Association with Berkshire Video Productions

FULL COLOR • SOUND • NARRATION • 1 HOUR

$39.95 plus $2.50 Shipping

NEFF VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
21 E. Hebble Ave. • Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 878-7173

WE STOCK OVER 215 RAILROAD VIDEO TITLES BY MANY OUTSTANDING PRODUCERS. SEND LSSAE FOR LISTING

Christmas Video Sale!
East End Productions

"Centuries of the North Woods"

The best program you'll see covering the Alco C628s on the Chicago & North Western. See them in service on the North Western's Lake Shore Division; chase them in regular freight service on train ESGBA, hear from the shop people who maintained the big Alcos; and more!

(90 min.) Was $60.00 Now $45.00.

"Extra 6706 West"

Ride a three unit lashup of C628s from Escanaba to Empire Mine. See the inside of Empire Mine; hear what our engineer has to say about operating C628s; learn how the trains are loaded; and ride the caboose of a loaded ore train back to Escanaba. Completely different video from "Centuries", these two programs share no footage.

(60 min.) Was $50.00 Now $35.00.

"First Run to Fond du Lac"

Frisco 482 #1522, fresh from restoration, makes her first runs on the mainline. The Wisconsin Central Ltd hosts the 1522 as she hauls freight on break-in runs; makes her first excursions (including a spectacular cab ride up Byron hill); and returns victorious to Chicago!

(45 min.) Was $35.00 Now $30.00.

"Windy City Hot Spots No. 1: McCook, IL"

High speed freight action on the Santa Fe, drag freights and transfers from Conrail, Soo Line, Grand Trunk, Chicago & North Western, and CSX on the Indiana Harbor Belt. A very busy interlocking with lots to see. You'll also see the Alco C424s of the Belt Railway of Chicago, and Amtrak's Southwest Chief.

(32 min.) Was $25.00 Now $20.00.

"Windy City Hot Spots No. 2: Rondout, IL"

You'll see solid Milwaukee Road lashups, plenty of Soo Line action, Metra's suburban rush hour parade, and some wild-looking Amtrak consists. But there's more: Lake States, Soo Line's ex-ICG SD40As and ex-KCS SD40s, BN detours, lease power, a Soo Line inspection train, WICT F7As, DM&IR SD9s, EJ&E SD38s and SD38-2s, and vintage footage of the North Shore, Milwaukee Road Hiawathas, EJ&E centercabs, and much more!

(60 min.) Was $35.00 Now $30.00.

Offer expires February 29, 1992. Illinois residents add 6.5% tax.

East End Productions
P.O. Box 645
Fox Lake, IL 60020

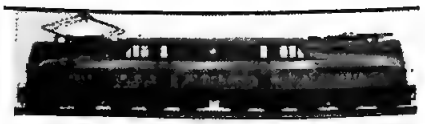
shipping (N.Y. res. add 8.25% tax) from H&M Productions, 193-07 45th Avenue, Flushing, NY 11358.

In the late 1950s and early '60s, railfans flocked to a tiny 18-mile line in the heart of West Virginia which, at the time, was one of the last and largest standard-gauge common carriers running entirely on steam power. William Warden tells the story in his 80-page 8½"×11" horizontal format softcover titled *Buffalo Creek & Gauley*, an interesting and well-designed capsule history of a coal and timber hauler whose rails saw traffic with motive power that ranged from Shays and Climaxes to 0-6-0s, 4-6-0s, 2-8-2s and its famous fleet of Consolidations. In addition to the author, talented photographers like John Krause, Phil Ronfor, David Knox and Jack Wheelihan committed the BC&G to film. The reproduction is excellent on the pair of color cover views and the many inside black & white shots. Bill Warden knew the BC&G well and relates a very personal story of the railroad and its superintendent, Richard Manning, making this much more than just a picture book. A super-detailed engine roster and map are included in *Buffalo Creek & Gauley*, which sells for $20.00 plus $2.00 shipping (N.Y. res. add 6.25% tax) from Ed Crist, 27 DePalma Drive, Highland Mills, NY 10930.

Calendar Call

One of our biggest offerings of the year is the "All Pennsy Calendar" from Audio-Visual Designs. Each 16"×22" monthly sheet is suspended from a slim metal bar, with nicely-reproduced 11"×14" images on pebble-

Extra 2200 South Magazine
BACK ISSUE SALE
33% to 40% off list
72 in-stock issues (1968-1990)
from the DIESEL EXPERTS
All time rosters fully illustrated, model studies, preserved diesels, data, color, diesel watching locations, radio.
Stock reduction sale now through 31Dec91. Reprinting planned 1991 for 1968, 1969 issues long out-of-stock. Send SSE for order forms and mini index.
RAILFAX
PO Box 62417, Cincinnati, OH 45262



MOTOR AUTUMN

Action during the last decade of the GG1. ATK, PC, CR, and NJDOT colors, including pinstriped 4877 and 4935. GG1's and E8's at South Amboy, plus corridor, Port Perry, Wilmington Shops and more. 106 min. VHS

$39.95

Pacing Images
R. BRUCE MANWILLER
125 Summers Drive
Beaver Falls, PA 15010

PA residents add 6% sales tax

grain paper. January kicks off with a Bob Collins color shot of a J1 2-10-4 approaching Horseshoe Curve, then the year continues with black & white photos from the cameras of Don Wood and J.W. Swanberg as well as the collection of J.R. Quinn. Among the black & white subjects are a huge BS24m Baldwin center-cab; an E6 4-4-2; an H9 2-8-0 running caboose hop through Wawa, Pennsylvania; doubleheaded K4's; a GG1 at Elizabeth, N.J., and other scenes. It sells for $7.95 postpaid (N.Y. res. add tax) from Audio-Visual Designs, P.O. Box 24, Earlton, NY 12058-0024.

Leading off with a night shot of NJ Transit's restored Erie E8 834 and folding out vertically to 12"×24", the all-color "Don Ball Jr. Railroad Calendar 1992" displays its usual excellent color reproduction and interesting mix of North American scenes from the past and present. Steam subjects include in-service IC 4-8-2s and N&W J 610 and restored C&O 4-8-4 614, and there are such vintage diesels as Southern E8s, a Lehigh Valley SW8, a Monon BL2 leading A-B F3s, a Seaboard Air Line SDP35, B&O E7s leading the *National Limited* out of St. Louis, a Pennsy GP30 and U25B with empty hoppers, Pere Marquette E7s departing Chicago and SP *Daylight*-schemed E7s and PAs at El Paso. A postcard-perfect Rocky Mountain view of dome-observation *Silver Sky* on the rear of the *Rio Grande Zephyr* rounds out the classic imagery in this fine calendar which sells for $10.95 ($14.95 in Canada; N.Y. res. add tax) from W. W. Norton & Company, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110.

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.

Send $1, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 689-9074

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?

I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials. Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:

Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

THE MAIL CABOOSE ®

This Unique mailbox was molded from an 1850's wood caboose with blind ends and rear cupola. THE MAIL CABOOSE is made in a weather resistant plastic that will not rust or peel and can easily be mounted on a post for rural delivery or a shelf for home delivery.

Available in: Union Pacific Yellow, Burlington Northern Green, Southern Pacific Brown.

at your nearest dealer or $39.95 pp from:

AMERICAN ROTATIONAL MOLDING
1128 E. VALENCIA DR.
FULLERTON, CA 92631

CR ENTERPRISES ★

DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES: SOUTHERN STYLE

EXCITING, action-packed VHS video from the heart of Dixie, focusing on: **UNION PACIFIC, SOUTHERN PACIFIC, COTTON BELT, MISSOURI PACIFIC, KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN, MID-SOUTH RAIL, & AMTRAK.**

First Generation through the **NEWEST** high-tech models in **ACTION**:

- see the latest **UNION PACIFIC** power
- ride a new **CONRAIL GE C40-8 SUPER CAB**
- **CONRAIL** power on the UP & SP
- action shots of now-retired **KCS SD40's**
- beautiful footage of **SP & SSW GP35's** on the **COTTON BELT**
- **SP** "Kodachromes"
- fascinating tour inside UP's Downing Jenks Shops at North Little Rock
- extensive coverage of **AMTRAK's *Texas Eagle*** (cab -ride included!)
- **SANTA FE's** Super Fleet in Texas
- **UP's "DESERT VICTORY" SD40-2**

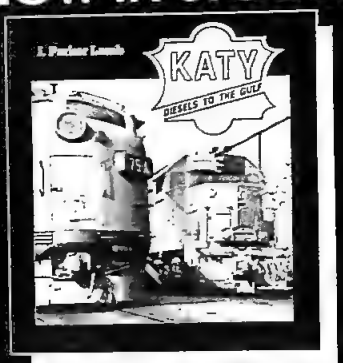
(108 Minutes)

$29.95 (check or money order) to:

CR ENTERPRISES
125 Chimney Stone Way
Shreveport, LA 71115

– VIDEO –

NOW IN STOCK!



KATY DIESELS TO THE GULF
By J. Parker Lamb

The Missouri-Kansas Texas Railroad in its encore years! Photographer/author Lamb takes you from the lean years of repowered red Baldwins and Alcos through the comeback era of "John Deere" green-and-yellow. Large, album-style format (10¾" x 12"); softcover, B&W, 108 pp.

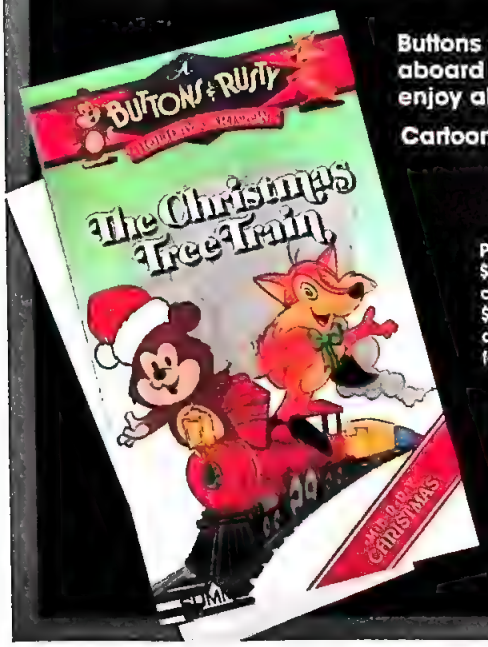
$39.95 POSTPAID
at your dealer or order direct

ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821

A BUTTONS & RUSTY HOLIDAY CARTOON

THE CHRISTMAS TREE TRAIN

A GREAT STOCKING STUFFER! JUST $9.95



This animated cartoon is always a favorite gift idea each year. Join Rusty and Buttons as they take an unexpected trip aboard the Christmas Tree Train and enjoy all the fun that happens to them.

Cartoon 2 25 Minutes $9.95
VHS ONLY

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Calif. residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day
FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

NEW!

LINCONLAND RAILS

- ILLINOIS TERMINAL TRACTION & DIESEL
- C&IM RS 1325, SD 9s
- IC Passenger & Freight
- WABASH - 4 Builders
- 1991 Survey Includes Towers, New R.R.S.

1950s - 1991
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

- The LATE, GREAT NICKEL PLATE — 50 Min.
STEAM RULES! Berkshires (of course), plus Hudsons, 0-8-0s and more - great winter scenes "on the road" Buffalo to Calumet City IL. PAs & GPs, too!

ERIE - LACKAWANNA SERIES

- COME to the FAIR — 70 Minutes
Two archival B&W gems: ERIE's 15-Minute promotion of it's services, a tour of N.Y. and the '39 Fair, plus wartime short "Right of Way" which features ERIE. 40 minutes of color E-L (eastern), 1960s-70s.

- BEFORE the HYPEN — 90 Minutes
Ride first run of DL&W electric from Morristown, 1930! Mostly 1950s ERIE and DL&W, some early 60s post-merger. Visits several remote towers in NY and PA.

- The FRIENDLY SERVICE ROUTE — 90 Minutes
Mid 1960s to a Conrail postscript in the 80s, features mainline passenger, commuter, freight, M of W, fan trips. Mostly NJ, covers Marion shops also.

- WEST END — 70 Minutes
Cab ride Youngstown to Marion, then almost station-to station survey across Ohio and Indiana during the final E-L years. Great tower, station shots, E8s haul freight.

- FROM THE ASHES — 60 Minutes
The first year of CONRAIL see a wild variety of power and colors - we roam from E'port to Ft. Wayne, Columbus to Binghamton. Plus sampling of all component roads 1950s-70s. A must for any fan of Northeast Rails !!

- HORSESHOE CURVE KALEIDOSCOPE — 90 Min.
PRR fades into Penn Central, and then Conrail in this 21-year salute at the famous engineering landmark. Covers change from 1968-1988, all seasons, some from each year! 1976 gets 15 min - a great year! Get It!

- RUBBER CITY RAILS — Part One 68 Min.
B&O steam, early diesel, plus NKP, ERIE, PRR, NYC, AC&Y from the 1950s with some later views to 1970. *includes train-car collision, 1965 (they walked away!)

- RUBBER CITY RAILS — Part Two 104 Min.
Contemporary ('89-90) CSX "color parade", N-S, CR, Akron & Barberton Belt ride, Cuyahoga Valley 4070, RS-3 and Circus Train, Amtrak at Canton (gone!), etc.

BONUS TAPE with purchase of parts one and two! Covers inaugural "Broadway" into Akron, Ohio Central, Warther Museum, and more action on the mainlines plus W&LE steam special.

— ORDERING INFORMATION —

ALL VIDEO'S NOW $34 each
(unless otherwise noted)
Include $3.00 Handling Charge Per Order
VHS sent unless BETA specified

Send Order with Check or M.O. Only To:

REVELATION Audio-Visuals
977 East Ave., Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

The RAIL TREK Series!

5-Hour survey, nationwide 1960s & 70s!
3-tape set for $89

Vol. 1 THE EAST — 105 Minutes
NYC, D&H, PRR, C&O, N&W . . . Segments at Pittsburgh, Kenova, Marion, Birmingham (manual swing gate), some traction - a great variety tape!

Vol. 2 THE MIDWEST — 90 Minutes
40 RRs - visit St. Louis Union, Chicago & K.C. Iowa Terminal and shortlines - Amtrak troubles - journey to New Orleans. Joliet hotspot.

Vol. 3 THE WEST — 102 Minutes
Cab ride on B.C. Rail - pre-Amtrak rides on the transcons - Milwaukee electrics, Sherman, Palmer Lake, Tehachapi Loop in 1970 and more.

- JERSEY!! — 65 Minutes
Pennsy and CNJ action in the Garden State - 4 track raceway at Princeton Jct. and Elizabeth "S"-curve. Plus E'port, Newark, South Amboy - ride GG-1 and E-8 on NY&LB, see "transition" commuter consists!

- AMTRAK 20 — 90 Minutes
Most space given to the early "rainbow" years, but includes progress from 1971 to 1991. Sample rides, mostly trackside. Video Quiz at end!

- The GREENBRIAR LIMITED — 60 Minutes
American deluxe rail travel is back! Ride aboard a round-trip run over the scenic C&O route. Live music in the lounge, 7-course dinners, obs. car.

- THROUGH the GUIDE — 115 Minutes
Ideal reference work for students of the passenger train or modelers - complete consists rail past from 40 railroads, demonstrating the various colors and individual styles before Amtrak, mostly 1950s-60s.
Sample: SP "Cascade", 18 cars behind 4 PAs!

- MIDWAY U.S.A. — 98 Minutes
1988 Sampling of heavy freight in Nebraska & Kansas. BN - UP - Santa Fe. Lexington - Crawford Hill, Grand Isle, Holliday Jct and other busy spots.

CANADA SERIES

CANADA's SHOWCASE — 102 Minutes
New Years journey in the final weeks on the C.P. route. Winter fantasy! See Revelstoke to Banff from cab, plus Lake Superior and other highlights. Also includes footage from the 1950s-70s. Best way to see Canada!

CANYON DAWN — 90 Minutes
Extended look ahead from cab of #1 ("Canadian") as darkness turns to light in Thompson Canyon. Then... CABOOSE WARS!! Ride C.P. time freight as C.N. paces us across the river!! Dueling freights...

BLACK DIAMOND to GASPE — 104 Minutes
Unexpected scenic delights in upper Quebec! L.V. private car ride aboard "Montrealer" and "Chaleur", plus a few Amtrak scenes on "Broadway", "Capitol".

DOMINION STEAM — 60 Miutes
1950s action in southern Ontario along CP and CN. Steam doubleheaders around Guelph Jct, plus fast CN passengers! A Canadian celebration, don't miss it!

NEW!

RAILSCAPES

only $19

A Photographic Odyssey of America By Rail!
— 110 Min. of AMTRAK's Scenic America —

AUDIO TAPES $8 each
($110 for 2-Tape Set Series)

SERIES ONE: Historic Steam **(Entire Series-18 tapes $79)**

1. **NICKEL PLATE ROAD** Steam Freight in '58 (60 Min.) 4 Sounds of Berkshires in action!
2. **DERAILMENT!** Listen on the wire ("GB" Block Station, Blasdell, NY) following 1958 NKP wreck! (45 Min.)
3. **GRAND TRUNK & ILLINOIS CENTRAL** - 1960 steam pulling commuters and coal! (30 Min.)
4. **STEAM SHORTLINES #1** W.M. Ritter Shay, Buffalo Creek & Gauley 1959-61. (45 Min.)
5. **STEAM SHORTLINES #2** More BC&G, plus Georgia Pacific Shay, ET&WNC, more. (45 Min.)
6. **CASS SCENIC** - Little engines. Big sound! (90 Min.)
7. CANADIAN PACIFIC #1 Track torpedoes explode as steam frt passes Guelph Jct. etc. (45 Min.)
8. **CANADIAN PACIFIC #2** 2-8-2, 4-6-2 types on frt. switching and mainline (45 Min.)
9. **CANADIAN PACIFIC #3** Cab ride 2-8-2 #5405 in 1959, at near stall! (45 Min.)
10. ***2* C.P. #4** (2 Hrs, $10). Excursion run in 1959, behind three sets of doubleheaders!
11. **CANADIAN NATIONAL #1** 4-8-4 s passenger and frt. plus 2-89-0 local. GP diesel, steam helper! (45 Min.)
12. **CANADIAN NATIONAL #2** 1958 Steam activity around Dundas, Hamilton, Merriton. Great sounds! (45 Min.)
13. ***2* C.N. #3** (2 Hrs., $10). #6218 trip of June 1, 1968 features some mighty fast running!
14. **CANADIAN NATIONAL #4** 4-8-2 #6060 on excursion, Sept. 21, 1975. (30 Min.)
15. ***2* N&W STEAM** (2 Hrs., $10). 1959 trip features Class A #1240, Y6b #2174.

SERIES TWO: Sounds of 60s, deisel & electric.
(Entire Series-10 tapes $49)

16. **EARLY DIESELS** - NKP PAs, E-L, E-8 and FAs, more from PRR, SOU. (60 Min.)
17. **LACKAWANNA ELECTRICS** - Weary M.U.s from trackside. Plus express run Hoboken to Dover! (90 Min.)
18. **RIDING THE E-Units** - Side 1: E-L "Lake Cities" (E-8); Side 2: PRR E-7, E-8. (60 Min.)
19. **RAILROAD SMORGASBOARD** Accent is on variety of diesel types, plus electrics, some steam! (60 Min.)
20. **HORSESHOE CURVE** - 759 battles the Hill in 1970, plus Alcos, E-s, thunderstorm and break-in-two! (60 Min.)
21. **PASSENGER TRAIN VAGABOND** - Aboard Florida Special, Zephyr, Skeena, Canadian, Lake Cities. (60 Min.)
22. **A DAY IN MARION** - sampling 24 hours in 1969 at the diamonds; E-L, NYC, N&W, C&O; AC Tower. (60 Min.)
23. **ON THE P&LE COMMUTER** - Ride with GP-7 start to 70 MPH, also rear vestibule, in 1984. (60 Min.)
24. **T R A C K S** - simply the rhythm of the rails! 80 MPH on jointed track (60 Min.)
25. **ON THE GRADE** - In 1970, PC and B&O near Pitts., SP, AT&SF at Tehachapi Loop (60 Min.)

SERIES THREE: Stereo Steam, 1980s.
(Entire Series-14 tapes $69)

26. **On Board the Cumbres & Toltec Narrow Gauge** - 1987, 1990. K36 487 plus 488 double. (90 Min.)
27. **Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge** (90 Min.)
28. **NKP #765** on New River Train (28 cars, 1990). Plus Durango & Silverton stall in the rain! (60 Min.)
29. **CLINCHFIELD #1**, on a rare "solo" act, 1978. Erwin to St. Paul, VA. (90 Min.)
30. **SOUTHERN T&P** 2-10-4 #610, trips from 1977-79 (90 Min.)
31. **N&W Class "J" #611**, 1982-83 on the N&W and Southern Ry. (90 Min.)
32. **CHESSIE SAFETY EXPRESS**, 1980, with #614. Sand Patch, 17-mile Grade, speed. (90 Min.)
33. **SOUTHERN 722**, 1978-80. Various trips in Va. (60 Min.)
34. **NKP 765** - Trackside sounds, 1980-85. Wide variety of locations. (90 Min.)
35. **CHESSIE STEAM SPECIAL** 1977-78, RDG #2101. (90 Min.)
36. **ALLEGHENY #2101**, Continuous run Altoona-Horseshoe Curve-Gallitzin 10-10-76. (60 Min.)
37. **SOUTHERN 2716**, Fall 1981. Mt. Airy Grade is among locations heard. (90 Min.)
38. **S.P. 4449**, Steam Special Birmingham - Atlanta. (90 Min.)
39. **SOUTHERN 4501**, 1975-80. Running thru GA - IN - AL - MSA - VA - KY! Beautiful Sound! (90 Min.)

McMillan Publications now produces *three* terrific calendars. All fold out vertically to 14"×22" with nicely-reproduced 9"×12" color photos and clean, attractive graphics. The line's newcomer is the "1992 BN Color Calendar," with fine scenic shots of "paleface" GP39s, three commuter Es side-by-side against the Chicago skyline, units idling at night in Essex (with the famous Izaak Walton Inn in the background), a U33C, SD45 and F45 (the latter still in GN blue & white) on Bozeman Pass, Geeps in South Dakota and on Marias Pass, a C30-7 reflected in a mirror-perfect lake at dusk, a wintry meet with Conrail on the three-track Burlington "raceway," triple U30Cs with unit coal empties and various arrangements of SD40-2s. My personal favorite is Steve Patterson's angle on the classic Rocky Mountain shot at the old Marias Crossovers S-curve with an F45, U33C and SD45 leading yellow reefers west. McMillan's "1992 Conrail Calendar" has several snow shots, including an SW8 and GP15 passing homes in rural Pennsylvania and SDs crossing the Rocky River at Olmsted Falls, Ohio. Fair weather photos depict GP38-2s at the steel mill at Mingo Junction; SD40s, SD50s, GP38-2s and B23-7s in Ohio; big GEs moving coal and pigs in Pennsylvania; Starrucca Viaduct as seen from the homes down below and a wide-nose Dash 8-40CW leading doublestacks over Portageville Trestle. McMillan's "1992 Santa Fe Calendar" (the company's flagship product) shows pre-yellowbonnet SD45s and Geeps in Arizona and freight F7 263C in Texas in 1964 and approaching the Rock Island diamond in Courtland, Kansas, in 1974. More recent action finds SDs climbing Goffs Hill, trailers entering Abo Canyon, GP38s and B23-7s in Denver, more second-generation Geeps in the Tehachapis and on the Surf Line and an FP45 in Newton, Kansas, at night. Bringing things up to date are red & silver Super Fleet Dash 8-40BWs in Chicago and on Edelstein Hill. All three McMillan calendars are priced at $10.95 each postpaid (Canadians

Railfanning is:

Vacuuming the coal dust out of your camera bag after a cab ride in a steam locomotive.

THE STEAM ERA OF

Lehigh Valley

BY CHUCK YUNGKURTH

ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS

P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821

$29.95 LV's steam epoch (including early diesels) in ten chapters! B&W, 112 pages., album-size format. Due: Dec. 1, 1991

At your dealer or order direct; NJ residents add 7% sales tax

RAILROADING DOWN UNDER

A Rail Tour From A Railfan's Perspective May 8th-29th, 1992

Railroading Down Under is a 21-day escorted tour of railroads in Australia. This exciting tour features the rail system of Australia and includes:

- *Traveling over 3,600 miles by rail over standard, narrow and broad gauge systems.*
- *Experiencing some of the finest "name" trains in the world, such as The Queenslander and The Ghan*
- *Exploring rail museums including the renowned Thirlemere Museum*
- *Visiting ANR (Australian National Railroad) facilities and meeting with Australian rail enthusiasts*
- *All first class rail travel and accommodations including all breakfasts, 15 lunches and 15 dinners.*
- *Land cost starting at $3550.00*

If you would like to be a part of this spectacular, informative tour call for an all inclusive brochure and more information:

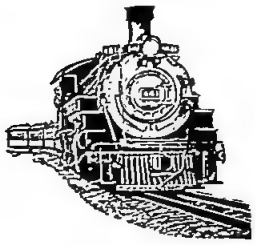
Reggie Tonry or **Aussie Travelers**

(516) 878-2260 **1 800-422 3603**

Overland Chapter

NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

cordially invites you to participate in their 1991-1992 travel program



1992
WINTER RAILS SCANDINAVIA
February 8-18

Enjoy the winter beauty of Norway and Denmark by first class rail. Bergen, three nights in a mountain resort on the Bergen and Flam lines, Finse, Oslo, Copenhagen, Odense and DSB Car Ferry service to be replaced by tunnel. Bergen to Copenhagen or continue on Swiss trip.

WINTER RAILS SWITZERLAND
February 18-28

An in-depth study of the Swiss narrow gauge lines at mid-winter. Four nights in Brig, five nights in Chur. MOB Panoramic Express route, Glacier Express, special equipment on RhB System, Davos, Schol, Berninia, St. Moritz, salon car charters and more.

ENGLISH RAILS IN SPRING
April 14-27

Relaxing visit to England staying in York and London. York Museum, Settle-Carlisle scenic line, Blackpool, North York Moors Ry, Severn Valley Ry, RH&D, visit to Chunnel display site, Isle of Wight. Free time in London.

ELECTRIC RAILS PORTUGAL & SPAIN
April 27-May 9

Ride Lisbon street cars with 1906-14 Brill builts and look-alikes before the start of modernization. Visit Porto where trams are on borrowed time. Spanish narrow guage electric system (FEVE) from Coruna to Ovieda, Bilbau and San Sabastian. Standard guage to Barcelona for visit to their extensive electric systems.

SCANDINAVIAN RAILS
June 14-July 2

We will revive our classic first class rail and water excursion to the Arctic Circle. Fly to Copenhagen, ride Danish rail-ferry system. Continue to Stockholm, Silja Line ship to Helsinki, Finnish lake country, cross, Arctic Circle, Narvik, Bodo, Trondheim, Oslo, Flam and Bergen.

1992 NRHS SAN JOSE CONVENTION
Post-Convention Tour

Plan now to attend the annual NRHS Convention, July 22-26 in San Jose. We will operate a post convention program to include Reno, Nevada Northern at Ely, Amtrak via Moffat Route, Denver and optional Colorado Circle covering the narrow gauge systems.

For complete details, contact:

Overland Chapter, N.R.H.S.
1412 Twelfth Street
Moline, Illinois 61265

Attention Santa Fe Fans!

New Book!

SANTA FE Across the Southwest

By Wesley Fox

Photo essay of the Santa Fe's Raton and Glorieta Passes, Belen Cutoff, Arizona Divide, Mojave Desert and Cajon Pass. ** New Mexico, Arizona, California **

Hardbound; 8 1/2 x 11; 80 pages
112 B/W photos.....$ 34.95
Colorado Residents add 7.3% tax

DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE

FOX PUBLICATIONS
P.O.BOX 26976 DEPT R
LAKEWOOD, CO 80226

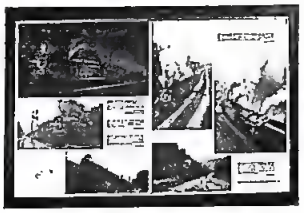
UNUSUAL AND UNIQUE GIFT
FOR THE COUNTRY PERSON, OR RR BUFF
RAILROAD-SPIKE COAT/HAT HOOKS
(WITH BLACKSMITH NAILS & SCREWS)
$25/pair, 6 for $80, custom designs quoted —
Also avail — trivets, kitchen forks, candleholders...
"BAKER BLACKSMITHING" (RF)
PO Box 549, ARNOLD, MD 21012
Catalog-$2
2 wk. Del.
Satisfaction Guar.
301-544-3572

add $3.00 for first calendar, $1.00 for each additional calendar), or at discount prices of $19.95 for two, $28.95 for three or four or more at $9.60 each (Ill. res. add 6¾% tax) from McMillan Publications, 2921 Two Paths Drive, Woodridge, IL 60517-4512.

The Weekend Chief Publishing Company has put out fine 11"×17" all-color calendars for three different historical groups. Each is available at the prices and from the addresses shown below. The "Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Historical Society 1992 Calendar" is big on diesels (many in the "sunburst" scheme) such as Geeps and SD7s, Es on the *Capitol Limited*, an Alco S2 on subsidiary Staten Island Rapid Transit and four F-units and a Geep rounding Mance Curve in fall colors. There's also steam-powered freight and passenger action, as well as caboose and freight car portraits. It sells for $7.25 plus $1.50 postage from the B&O Railroad Historical Society, P.O. Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203-3578.

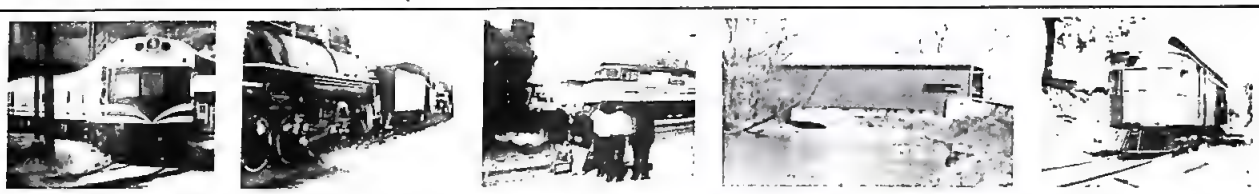
Weekend Chief's production of the "New Haven Railroad 1992 Calendar" is also big on diesels, with PAs of various design and livery, an RS3 crossing the Blackstone River, a U25B, RDCs and an S1 caboose hopping on Rhode Island Company street trackage. Steam and electrics are represented by I-Class Pacifics in the snow, EF-3b motors and m.u.'s arriving Stamford. It sells for $6.95 plus $1.50 postage from New Haven Railroad Historical & Technical Association c/o Kenneth H. Warner, 11 Bassett Road, Branford, CT 06405.

Also printed by Weekend Chief is the "Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul & Pacific 1992 Calendar," which begins with glitzy cover flap artwork from a 1943 Milwaukee Road calendar depicting steam, diesel and electric power against a stylized city skyline. Photo subjects include a USRA heavy Mikado and 2-8-0s in pastoral Iowa and Minnesota, plus a diesel deluge with Geeps, SD40s, Es and Little Joes in Montana, an HH-600, electric motors on street trackage in Washington, F-M Erie Builts, "Quill" E11 in silver paint and an F45 approaching Chicago Union Station. It sells for $8.00 plus $2.00 postage from Milwaukee Road Historical Association c/o Tom Helms, 1826 North Vail, Arlington Heights, IL 60004.



NRHS Convention Plaque

The gang at *Railpace NewsMagazine* has produced yet another of their collectors photo plaques (No.38 in the series), this time commemorating the NRHS National Convention held this past August in Huntington, West Virginia. It measures 13¼"×19¼"×¾" with gold-finished routed edges and a woodgrain border. The collage of six pictures (one in black & white, the rest in sharp color) covers the major highlights of the convention, from the night photo session with Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225 and Nickel Plate Berk 765 at 20th Street Yard and the side-by-side runby of both engines at Hurricane to the doubleheaders and N&W 2-6-6-4 1218's run to Iaeger on home rails. Each photo is described in a brief caption, and the face



KAUFFMAN CREATIVE SERVICES

HOLIDAY SPECIALS!!

PHONE: 717-838-3668
FAX: 717-838-5817

1. "EAST BROAD TOP FALL SPECTACULAR 1988"
See single, double, and triple-head action of narrow gauge Baldwins, the M1 gas-powered car, A trolley parade staged by "Railways to Yesterday". Topped off with railfan footage of Winter spectaculars circa 1970s.
Running Time: 47 minutes **$21.95**

2. "LANCASTER COUNTY ON A BRIDGE"
See 30 covered bridges in this new, unique video! Professionally narrated complete with music score. Money-back guarantee.
Running Time: 20 minutes **$19.95**

3. "BLUE MOUNTAIN AND READING RAILFAN WEEKEND II"
An entire railfan weekend is captured in this video. See highspeed action of #425, E8's, #2102, and the grand finale double-head of #425 and #2102. Hear the new BM&R song.
Running Time: 26 minutes **$15.95**

4. "85 YEARS ON BROADWAY"
A meeting of #7002 and the 1987 edition of the Broadway Limited during 85th Anniversary ceremonies. Also seen, #7002 steamin' hard during the summer on the Strasburg RR.
ALSO on the same tape
"LITTLE OLD AND SLOW"
Featured is the #10 railcar of the old Lancaster, Oxford and Southern. See #10 pass #90 in the hole at Groff's Grove then a dramatic startup and passby.
Running Time: 30 minutes **$19.95**

5. "PENNSYLVANIA SHORTLINES"
See 8 excursion railroads in Pennsylvania including: East Broad Top, Gettysburg, Wanamaker Kempton and Southern, Steamtown USA, Pioneer Tunnel, Strasburg, Blue Mountain and Reading, and New Hope. Ride the cabs, see the steaming action of passbys!!
Running Time: 45 minutes **$39.95**

6. "SOUND OF PENNSYLVANIA SHORTLINES"
Hear all the action of the "Pennsylvania Shortlines" soundtrack. Including #31, #1223, #90, #10, and #7002 of the Strasburg Railroad. Hear BM&R's 2102, 425, E8's, and 2102 & 425 double-head. Plus 5 more railroads and locomotives.
Running Time: 63 minutes **$7.95**

Kauffman Creative Services • P.O. Box 4, Campbelltown, PA 17010

ORDER FORM	Quantity	Amount
1. East Broad Top Fall Spectacular 1988		
2. Lancaster County on a Bridge		
3. Blue Mountain and Reading Railfan Weekend II		
4. 85 Years on Broadway/Little Old and Slow		
5. Pennsylvania Shortlines		
6. Sound of "Pennsylvania Shortlines" audio cassette		
Professionally filmed & narrated.	Sub Total	
Save 15% when you buy 3 videos!	PA State Tax 6%	
Tape Format: VHS ____ BETA ____	Total	

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914) 967-7541 7 TO 10 PM EST

YOUR ONE STOP HOLIDAY BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP
Discount Prices & never a shipping charge within the U.S.

30 Years Over Donner.....H/C 27.00 S/C 18.00
Along the East Broad Top (Heimburger) ..36.00
American Journey By Rail (Jacobson).....31.50
American Narrow Gauge RRs (Hilton).....54.00
Beaumont Hill (SP–Signor).....44.00
Berkshire & Texas Types (PFM) 36.00
Blue Diesels & Black Diamonds.....27.00
Boston & Maine (color–Jones).....72.00
Boston & Maine Photo Essay 43.75
Bridgeline Blues (D&H–Reiser) 37.75
By Rail to the Boardwalk (Gladulich) 48.50
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 1 N&E 36.00
Cajon (Walker).....45.00
Cajon Pictorial Album (Walker) 49.50
Cape Cod Railroads (Farson).....36.00
Cash, Tokens & Transfers H/C 36.00 S/C 22.50
Century of SP Steam Loco.(Dunscomb)...45.00
Chesapeake & Ohio BL2 Diesels.....10.00
Chessie, The RR Kitten (Dixon) 10.00

FUTURE SHOWS - We would enjoy meeting you, so why not stop by and say hello. We will be at the following shows: • Timonium Fair Grounds, Timonium, MD Oct 19–20th • St. Joseph's HS, Montvale, NJ Nov 9th • Westport, CT HS Nov 17 • Cheshire HS, Cheshire, CT, Nov 24th • Westchester County Center, White Plains, NY Dec 22nd•

Chicago & Northwestern Memories.....35.00
CNW Freight Cars.....27.00
Coal, Cinders & Parlor Cars
Colorado Rail #19 .....36.00
Colorado Midland Railway (Abbott) 46.00
Colorful Streetcars We Rode
(CERA).....H/C 40.50 S/C 25.25
Coming of the NY & Harlem RR 40.00
Conrail Freight Cars.....27.00
Conrail Vol 1 or 2 .....36.00
Cripple Creek Then & Now (Sundance) ...22.50
D&H Freight, Pass. & Work Equip. 31.50
D&H Industry Sampler '31 Reprint.....31.50
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton (Trostel).....40.50
Dinner in the Diner (Hollister).....18.00
Ed Nowak's New York Central.....29.75
Elec. Tract. on the PRR (Bezilla).....24.75
Elec. Trains to Reading Terminal.....16.25
Erie Lackawanna In Color Vol. I.....40.50
Erie Railroad in Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Erie Railroad Story (Carleton).....35.00
Feather River Rt Vol.1 38.50 Vol.2 44.00
From Bullets to Bart (Carlson) 31.50
Great North. Railway (PFM–Wood).....67.50
Great North. Railway (Hidy).....45.00
Green Bay & Western (Maller).....44.00
High Green to Marceline (McMillan).....44.50
Hub of the Burlington Lines West.....54.00
Hudson & Manhattan RR Revisited.....27.00
Hudson River Day Line (Ringwald).....36.00
Jersey Central Diesels (Bernet).....43.25
Jersey Central Lines In Color 40.50
Jersey City Westbound (Henderson).....27.00
Katy Power (Collias) 40.50
L&N in the Appalachians (Flanary) 38.75
Lackawanna RR in Color (Sweetland).....40.50
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern.....36.00
Last of the Big Red Cars (Walker).....14.50
Lehigh Valley VOl 1or2 (Yanosey) 40.50

CANADIAN FANS–TAKE NOTE!
Algoma Central Railway Story.....27.00
Canada Southern.....31.50
Engine Houses & Turntables 31.50
Railway Steamships of Ontario 32.50
Railway Stratford 29.00
Riding the Rails 29.00
St. Clair Tunnel 13.50
Steam at Oakville.....31.50
Steamboat Era in the
Muskokas Vol. I or 2.....40.50
Tracks of the Black Bear 27.00

Mem. of the O&W Power H/C (Carleton) ..20.00
Millwaukee Rd (Color–Hyde) 58.50
Mil. Rd Remembered (Scibbens).....36 00
More Classic Trains (Dubin) 77.50
More Green Machines (Olmstead).....34 00
N&W 1st Generation Diesels (Withers)...43 50
N&W 2nd Generation Diesels (Withers)..43.50
N&W Passenger Service (Warden).....12.50
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land.....35.00
New England Rails (Sweetland).....40.50
NYC's Lightning Stripes 40.50
New York Central's Mercury (Cook) 11.75
Next Stop Grand Central (Fischier) 22.50
Nickel Plate Years H/C (Hireimaki) 33.25
North Shore Line Memories.....41.50
NP Diesel Years (Frey).....52.00
NP Dining Car Line to the Pacific 18.00
NP Supersteam Era 1925–1945(Frey).....40.50

★ **FREE GIFT WRAPPING SERVICE** ★
UNTIL CHRISTMAS, RON'S BOOKS WILL BE HAPPY TO GIFT WRAP AND MAIL YOUR HOLIDAY PRESENTS FOR YOU, AT NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE. YOU MAY SEND US YOUR OWN GIFT CARD TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PACKAGE OR WE'LL PUT ONE IN FOR YOU. IF YOU WANT A PACKAGE GIFT WRAPPED, YOU **MUST** MENTION IT WHEN YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER. MINIMUM ORDER FOR FREE GIFT WRAPPING IS $20.00. BE SURE TO ORDER EARLY AND AVOID THE XMAS MAIL RUSH!

Pennsy Diesel Years Vol.1,2,3,or4.....40 50
Pennsy Elect. Years Vol.1 (Volkmer).....40.50
Pennsy Steam A to T (Carleton) 33.25
Pennsy Steam–A 2nd Look (Carleton).....34.25
PA. RR 1940's–1950's (Ball) 45.00
Pittsburgh & West Virginia (Withers) 45.00
Prairie Rails (Olmstead) 31.50
Pullman Std. Lib. Vol.5,6,7,8,9,or10.....36.00
Railroad Night Scene (Cook) 40.00
RRs of Arizona Vol.3 (Myrick) 40.50
RRs That Lighted S. California 26.00
Rainbow of Traction.....H/C 40.50 S/C 25.25
Rainbow Route (Sloan) 53.00
RDC Rail Diesel Car (Duke).....52.00
Reading Diesels Vol. 1 (Woodland).....49.50

Reading Railroad Vol. 1 (Holton).....51.25
Richmond, Fredericksburg, & Potomac...37.75
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (Norwood).....36.00
Rio Grande NG Recollect. (Norwood).....35.00
Rock Island Rails (Olstead).....29.75
Rock Island Recollections 27.00
Rolling Thunder 45.00
Royal Blue Lines (Harwood) 36.00
Santa Fe Freight Cars 27.00
Santa Fe Prescott & Phoenix (Gayre) 36.00
Shaker Heights Rapid Transit.....33.25
SP Transport. Co. in the 1990's.....33.25
SP Bay Area Steam (Demoro).....33.75
Speed Rail.....18.00
Splendor Sailed the Sound (NH RR).....50.00

Texas & Pacific (Collias).....40.00
The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (King)40.50
The RDC Story H/C (Crouse) 45.00
Those Amazing Cab Forwards (Harlan)....33.75
Tract. Extra #1 City Subway Newark.....25.25
Tract. Extra #2 President's Car.....54.00
Tract. Yearbook '81,'82,'83,or '84 .....25.25
Traction Yearbook '85 or '86 .....36.00
Turbines Westward H/C 37.75 S/C 28.75
Union Pacific 1990 (Withers).....38.75
UP Dining Car Cookbook.....18.00
Union Pacific West (Sims).....38.75
Wabash (Heimburger) 35.00
Wabash In Color.....40.50
West From Omaha (Pheifer).....53.50
Wheeling & Lake Erie RY (Corns) 13.50

RON'S VIDEOS – ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!
PENTREX: Best of 1990 .....45.00
Cajon Pass/Tehachapi Loop 54.00
Eastern Kentucky Coal 36.00
San Fran.'s Bay Area Rapid Transit 31.50
Today's Chicago Railroads.....54.00
UP 3985 Challanger 36.00
HERRON: New England Glory Vol. I.....45.00
Grand Trunk Western.....31.50
PRR Glory Vol. 1, 2, or 3.....45.00
Pocahontas Glory Vol. 1,2,3, or 4 .....45.00
Singing Wire Vol. 1 36.00 or Vol. 2.....45.00
Reflections of the NY Central 1928–62 .....45.00
MAIN LINE MOTION PICTURES:
PRR K-4 No. 1361 .....33.75
Auto Train 22.50
Sacramento.....40.50
Triple Header.....40.50
INTERURBAN: Freight Yard.....22.00
Flight of the Century.....18.00
NYC Collection 36.00
PRR Collection.....36.00
Water Level Route.....36.00
MARK I VIDEO: Circus Train Vol. 5 .....36.00
FT–103: E.M.D. First Generation Diesels...45.00
Memories of the LV Vol I or 2.....31.50
Memories of the CNJ,B&O,&RDG Vol.2... 31.50
JMJ: Cumbres & Toltec in 1983.....44.00
D&H in 1989 Vol I or 2 .....45.00
Diesels of West Virginia & Maryland.....44.00
Shay Lumbering & More.....40.50
Steam Locos of the South.,
ACL,SAL,RFP & L&N 31.50
Western Maryland Shay #6 at Cass.....44.00
GREG SCHOLL VIDEO: New Haven RR 45.00
N&W Steam Freight 36.00
UP Steam Vol. 1 40.50 Vol. 2.....36.00
SUNDAY RIVER: Brill Bullets &
Red Arrow Lines 36.00
Hudsons Along the Hudson: NYC 36.00
Lightning Stripers: NYC 36.00
New England Main Lines.....36.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER
Best 50 of B&O Vol I,2&3 .....75.00
Cincinnati & Lake Erie 75.00
DL&W in the 19th Century 85.00
Mixed Train Daily
(Collector's Edition) 65.00
Nickel Plate Story 65.00
Railroads of Nevada Vol I&2.....160.00
Ride the Sandy River.....90.00
Rip Van Winkle RR.....45.00
Shay Locomotive (Koch).....245.00
Texas & Pacific (Watson & Brown).....65.00
White Front Cars H/C 125.00

Send $1.00 for 30 page list of new/out of print books and videos. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $3.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a **SASE** will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS.

READING DIESELS
VOLUME I
THE FIRST GENERATION
by Dale W. Woodland

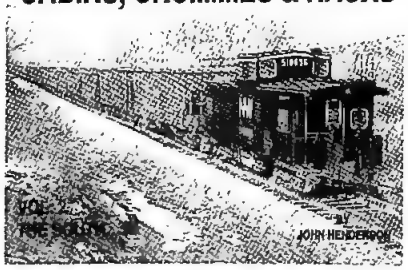
The most complete book ever on the diesel locomotives of the Reading Railroad. This hardcover, 168 page book details the Reading's diesels from the A-GE-IR box-cab of 1926 to rebuilt switchers of 1961.

Operations of the diesel fleet are depicted in 214 color and five black-and-white photographs.
A complete roster including dispositions of all units is included.
Photos of CNJ, B&O, C&O and WM diesels are included.
Price: $55.00 PA Residents add 6%
Plus $1.00 shipping & handling
Order your copy from:
Anthracite Railroads Historical Society
Reading Diesel Book
P.O. Box 519
Lansdale, PA 19446-0519

AVAILABLE NOVEMBER 15th - *IN FULL COLOR*

CABINS, CRUMMIES & HACKS
VOL. 2: THE SOUTH
by John Henderson

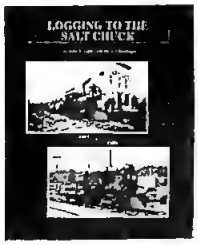
$29.95 plus $3.00 shipping & handling and .0825% sales tax for N.Y. residents.



A comprehensive work in full color surveying the variety of cabooses that have served on America's railroads. This is the second of a four volume set on the U.S., Canada & Mexico. It has over **218** color photos depicting caboose variations on **56** railroads of the South. An indispensable reference work for **RAILFANS** to place alongside their "Diesel Spotters Guide". 80 pages. Soft cover. 8.5" X 11". Horizontal format.

H & M PRODUCTIONS
193-07 45th Ave
Flushing, NY 11358
Dealer enquires welcome.

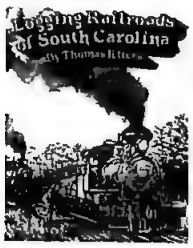
of the plaque is nicely coated in protective lacquer. It sells for $29.00 plus $3.00 shipping (N.J. res. add tax) from Railpace Publishing, 210 Perrine Avenue, Piscataway, NJ 08854



Replinger on Simpson

Although you'd never guess it by the name, "Logging to the Salt Chuck," John T. Labbe and Simpson Timber locomotive engineer and historian Pete Replinger teamed up to produce an impressive 200-page book about the Simpson logging railroad and the other associated rail operations that populated Mason County on Washington's Olympic Peninsula. All of the companies mentioned in this month's feature article on the Simpson line are covered in detail, including the Simpson-predecessors Satsop Railroad and Peninsular Railway as well as Simpson's recently acquired Arcata & Mad River in California. The 8½"×11" book has 217 photos, eight pages of color, six maps, loco rosters and some equipment drawings. It is available in hard cover for $45.95 and softcover for $36.95 from Northwest Short Line, Box 16485, Seattle, WA 98116. Oh, yes, the "salt chuck" of the title is a local loggers' term for ocean saltwater.

Book reviews



"Logging Railroads of South Carolina," published by Heimburger House Publishing Co., 7236 West Madison Street, Forest Park, IL 60130; 246 8½"×11" pages, hardcover; $42.95.

Those of us with a Southern accent sing the praises long and loud of those who turn their camera and typewriter (okay, maybe a personal computer) with great skill toward

A SOUTHERN TIER SAMPLER
Watch CP, D&H, NYS&W, SOO, UP, CW, and CR on the former Erie mainline in Southern N.Y.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

SOUTHERN TIER LINE, Vol. 1
The east end of the former Erie main line along the Delaware. See CP, NYS&W, and CR as well as restored Erie E-8's.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

FRENCH CANADIAN RAILS
A look at Funits, MLWs, and electrics in and around Montreal.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

RAILS OF THE READING REBORN
Steam engines pull passenger and coal trains in 1991 on former Reading branchlines.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

BINGHAMTON RAILS '91
See D&H, NYS&W, CR, and Tioga Central trains powered by engines from three builders on freight and passenger consists.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

A STEAMTOWN RAILFAN WEEKEND
Enjoy a fantastic steam weekend along the former D.L. & W. mainline.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

THE PHOENIX: D&H Corp. Vol. 1
The renaissance D&H, complete with six-axle CP Rail MLWs.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

THE PHOENIX; D&H Corp. Vol. 11
The renaissance D&H with its variety of power and color. The primary focus of this tape is the D&H south and west of Binghamton.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

ALCOS ON THE SUSIE Q
A look at the last two C430s on the NYS&W. A cab ride in the 3006.
(VHS or Beta) 2 hrs. $39.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: **Nelson Guild Productions, Inc.**
Riverfront Plaza, 110 W. Water St., Suite 310, Elmira, NY 14901
Call our toll free order line: 1-800-724-7857 Visa/Master Card
ADD $3.00 Shipping (NY Residents add 7% sales tax)

the unnoticed railroads located south of the Mason-Dixon line. Tom Fetters, author of the recently published *Logging Railroads of South Carolina*, is one of our heroes.

Fetters did us right some years back by co-authoring a fine history on the South's only electric line of any consequence, the Piedmont & Northern. This volume took the P&N's saga from cradle to merger in fine style. In addition, he penned a book called "Palmetto Traction," which called further attention to interurban rails under wires in South Carolina. Now after a lapse of some years comes Fetters' book on logging railroads in the Palmetto State.

It is obvious from reading the book that this subject was a much tougher nut to crack than previous ones, but Fetters does a good job of presenting something that should have vanished as fast as a rotting stump in the swamp. While the interurbans he wrote about in his earlier books were smack in the middle of cities and well photographed and even had some sort of following, the loggers were well hidden.

As anybody who has driven to Charleston can tell you, there are plenty of deep, mean swamps full of alligators and rattlers that stand in the way. In addition, time has erased memories and the scant records on these lines. Still, Fetters manages to pry loose information concerning 258 different operations.

Although much is drawn from lumbering journals of the period, Fetters gets into some entertaining tales about crews on swamp railroads encountering alligators sunning themselves on the tracks and mosquito-infested areas that ensured the engineers would keep up the pace.

Chapters are organized geographically from the coast to the Blue Ridge. Each logger is treated individually, and there are 175 photos and 82 illustrations and maps that accompany the text. Among the photographic gems are rare photos of locomotives constructed by two relatively unknown Southeastern builders, Glover Machine Works and Dewey Brothers. The latter was a complete surprise to me, a delight in this day and age when it seems that so many rail topics have been driven into the ground.

The greatest thing about this book is not just its readability. It is in the wealth of information and the way it is presented through clearly organized sections on different lumber operations and a slew of lists. Rosters of lumber roads, tramways and short lines, an 1890 list of towns with logging railroads, a section on 3-foot-gauge loggers and one listing common carrier loggers are useful ways to look at these operations from varying angles. If you ever wanted to know anything about logging railroads in South Carolina, you could find it in this book.

The flipside is that some of the real gems — the Argent Lumber Co. and its late-running 3-foot-gauge steam operation, for example — aren't more developed than some of the truly obscure lines. Another shortcoming is that updates — the sections in which the author brings us up to speed on what happened to a particular locomotive or line — are not consistent. While we know the current disposition of the lines that became today's Waccamaw Coast Line and Mid-Atlantic Railroad, there is little current information about the Pickens Railroad's status. Some of the dispositions of the existing steam locomotives seem to stop some years back.

While we usually think of Pennsylvania, West Virginia and the West Coast when visualizing logging railroads, Fetters' book will introduce you to a swampy bunch of loggers in a state you wouldn't associate with Shays. If your interest leans toward the unusual, logging railroads or finding out exactly "what was out there," go buy this book — JIM WRINN.

The Feather River Route, Part Two — A Geographical Tour: Keddie to Salt Lake City, by Ken Rattenne, published by Interurban Press, P.O. Box 6444, Glendale, CA 91225-0444; 144 8¼" × 10½" horizontal pages, hardcover; $47.95 plus $3.50 shipping (Cal. res. add tax).

This is the second half of Ken Rattenne's effort to show the Western Pacific in pictures and text from one end to the other. Part One, published in 1990 (August 1990 RAILROADIANA), took the reader from San Francisco east to Keddie; Part Two continues the coverage beyond Keddie to Bieber and Salt Lake City.

It's been almost a decade since the Western Pacific Railroad was merged into the ever-expanding Union Pacific system to become just another memory. Even today,

NEW!

Niagara by Dick Baldwin

reflections of the

NEW YORK CENTRAL

Hudsons, Niagaras, Mohawks, Pacifics, Mikados, Switchers and diesels by EMD and ALCO + The Great Steel Fleet in stunning color and dramatic black & white. 16mm film by John M. Prophet, Dick Baldwin and other great cameramen brings to life once again the drama of the NYC in the 1920's-early 1960's. Water scooping spectacular, a cab ride in Hudson 5413, pacing views of 2 Niagaras and lots more!

54 mins $49.95

PENNSYLVANIA GLORY 3

56 mins $49.95

~~The Singing Wire~~ 2

INDIANA RAILROAD

The Great Hoosier Traction Empire

Formed in 1931, this system was abandoned in 1941. See the famous High-Speed cars and impressive RPO interurbans plus freight equipment on this 900+ mile system. You'll see cars at Indianapolis, Ft. Wayne, Anderson, Muncie, Seymour and other locations in black & white and color. From 8mm film by Richard H. George and Frank Schlegel with 16mm by George Meyer.

57 mins. $49.95
15 other titles vhs or beta
free catalog
p&h per order: $ 3.50
toll free order line
1 (800) 783-3886

HERRONrail services
2016 n. village ave.
tampa, fl 33612

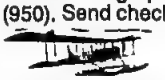
QUALITY
the difference is on the screen

Limited edition color print of Olympia's *Centennial Station* by Artist J. Craig Thorpe.
16"x20"

Help build this station now under construction in Olympia, WA.
100% of the purchase price is applied to the depot.
Unsigned $10.00 • Signed and Numbered $25.00
Add $2.50 for postage and tube
Send check or money order to: **Amtrak Depot Committee**
P.O. Box 1964 B-1, Olympia, WA 98507

SANTA MARIA SCHEDULE "1933"

ARTIST: MICHAEL K. BOSS FULL COLOR SMVRR #21 Baldwin 2-8-2 Mikado and Waco NC 13563. 16" × 24" image limited edition lithograph signed and numbered (950). Send check or M.O. for $50. + $5 S&H



JON Wm. ALDRICH
PO BOX 706,
(209) 962-6121 **GROVELAND, CA 95321**

Modern Santa Fe power against a panorama of the Old West

SANTA FE'S RATON ROUTE

One hour and 52 minute Video Program

Photos by Jean Gross

Raton Pass...the Las Vegas Sub...Glorieta Pass!

They're all here in this one hour and 52 minute special Santa Fe video. See the Kansas City-El Paso quality service fast freight, and the La Junta-Los Angeles freight in action over this historic and scenic Southwestern U.S. line.

You'll wish you were on board as Amtrak's Southwest Limited, successor to the Super Chief, climbs Raton Pass and flashes across the high plains of New Mexico.

The red and silver F45 War Bonnets are seen in powerful trackside views and exciting pacing sequences. The merger "Kodachrome" paint scheme is still in evidence, also. Long coal drags rumble over the Colorado & Wyoming's Allen Mine Branch.

Videotaped 1989, 1990 and 1991 in broadcast Betacam and mastered on broadcast digital D-2. Live stereo sound. Videography by Dave Gross. Narrated by Rege Cordic. Produced by Bill Brown.

#042, 112 minutes, Stereo, VHS or Beta $49.95
Add $3.00 Shipping Per Order

Other Santa Fe Videos Available

SANTA FE'S SELIGMAN SUB - "Yellow Bonnets" and "Red Merger units" race over the Arizona Divide between Winslow and Needles. #033. 60 minutes. $49.95

SANTA FE'S NEW MEXICO MAIN: THE BELEN CUTOFF - Chicago-Los Angeles mainline between Clovis and Belen, the busy western terminal of the New Mexico Division. #039. 60 minutes. $49.95

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-448-3987
(OR 303-770-8421)

VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER • CHECK • MONEY ORDER

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

6447 S. Heritage Place W.

PAL: Write STEAM POWERED VIDEO, 76 Berengrave Lane, Rainham, Kent ME8 7NJ U.K.

fans, if not business investors, mourn its loss.

Like the first book, Part Two takes us step by step through the important terminals and landmarks of the WP, and Rattenne peppers his observations with historical notes, crew comments and little pieces of trivia as the railroad winds its way from Keddie north to Bieber and the BN connection and then east from Keddie through the mountains and across great deserts to the capital of Utah and the D&RGW connection. It makes for pleasant, light reading. The photos are good, too, although most are printed too small to be effective. Of special merit are the capsulized conversations with crew members that give a nice piece of heart to the book, raising it from being "just another" ISBN number.

I like Rattenne's writing and his picture selection, but I must question whoever decided to divide such slim pickings as the Western Pacific into two volumes. While the author's efforts are first-rate (I love the photos, too), I get the feeling that this would have made one superb 300-page treatise on the WP. Nobody's going to call this the definitive work on the Western Pacific, but for any WP fan and anyone else who was to get a taste for something besides the Big Three Railroads of California, this book is certainly welcome — DAVID LUSTIG.

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

It's convention time again, and just before press time we received the first of what should be at least four major productions on the spectacular NRHS convention last August in Huntington, West Virginia. Mark One Video has gathered the work of six field crews into an 80-minute documentary that covers the action from the 1225's ferry move on freight out of Michigan and the double-headed 2-8-4s on freight from Cincinnati to Russell through all of the convention week steam excursions. The N&W trips are covered from lineside and on board, and the two CSX Berkshire trips are covered from a variety of lineside and on-board angles. Additionally, the program includes archival film footage of N&W steam at Kenova and a quick history of the Van Sweringen Berkshires. The price is also spectacular: $17.95 postpaid! **"Convention Highlights: NRHS Huntington 1991"** is available from Mark One Video, P.O. Box 404, New Milford, NJ 07646 (N.J. res. add 7% tax; Canada shipping add $3). Order by toll-free phone with VISA or MasterCard from 1-800/66-MARK 1.

Mark One Video also has out a very interesting documentary on the Maine two-foot-

It's Here! . . .

BUFFALO CREEK & GAULEY

by William E. Warden

As the 1960's dawned, steam made its final stand on the 18-mile BC&G. In those 18 miles were packed 60-car coal trains, Shays and Climaxes on the log trains, and the gritty "gob pile" trains.

Bill Warden covers the entire history of the BC&G from birth to last run. Photography by Warden, Phil Ronfor, John Krause, and H. Reid, as well as incredible vintage shots, showcase not only the trains, but the mines, the mills, and the people that ran them all.

Both a railfan's and a modeler's delight!

80 pages, $20.00 — Please add $2.00 for shipping. Dealer inquiries are welcome

ED CRIST, INC 27 DePalma Drive Highland Mills, NY 10930

FALLEN FLAGGS R X R WEARABLES

824 ELYSIAN AVE, TOLEDO, OH 43607

INQUIRIES: (419) 536-1232 / ORDERS ONLY: 1 (800) 535-3063

This Month's Feature T-Shirts & Hats

T-SHIRTS: Reg. – $7.95; Prem. – $8.95; XXL/Add $1.00 each
SWEATSHIRTS (Availability limited): $15.95; XXL – $16.95
NIGHTSHIRTS (#209, #286, #301 & #314 Only):
S, M, XL – $10.95; XXL – $13.95
HATS: $5.50; **MUGS:** $4.75; 3 for $13.50

T-Shirts are top quality U.S. made 50/50 blend, solid color or white with trim. Colors of shirts are coordinated to the railroad's logo. All logos and slogans are silk screened. **SIZES:** 6-8, 10-12, 14-16, S, M, L, XL, XXL (Inquire on other sizes available). *Description is for T-Shirts only;* All mugs & most hats heralds only. **Hats** are 100% polyester baseball-type (adjustable, one size fits all) available in your choice of summer or winter styles. Shirts and hats available are:

REGULAR PRINT SHIRTS:

Railroad	Order Number
BOSTON & MAINE	206
BURLINGTON ROUTE (CB&Q)/□	208
C&O BURLINGTON ZEPHYR/ □ + ★	300
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO (PROGRESS)/(DWSO)	212
CHESSIE SYSTEM/□	213
CHESSIE SYSTEM GP40-2/ □ + ★	276
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN	214
CONRAIL C40CW/□ +	417
CSX CORP. GP38/□ ★	472
DETROIT, TOLEDO & IRONTON GP38	421
DETROIT, TOLEDO & SHORELINE/★(DWSO)	222
ERIE/(DWSO)	223
FRISCO GP40-2★ +	427
FRISCO LOGO(DWSO)	227
GULF, MOBILE & OHIO/(DWSO)	230
ILLINOIS CENTRAL SD20	431
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE	236
MISSOURI, KANSAS, TEXAS/ □	239
MONON ROUTE	241
MOPAC/□	240
NEW YORK CENTRAL/□	244
NKP STEAM (BERK. 765)/□★	245
NORFOLK SOUTHERN C39-8/□	448
NORTHERN PACIFIC/□	249
P&LE (GP38)/★	452
PENNSYLVANIA RR/□	251
ROCK ISLAND F-7A/ + ★	456
ROCK ISLAND ROUTE OF THE ROCKETS	256
SOO LINE DOUBLE LOGOS	460
SOUTHERN R'WAY SYSTEM/□	261
TEXAS SPECIAL MKT FRISCO/ + ★	304

PREMIUM PRINT SHIRTS:

ALGOMA CENTRAL/★	278
AMERICAN FLYER®/□★	200
AMTRAK/□	201
AMTRAK F40PH/□★	488
ATLANTIC COAST LINE FT.	403
BN 1991 FREEDOM LOCO/★	507
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERT/ □★+	286
C&O SLEEP LIKE A KITTEN/□	209
C&O KITTEN VALENTINE □ + ★	314
C&C PEKE & FAMILY/ + ★	310
C&O PEKE & UNIFORM/ + ★□	301
C&O STEAM #4963/ + ★	305
CNW 8-40-C/ + ★	415
CNW (FALCON)/□	215
DELAWARE & HUDSON RS-36	420
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE(SAFETY)	238
ERIE LACK. (PA-1)	424
EMD SD60	280
GRAND TRUNK GP38/□	428
GREAT NORTHERN (ROCKY)/□ GUILFORD TRANS. MC#231/ + ★	229 279
LEHIGH VALLEY ALCO	433
LIONEL® LINES/□★	234
L&N M-1 BIG EMMA/★	436
MILW. RD.(HIAWATHA LOGO)	237
MKT DOUBLE GPs/★ +	439
NYC HUDSON/ + ★	311
N&W CLASS A 1218★	281
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4/□★	242
N&W GP-9	447
PENN GG1/★ +	282
PRR K-4/★ +	309
RIO GRANDE (THRU THE ROCKIES)/□★	255
RIO-SP ACTION MERGER 2-SD40T-2's/+★	306
SP SF THE RAILROAD THAT NEVER WAS SD45/★	303
SF SUPER FLEET GP60M/□	308
SF SUPER FLEET C40BW/★ +	508
SANTE FE (CHIEF)/□★	257
SANTE FE PA-1/□★	283
SEABOARD AIRLINE E7	474
SP DAYLIGHT 4449/□★	273
SP BLACK WIDOW F7/□★	426
SOUTHERN STM #4501/□★	263
UNION PACIFIC/□	267
UP DASH 8-40C/ + S★	467
UP DESERT VICTORY/★	567
UP BIG BOY/ +	312
3985 UP CHALLENGER/□★	285
8444 UP OVERLAND STM/□★	284
WABASH E8	489
W. PAC. F7 PASS. UNIT	471 + =

+ = HATS NOT Available
□ = Sweatshirts Available
★ = Mug Not Available
(DWSO) = Discontinued when sold out

We Stock A Complete Line Of **CM Shop's "WHISTLESTOP" MUGS.** Write in for our close-out listings.

Shipping $2.50 per order (1 pc to 1,000 pcs) in the Cont. U.S.; Canada, Alaska, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible; we can't keep all items in stock at all times. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery

CUSTOM PRINT & DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

LIONEL® and AMERICAN FLYER® Trademarks Sublicensed by Lionel Trains, Inc.

Quality Rail Videos

ROTARY SNOWPLOW THROUGH THE ROCKIES

Fantastic May 1991 action of Cumbres & Toltec Steam Rotary Snowplow "OY". Join in the drama as OY opens up a snowbound railroad. See the inside of the plow, with all the machinery in motion. Exclusive views from on-board the rotary and plow train! "The action is impressive . . . this is a fine program" - Railfan & Railroad - Oct. 1991. DON'T MISS THIS FANTASTIC TAPE! . .$29.95 1 HOUR

OTHER RAIL VIDEOS

CUMBRES! The complete story of the Cumbres & Toltec 1 hour $29.95

THE BLUE MOUNTAIN & READING STORY - Action w/ 4-8-4 #2102 & 4-6-4 #425 . . . . . .40 min. $29.95

THE SUGAR CANE TRAIN - Hawaiian Railroading Action and History . . . . . .40 min 19.95

NARROW RAILS STILL SHINE - Durango & Silverton and Cumbres & Toltec . . . . . .1 hour $29.95

RIO GRANDE NARROW GAUGE MEMORIES - Oldtimers discuss the narrow gauge . . . . . .1 hour $29.95

FROM THE REDWOODS TO THE BOARDWALK - Shay action at Roaring Camp and diesel to Boardwalk 30 min. $29.95

MC/VISA CHECK/MO WE PAY ALL SHIPPING!
TOLL FREE ORDER HOTLINE! (800) 248-9670 ORDER NOW! FREE CATALOG!
RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS 8081 S. MADISON #243 INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46227

DES PLAINES HOBBIES
PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
NEW — USED — BUY — SELL
1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018
Phone (708) 297-2118

HANDLAN-BUCK CO.
Suppliers to Railroads since 1856
SOLID BRASS
Railroad Switch Lamp
$225.00
plus 10% shipping
314-454-9154
4579 Laclede Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63108
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
mc, visa, ae

ers and Edaville Railroad entitled **"Massachusetts' Maine Attraction,"** written and narrated by R&R's Jim Boyd. The one-hour program uses vintage film footage to illustrate the heritage of the two-footers, with emphasis on the Sandy River & Rangely Lakes and the Bridgton & Harrison. In October 1941 Ellis Atwood purchased much of the equipment and hardware of the just-abandoned B&H with the intention of setting it up on his cranberry plantation in Massachusetts, but World War II delayed the actual start-up by five years. Edaville coverage begins with vintage film showing passenger and freight trains running right up to the end of the under-construction track and continues with video shot during 1991, Edaville's 50th year. Included are Railfan Weekend freight action and a ride over the road aboard a regular passenger train viewed from the cab, on the side of the locomotive and with a "Chooch-Cam" down among the drivers, with some surprisingly great stack talk. All four of the Edaville's Maine steam locomotives are shown in 1991 action. The program wraps up with the after-dark moves involved with the night photo session on June 15, 1991, depicted on page 68 of the September '91 R&R. "Massachusetts' Maine Attraction" sells for $24.95 plus $3 shipping (N.J. res. add 7% tax) from the address above.

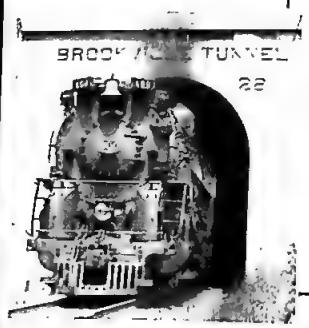
One of the better contemporary diesel action documentary series is "The Blue Mountains...," from Video Rails, P.O. Box 80001, San Diego, CA 92138; 800/262-2776. The Blue Mountains in northeastern Oregon present a grueling obstacle to the Union Pacific main line between Salt Lake City and the Columbia River. Video Rails' first two volumes (see February '91 VIDEOS) split the action into two 100-mile segments. **"The Blue Mountains, Volume III - Winter in the Blues"** features the entire region from Meacham east through the operations center at LaGrande to North Powder (with its many grades and two summits) during the most operationally difficult time of year. And the winter action is dramatic, indeed. The show starts in LaGrande and follows the action west, then east. The video appears to have been shot during 1990, and the motive power is the newest and biggest on the railroad: SD60s, SD40-2s, Dash 8-40Cs and their appropriate super cab counterparts on manifests, hot TOFC and doublestack trains, plus Amtrak. Winter in the Blue Mountains means heavy snows, extra units and extra helpers. The action and editing are fast paced, the video quality is super and the often-shown graphics, map-work and enthusiastic narration really keep the show moving. The scenes are mostly trackside with some pacing, and the camera work is professional. The weather ranges from bright blue skies to driving snowstorms with minimal visibility. Except for the introductions, I didn't notice any duplication of footage among the three volumes, and this program is an excellent companion to the previous "Blue Mountains..." releases. All three help make this spectacular portion of the Union Pacific a not-so-well-kept secret. 60 minutes, $49.95.

"CSX Detroit Division, Plymouth Subdivision," from ECO Works, P.O. Box 9361, Wyoming, MI 49509-0361; 800/743-9757, covers Michigan main line railroading from

RAIL VIDEOS
Vintage Steam from the camera of August A. Thieme
SUPERBLY PHOTOGRAPHED AND EDITED, BROADCAST-QUALITY SINCE 1979

SHAYS, LUMBERING & MORE
1940's and '50's films of Geared Locos (SHAY - HEISLER - CLIMAX) on the Meadow River Lumber Co., Ely-Thomas Lumber Co., W.M. Ritter Co., Mower Lumber Co., Elk River Coal and Lumber Co., Brimstone and Graham Co.
color 60 min: $44.95

STEAM LOCOS on INDUSTRIAL and SHORT LINES, Vols. 1 & 2
SMALL AND MEDIUM STEAM ON
Vol. 1: Kentucky & Tenn. · Buffalo Crk. & Gauley · Virginia Blue Ridge · Pembroke Limestone · Dixie Sand & Gravel · David M. Lea Co. · Treadegar Iron Co. · Eastern Gas & Fuel
Vol. 2: Elk River Coal & Lum. · Rockton & Rion · E.J. Lavino Co. · Interstate R.R. · Carolina Southern · Ft. Eustis R.R. · Nelson & Albemarle · Shenandoah Central
70% color 60 min each: $44.95 ea.



CHESAPEAKE and OHIO STEAM LOCOS
Eleven different classes of C&O steam in freight and passenger duty are shown at some of the most scenic spots on the Road
90% b&w 52 min: $39.95

VIRGINIAN VIGNETTES
Mr. Thieme filmed the Virginian from 1949 thru '56, and herein you'll see the EL-2B Streamlined and the EL-3A "Squarehead" Electrics, plus several Steamers, including Pacifics, Mikados, 0-8-0's & 2-8-8-2's
80% b&w - 20% color 25 min: $29.95

STEAM LOCOS of the SOUTHERN, A.C.L. S.A.L. RF&P and L&N
Among the many locos of these Roads shown are Southern Ps-4 Pacifics, ACL 4-8-4's, RF&P 4-8-4 Governors & Generals, Seaboard Q-3 Mikes, and much more.
b&w 32 min: $34.95

N&W STEAM LOCOS, Part 1 Classes Y and Z
The first in a series of N&W Steam Tapes covers most classes of the 2-8-8-2 Mallets, Y-3 thru Y-6b, plus Z-1a and Z-1b 2-6-6-2's. Many different units are shown, with much actual live audio included.
50% color 52 min: $44.95

35 other titles now available. Mail $1.00 for latest catalog which includes $5.00 certificate off next order
USA postage free. $3.50 to Canada
JMJ PRODUCTIONS
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO
VHS or VHS-HQ
VISA AND MasterCard
P.O. BOX 4449, HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083
ORDERS PHONE, TOLL-FREE
1-800-225-8203

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS

featuring

JOHNNY CASH • ROY ACUFF
JERRY LEE LEWIS • BOXCAR WILLIE
and many other legendary greats
(available on cassette only)

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS VOL. I

SIDE 1: Coal Smoke, Valve Oil and Steam (Johnny Horton) • Orange Blossom Special (Carl Story) • Blue Train (Johnny Cash) • Night Train To Memphis (Jerry Lee Lewis) • Folsom Prison Blues (Johnny Cash) SIDE 2: Rock Island Line (Johnny Cash) • Throw Mama From The Train (Patti Paige) • Hey Porter (Johnny Cash) • Waiting For A Train (Jerry Lee Lewis) • The Wreck Of The Old 97 (Johnny Cash)

$9.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add .50 postage & handling for each additional cassette order)

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS VOL. II

SIDE 1: Wabash Cannonball (Roy Acuff) • City Of New Orleans (Steve Goodman) • Train Of Love (Johnny Cash) • Lazy Locomotive (Smiley Burnette) • John Henry (Hylo Brown) • Santa Fe All The Way (Johnny McCollum) • Mystery Train (Sleepy LaBeef) SIDE 2: Eyewitness Account Of Casey Jones Train Wreck By Actual Fireman (Simms Webb) • Casey Jones (Jim Glazer) • Freight Train Blues (Roy Acuff) • Lonesome Whistle (Johnny Cash) • Let Me Ride The Southbound (Rex Allen, Jr.) • Railroad Blues (Dan Thomas)

$9.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add .50 postage & handling for each additional cassette order)

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS VOL. III

SIDE 1: Tennessee Central #9 (Roy Acuff) • Pan-American (Hawkshaw Hawkins) • Freight Train Boogie (Reno & Smiley) • The Wreck Of The L&N (The Phipps Family) • Dying Hobo (Jim Glaser) • Country Express (Wayne Raney) SIDE 2: Midnight Special (Jim Glazer) • Chattanooga Choo Choo (Johnny McCollum) • Boxcar Willie (Roy Acuff) • Chick-a-choo (Bob Newman) • East Bound Freight Train • (Reno & Smiley) • Blow That Lonesome Whistle Casey (Al Dexter)

$9.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add .50 postage & handling for each additional cassette order)

JUST TRAIN SONGS VOL. I by Boxcar Willie

Train Medley • Lonesome Hobo • From A Rolls To The Rails • From A Boxcar Door • I Love The Sound Of A Whistle • Golden Rocket • I'm Movin' On • Wreck Of The Old '97 • Pan American • Watin' For A Train • Hobo Bill's Last Ride • Daddy Was A Railroad Man • Hank And The Hobo • Wabash Cannonball • Freight Train Blues • The Old Iron Train • Bummin' Around • Lonesome Joe • Ramblin' Man • Rock Island Line • Last Train To Heaven • King Of The Road • Lonesome Whistle • Walkin' Holes In My Shoes • Boxcar Blues

25 songs (double cassette) $12.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add .50 postage & handling for each additional cassette order)

20 RAILROAD SONGS AND BALLADS

Rare collectors item recorded by the Library of Congress. Actual field recordings made on railroad lines and in hobo jungles across America many years ago – informative booklet included – many songs never heard before!

$9.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add .50 post & handling for each additional cassette order)

ACTION VIDEO

JOHNNY CASH "RIDIN' THE RAILS"

Get on board as Johnny Cash drives a real steam engine. Witness the exciting chase and capture of the Civil War locomotive The General. Witness a train robbery and go aboard a robber baron's private car! Take a trip aboard The City of New Orleans ... Ride across America with Johnny in an Amtrack Superdome!!! You'll hear Johnny Cash sing more than a dozen great railroad songs, including: The Night They Drove Old Dixie Down, The Legend of John Henry's Hammer, Casey Jones, Wreck of Old 97, City of New Orleans ... and many more! Included are some original ballads written by Johnny Cash just for this special video!!! This 52 minute Documusical was a winner at the International Film & TV Festival of New York.

$29.95 plus $3.00 postage & handling (add $3.00 postage & handling for each additional video order)

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED • CALL FOR DEALER INFORMATION • Please allow two to three weeks for delivery. • VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECK or MONEY ORDER (No C.O.D.)

1-800-242-1171
DIAL TOLL FREE

ROUNDHOUSE RECORDS, INC. • P.O. Box 210-314
Nashville, TN 37221-0314 • (615) 254-9860

20% Savings on Video Tapes

from McMillan Publications

Shipped by 1st Class Mail/UPS U.S. Customers: No shipping charge

Canadian and foreign: add $3.00 for first tape; $1.00 for each additional.

PENTREX - WB VIDEO - VIDEO RAILS - GREEN FROG
GREG SCHOLL - GANDY DANCER - CRV - HOPEWELL

New Titles		Our Price
SANTA FE'S ARIZONA MAIN LINE - Pentrex		$32.00
RAILROADS OF MEXICO-Vol 1 - Pentrex	Northern Mexico	$32.00
RAILROADS OF MEXICO-Vol 2 - Pentrex	Central Mexico	$32.00
HUNTINGTON STEAM CELEBRATION - Pentrex	NRHS Convention	$24.00
STEAM TO HUNTINGTON - Pentrex	en route to NRHS Convention	$24.00
CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC ROTARY SNOW PLOW - Pentrex		$20.00
CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC (freight) - Pentrex		$24.00
SOUTHERN PACIFIC'S SHASTA DIVISION - Pentrex		$32.00
BURLINGTON NORTHERN E-UNITS - Pentrex		$32.00
TODAY'S CHICAGO RAILROADS - Pentrex		$40.00
EASTERN KENTUCKY COAL - Pentrex		$32.00
WESTERN MARYLAND - Green Frog		$40.00
MICHIGAN FAST FREIGHT - Green Frog		$40.00
THE ROCK ISLAND RAILROAD - Green Frog		$40.00
RAILS CHICAGO - Green Frog		$24.00
STEAM IN THE 50'S - Green Frog		$24.00
SANTA FE ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	1950s/1960s	$80.00
SANTA FE ODYSSEY Vol 2 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	1970s	$64.00
UNION PACIFIC ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	1950s/1960s	$64.00
SANTA FE, THE KANSAS WAY - CRV Productions		$34.00
SANTA FE'S NEW MEXICO MAIN - WB Video		$40.00
SANTA FE'S SELIGMAN SUB - WB Video		$32.00
SANTA FE'S RATON ROUTE - WB Video		$40.00
RUNNIN' THAT NEW RIVER TRAIN - Hopewell (ex-NKP 765)		$32.00

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

Illinois residents please add 6-3/4% sales tax

VISA MasterCard

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

Santa Fe **Burlington Northern** **Conrail**

Now there are three great all-color calendars from McMillan Publications for 1992

$10.95 single copy price (postpaid in U.S.)

(Canadian and foreign add $3.00 for first calendar, $1.00 for each additional)

Special Offer: order additional calendars and save money
Buy two for $19.95; three for $28.95; four or more: $9.60 each
NOTE: Offer valid for any mix of calendars if ordered at one time and shipped to a single address

Our popular **Santa Fe** and **Conrail** color calendars are back, and they are as great as ever! And, this year we've added a fabulous **Burlington Northern** color calendar. Each calendar features 14 color photos, pleasing graphics and high resolution printing on excellent paper stock. Opens to 14x22 inches. Calendars make excellent gifts. Take advantage of our multiple discounts and order several for your friends and relatives.

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

Illinois residents please add 6-3/4% sales tax

MasterCard VISA

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

24 Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

Grand Rapids east to Detroit on CSX's Detroit-Chicago main line. "...Plymouth Subdivision" is a companion to ECO Works' "CSX Detroit Division, Chicago Subdivision" (see November '91 VIDEOS).

Put together much like its earlier counterpart, this program begins at Wyoming Yard in Grand Rapids, 125 miles west of Detroit, and it visits the significant towns and points along the line. Just about all types of railroading are shown from the hottest TOFCs and general merchandise to work trains, locals with cabooses in tow, ballast cleaners in operation and yard work as trains are being made up. The motive power is diverse, as CSX is still running in a variety of current and predecessor paint schemes; the Soo Line, Canadian Pacific and Amtrak have running rights over the line, and Conrail and Grand Trunk run over a portion. In addition to all of that, new EMD locomotives built by GMDD at London, Ontario, show up in locomotive consists (like the very first GP60B for the Santa Fe, in one sequence), and there is even a pair of blue & white Oakway SD60s hauling empty hoppers back to the Powder River Basin for loading. Restored Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225 makes a brief appearance (one 25 m.p.h. runby) on its August 3 ferry move to Huntington, W.Va., for the 1991 NRHS Convention. The terrain is mostly flat in rural and suburban settings but includes a couple of large bridges, and there is an impressive sequence of trains entering and leaving both the Detroit and Canadian sides of the Detroit River Tunnels, whose height restriction keeps this line from becoming a major stack train route between New York and Chicago. The videography is generally

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY

Vol XV No. 1
available late October

FEATURING

- Atlantic Coast Line Motive Power
- NP and SP&S at Pasco, Wash.
- NYO&W Mountain Types
- Photos by Milton B. Nafus

100-plus Large Photos
and supporting text
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

$11.00 per issue
($12.00 overseas)
$40.00 per 4-issue subscription
($44.00 overseas)
Canadian Customers: Add 7% Nat'l Sales Tax

Metaphor, Dept. 1091R
P.O.Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
-or at your dealer

clean and steady with a generous use of the telephoto and an informative narration. The scenes are mostly lineside with some pacing, and the shooting and editing are more for the hardcore viewer. 120 minutes, $45.00 (Mich. res. add 4% sales tax).

Feature Reviews

"Southern Pacific's Shasta Division," produced by Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109; 800/950-9333, VHS or BETA, VISA or MasterCard accepted. 60 minutes, $39.95 plus $4.00 shipping per order (Calif. res. add 8.25% sales tax).

One piece of railroad very much in the news lately has been Southern Pacific's main line through the Sacramento River Canyon (see page 76). This line is part of Espee's Shasta Division extending from Roseville, Cal., (near Sacramento) north to Portland, Oregon. It is a spectacularly scenic and rugged section of main line as trains north of Redding, Cal., must battle the 2% grades and many curves of the Sacramento River Canyon. Pentrex' "...Shasta Division" offers a contemporary look at 110 miles of this busy main line between Redding and Grass Lake, the most rugged and scenic portion of the line — and filmed just before the recent derailment which has attracted so much attention.

The program opens in Redding with gorgeous evening light on SP trains high atop

A RAILROAD CLASSIC RETURNS

The New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad Co.

"A GREAT RAILROAD AT WORK"

This rediscovered 1942 promotional film has captured the NYNH&H

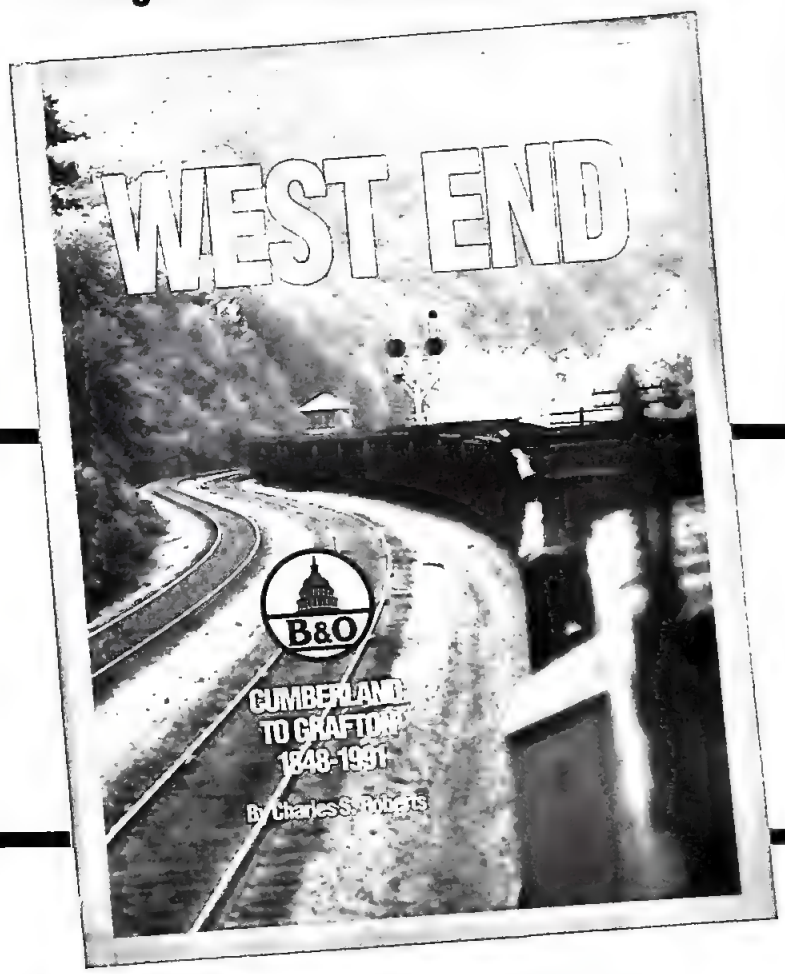
The Aristocrat of New England Transportation - at the apogee of its golden age. Mint-quality 35mm footage shows the New Haven's diversified fleet: electrics (GG-1 prototypes), Mountains, streamlined Hudsons, 2-10-2 Santa Fe's switchers and early Diesels. Also interiors of cabs, cabooses, coaches, diners, parlor cars and Pullmans; Trackside views of the crack Boston-New York "Yankee Clipper," and much more. An elegant Fallen Flag Flies again! Order this vintage video today.

Narrated by Lowell Thomas
Originally photographed in 33mm
45 minutes - VHS - B&W

$34.95 (plus shipping)
NJ residents add 7% tax.
Mail Order/Check Visa/MC

ANTIQUARY VIDEO
P.O. Box 61
Milltown, NJ 08850-0061

"For 143 years, no Mountain Railroad in the World combined Grades, Curves, Tonnage and Weather like B&O's West End"



With a profile like the back of a dinosaur, the West End of the Cumberland Division from Cumberland to Grafton presented B&O with the greatest challenge in its glorious history. This epic saga tells the dramatic story of the West End from 1848 to 1991, including construction and physical evolution of the line of road, power and car development, trains, operations and gripping adventures. With a lively prose style, the author tells the spellbinding stories of Seventeen Mile, Deer Park "Wonder Hill," Cranberry, Cheat River, Newburg and 58 Cut Grades as well as the weather-wracked Glades . . . almost a century and a half of vibrant history in B&O's war against The Hill. Almost thirty years in preparation, this 224 page 8½ × 11" book includes over 350 photos, maps and illustrations (37 in full color), most never before published . . . hardbound with full color cover, it is reproduced on fine enamel paper and is a basic volume for the library of every rail historian and modeler. At serious dealers or order direct . . . satisfaction guaranteed. $50.00 plus 4.00 UPS delivery, 2.00 tax Maryland residents.

"The true railfan has two favorite railroads . . . the B&O and another one."

BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., INC.
P.O. Box 7344 · 305 Gun Road · Baltimore, MD 21227
(301) 247-2242 (Area Code 410 after 11/91)

the long Redding trestle, and then the coverage continues northward (railroad eastbound). The action is easy to follow, because as the program moves along to each significant area, a sampling of traffic is shown at that location. Appropriately placed as the variety of images appear, the narration offers plenty of interesting information such as train symbols, origins and destinations, contents, helper duties and so on.

One of the strong points of this program is the photography. The present drought conditions at Shasta Lake enabled the videographer to offer not-often-seen angles looking up at the Salt Creek Trestle from down in the dry lake bed. On into the Sacramento River Canyon itself, some fine telephoto scenes of trains passing at Sims are presented, plus various angles of SP trains negotiating the tight curves and steep grades of Cantera Loop, the sight of the recent derailment and herbicide spill. Having been in this area recently following a 4449 ferry move to Railfair '91, I wish I had known then the location of that broadside view of the SP crossing a creek with the clear view of the Castle Crags rock formation in the background.

Dunsmuir is still a railroad town, and a little time is spent looking at the locomotive servicing facilities and at how much the town really appreciates the railroad. Further north, Mount Shasta can been seen in most of the views, and I was unaware that there was still a working steam-era water crane at Black Butte. The show winds up at Grass Lake as trains are climbing a steady grade on a sweeping curve.

The motive power is all scarlet and gray (one SP "Kodachrome" did appear) and trains had anywhere from two to eight units at the head end with various combinations of mid-train and rear-end helpers. One or two trains even had a caboose.

The videography in this program is quite good. The images are varied, and nearly all of the views are lineside with some pacing. The video quality is state-of-the-art, and the entire program was shot under blue skies over several days. The narration is informative, well placed and sensitive to the action at hand, and the editing flows quite well.

Documenting today's railroading is important, and Pentrex has done a super job presenting the action on this significant main line — M.D.

We'd like you to meet...

Scott Snell

The First Place winner in this year's Cover One Photo Contest was born on December 5, 1960, in Plainfield, New Jersey, and has resided in nearby Scotch Plains for his entire life. As a member of the Jersey Central Chapter NRHS, he has known most of the R&R staff for many years and has presented impressive programs at the first two EastRAIL shows. He relates his story in his own words:

"My initial exposure to railroading began early when my parents Gloria and Harold

The "California" Series
Eight cards with 1891-1916 Santa Fe ads promoting travel to California. Envelopes included.

Nostalgic
RAIL TRAVEL
NOTE CARDS

Railroad advertisements reproduced from national magazines of the 1880s, 1890s and early 1900s, when the train was truly "The Only Way to Go." Recalling the days when railroads – many long since gone – promoted travel and went all out in competing for passengers.

Sharp, high-quality reproductions of the original ads on premium, antique-tinted card stock with matching textured envelopes. Cards have lots of writing room inside a generous sized card folded to 4½"x6". . . . eight different cards and envelopes per set.

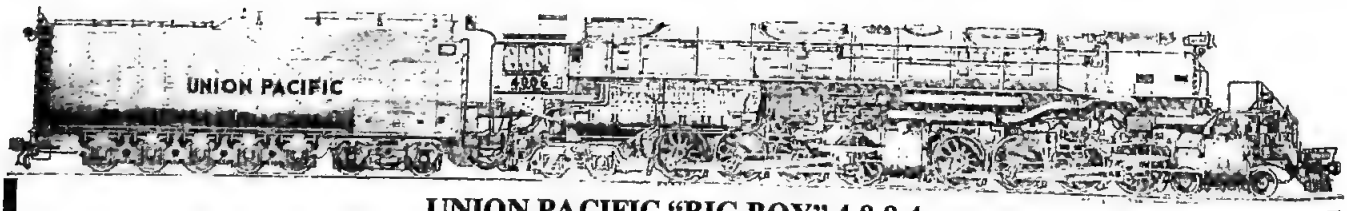
Available at RR Hobby Shops, Tourist Railroads and RR Museum Shops...or order direct.

$6.95 per set plus $1.00 per order for postage and handling. Check or M.O. (CA Res. add Sales Tax)

MESA/COPY

8818-R La Mesa Blvd•La Mesa CA 91941

The "National" Series
Eight cards with 1888-1916 ads from B&O, C&NW, DL&W, Wabash, IC, CM&StP, SP and AT&SF. Envelopes included.



UNION PACIFIC "BIG BOY" 4-8-8-4
Built by American Locomotive Company, 194

Engine Weight.....772,000 lbs.(386 tons)
Tender Weight.....348,000 lbs.(174 tons)
Driving Wheel Diameter.....68"
Boiler Pressure.....300 lbs. per sq. in.
Tractive Effort.....135,375 lbs.
Length of Engine and Tender.....130'-9½"
Road Numbers.....4000-4019
Top Speed.....80 m.p.h.

The "Big Boy" is claimed to be the world's largest steam locomotive. These engines were designed to be used in the Wasatch Mountains in the west. The idea was to eliminate helper engines. This locomotive is currently on display at the National Museum of Transport in St. Louis, Missouri.

The Superb artistry of William D. Berkompas is now available in seventeen magnificently detailed lithographic prints. 11" × 34" most in ¼ scale.

* ALSO AVAILABLE *

#2	HUCKLEBERRY RAILROAD 4-6-0 TEN WHEELER	#1601	CHESAPEAKE & OHIO H-8 ALLEGHENY 2-6-6-6
#152	ALASKA RAILROAD 4-6-0 TEN WHEELER	#2789	CHESAPEAKE & OHIO K-4 KANAWHA 2-8-4
#611	NORFOLK & WESTERN CLASS J 4-8-4	#3985	UNION PACIFIC CHALLENGER 4-6-6-4
#614A	CHESSIE SYSTEMS J3a GREENBRIER 4-8-4	#4004	UNION PACIFIC "BIG BOY" 4-8-8-4
#614B	CHESAPEAKE & OHIO J3a GREENBRIER 4-8-4	#5452	NEW YORK CENTRAL J3a HUDSON 4-6-4
#765	NICKEL PLATE ROAD BERKSHIRE TYPE 2-8-4	#7629	BALTIMORE & OHIO EM-1 2-8-8-4
#1223	PERE MARQUETTE BERKSHIRE TYPE 2-8-4	#4006	UNION PACIFIC BIG BOY 4-8-8-4
#1225	PERE MARQUETTE BERKSHIRE TYPE 2-8-4	#1983	CHESAPEAKE & OHIO H-8 ALLEGHENY 2-6-6-6
#1361	PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD K-4 PACIFIC 4-6-2		

Priced at $9.95 ea. ppd.
FREE HAT PIN WITH PURCHASE
"A $4.00 VALUE"

We also feature over 660 unique patches and pins including authorized Lionel® and Custom Service.

Over 25 Chessie Kitten Items

Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply
PO Box 1851-R E. Lansing, MI 48826
(517)485-2633
Dealer inquiries invited

MasterCard VISA

were aboard a Reading Ramble a few months before my birth. My father is an avid tinplate collector and also has an interest in prototype railroading.

"My photography interest has the typical high school yearbook/newspaper beginnings and continued on as my major in college. I graduated from Middlesex County College

OLD FASHIONED
TRAIN WHISTLE
YESTERDAY'S TRAIN TODAY
STEREO CASSETTE
Over 50 Minutes the Authentic Steam Sounds of Engine #972. Digitally Recorded LIVE at Jim Thorpe, Pennsylvania

AUDIO CASSETTE $ 8.99
CEDAR WHISTLES $ 6.00 - 2 WHISTLES $ 10.99
— SHIPPED POSTPAID —
PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX
G. C. WINEHOLT - RR GIFTS
RR 1 BOX 580 - BROGUE, PA 17309

AVAILABLE AGAIN

- 450 PAGES
- 1000 PICTURES
- STEAM AND DIESEL

ERIE POWER $55. plus $3. post.
Send SSAE for Brochure
A. STAUFER 2244 Remsen Rd., Medina, OH 44256

A Great New Tape from Highball Productions
Centuries & Super 7's-The Roberval Saguenay

Thrill to the sight and sound of a C420 and 2 Super 7's on aluminum ore tonnage, or 2 Super 7's and 2 unique M420TR's cresting a steep grade. We caught all the action from the port facilities at La Baie to the smelters at Arvida. Videotaped with our new 3 chip broadcast quality camera on 3/4" tape. Full color and natural sound. Professional narration. Approximately 80 minutes. $34.95 plus $3.00 S&H. Order your copy today!
HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
PO Box 245
Seabrook, NH 03874

Visa/MC

Call Toll Free 1-800-345-6485

RAILROAD BOOKS
MAKE GREAT GIFTS

We stock over 500 different rail titles and at a **big savings!** Send 25¢ in stamps or coin for our catalog.

UNION STATION BOOKS
785 Murrah Road
North Augusta, SC 29841
Telephone (803) 279-5975
MASTERCARD• VISA

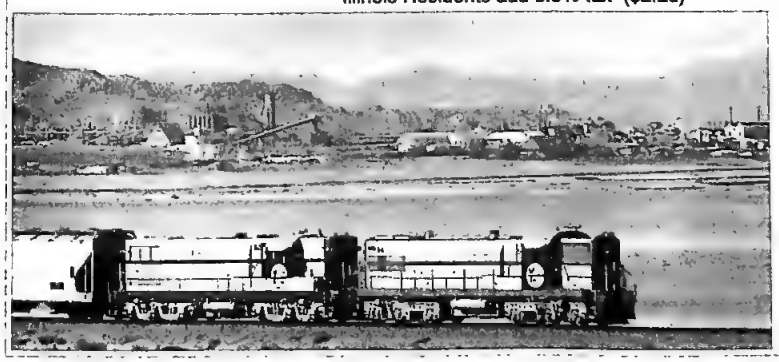
NYC's Harlem Division:
"THE COMING OF THE N.Y. AND HARLEM R.R."
Grand Central to the Berkshire Hills
in 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $3.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested.

Wine-Dark Soo

A Soo Line train hurries home through winter's dusk in this masterful watercolor by Ted Rose. Reproduced in full color on 100 lb. archival stock with an image area of 15"× 22". **$35** ppd. A limited edition of 100 signed, numbered prints **$75.** Damage-free shipping guaranteed. Send check, money order or VISA/MC data to:

HOD CARRIERS INK
Dept. R, P.O. Box 266
Santa Fe, NM 87504

They're survivors. Pristine and powerful, the Trona's three Baldwin AS616s are museum pieces that work for a living. See them battle 80-car cuts like it was 1955; explore Baldwin's fascinating history; and meet the people who cheat time and keep the Desert Dinosaurs alive.
(66 min.) $35.00 VHS or Beta.
Illinois Residents add 6.5% tax ($2.28)



East End Productions
P.O. Box 645
Fox Lake, IL 60020

TRONA RAILWAY

"Desert Dinosaurs"

FOR A LIMITED TIME . . .
A CLASSIC

- All Classes
- All Phases
- 266 Photos
- 20 Full Color
- 104 Pages
- Fact-Laden Text
- Not Available Elsewhere
- Hand-Bound
- Art-Book Qual.
- 350 Printed
- Short-supply
- Numbered
- Signed
- Still $47.95

"Facts Not Available Elsewhere, Mix Of Action, Roster, Fine Night Views; Top-Notch Repro."
(RAILFAN & RAILROAD)

A. SHERRY
5410 Netherland Ave., Riverdale, NY 10471

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
Published Quarterly: $21.00 A Year
$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to. KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Coffey 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application – Write: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN – Sandra Shaw Van Hoorebeke, 3 Berkley Heights Park , Bloomfield, NJ 07003
KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN

SAVE OVER NEWSSTAND PRICES
SUBSCRIBE TODAY:

RAILROADS OF THE CONTINENTAL U.S. MAP

Over 540 railroad companies listed and their rails pinpointed. Amtrak routes highlighted ... All on a handsome 36" x 58" 4-color wall map suitable for home and office ... PLUS we include eight detail maps on the same map. This is the only wall map with the complete railroad system of the 48 states and is now displayed in the offices of several major railroad companies and shippers.

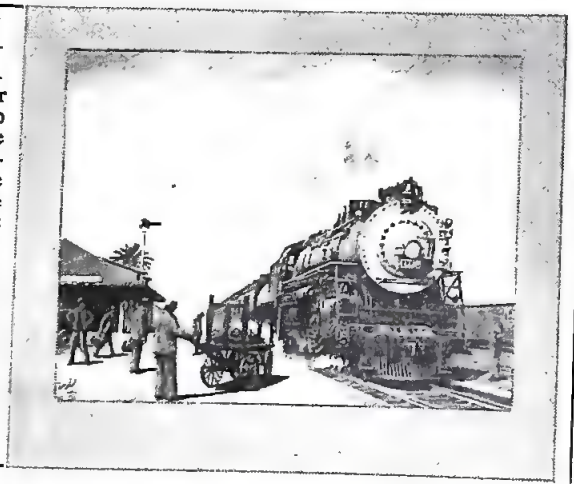
No thanks to the postal service we are forced to increase our tube weight and postage... January 1992 our map price will increase to $14 plus $3 postage/handling. So treat yourself for the holidays to this last time available price of $12 per map plus $3 shipping/handling. Canada add $1.00. Overseas airmail is map plus $6.50. VISA, MasterCard, checks accepted. Mail to:

RAILROAD INFORMATION SERVICE
P. O. Box 1429 • Georgetown, TX 78627
1-800-788-6875
Also available: DeLorme Atlas. Call our 800 number for prices/description/ordering.

CALIFORNIA CLASSICS
SOUTHERN PACIFIC 4402

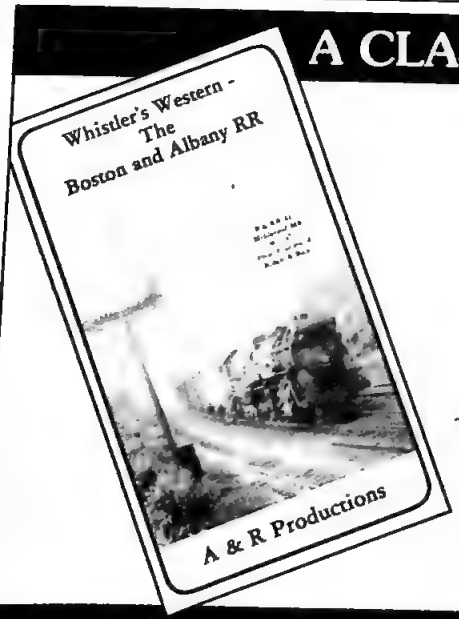
Southern Pacific Engine Number 4402 "ESPEE" GS-1 pulls into Salinas, California just before Christmas 1931. This full color illustration is one of twelve of the California Classics by **Mike Kotowski.** Each 8 X 11 inch print is mounted on a 16 X 13 inch matt board with title label. Signed and numbered by the artist, each print includes a brief history. (Approximately 250 of each print available.)

$19.95 ea.
California residents add 7.25% tax
M. F. KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400
CAMPBELL, CA 95009
(Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery)



SLIDES ON APPROVAL
– SEE BEFORE YOU BUY –
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 30¢ - 60¢ - 80¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

A CLASSIC RAILROAD VIDEO FROM A&R!



"WHISTLER'S WESTERN - THE BOSTON & ALBANY RR"
FROM A&R Productions

- J2 Hudson's • A1 Berkshires
- Pacifics • Mikes • 0-8-0's
- Tank Engines

- 20th Century in 1934
- 1st Run NE States in 1938
- 16 mm and 8 mm films
- B&W / Color - Authentic Sound
- NYC - PC - CR - Amtrak
One Full Hour

VHS ONLY

$29.95
Order direct or ask your dealer

Phone 24 Hours
(203) 828-8312
Allow Three Weeks
Add $3.00 for UPS
CT Residents add $1.80 tax

A&R PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 492
Kensington, CT 06037

in 1982 with an AAS in Professional Commercial Photography. Upon completion of my studies, I began working as a medical photographer for the Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center in Lyons, N.J. Now in my ninth year with the VA, I am in charge of all photographic services at the hospital. My duties include a wide range of requests including surgical photography, photomicrography, public relations, computer graphics and more.

"My primary interest in railroading is contemporary main line action, preferably in a mountainous setting. Although I reside in the East, my heart truly belongs to the West. In 1976, I had the opportunity to ride aboard the *Rio Grande Zephyr* and was bitten by the 'Western Bug.' I have yet to find a cure! I began traveling extensively throughout the West in 1986 and have pursued rail operations in several states. Personal favorites are the BN line over Marias Pass and Rio Grande's assault on the Front Range of the Rockies. Western railroading has a flavor all its own. With the topography constantly changing and sustained periods of good weather, a photographer is only limited by his or her own vision.

"Many photographers have the opinion that living in the East limits your opportunities. I believe you have to work harder for a few choice scenes that require thought and planning, but these are the ones that count. I really don't mind coming home with one or two collection images as opposed to a bunch of yard or engine terminal shots. This has made me more aware of my end results.

"As my photography progressed, I began to realize that my philosophy on rail photography was changing. I found myself more concerned with lighting and composition than with what type of train I was shooting, figuring that with proper lighting, anything would look good. I prefer to work in early

morning and late afternoon light, each possessing its own unique qualities. My favorite type of light is backlighting, with lots of shining rails and diesel exhaust. The worst lighting scenario is the mid-day sun of summer. Nothing seems to be lit well around high-noon, so that's when my cameras sit idle and time is spent watching trains or sightseeing. Lighting is the key element in photography, and one must always be aware of what light is doing in a particular situation.

"In making the most of my light, I utilize a variety of lenses on my battle-scarred Nikon F3. I have often been criticized for shooting with a telephoto constantly, while in reality I carry eight Nikkor lenses ranging from 28mm to 300mm in focal length. This is a lot of glass to carry, but I'm really not into zooms, and I feel I am covered in any situation that arises. Kodachrome 64 Professional is my sole choice for color slides. The whites are cleaner, and there is no magenta cast that is inherent in regular off-the-rack Kodachrome 64. For a few extra pennies a roll, it's worth it.

"My interests include camping (preferably trackside), music (Anthrax to Al DiMeola) and mountain biking. My work has been published in R&R, *CTC Board, Passenger Train Journal, Railpace, Railway Age* and *Trains Illustrated.* I also want to congratulate my girlfriend Carolyn Engerud on her first published photograph, the portrait of me that appears with this write-up."

Alan Tillotson

The top two honors in this year's Cover One Contest went to New Jersey railfans. Alan Tillotson, our Second Place winner, has been an active photographer for nearly 20 years, and his photos have appeared in all of the major rail-oriented publications, three

VIDEO

MID WESTERN STEAM IN ACTION

COLOR • SOUND • HALF HOUR

- GTW PASS. & FREIGHT PONTIAC, DETROIT
- NP 2-6-2's, 2-8-0's AT DELUTH, MINN.
- ICRR MAINLINE, PADUCAH, DAWSON SPRINGS

Send for Illustrated Brochure

Crestline Studios $29.95 ppd. VHS or BETA
49 Lynne Road
HOPEWELL JCT, NY 12533

RAILS AROUND GOTHAM by Paul Carleton

320 pages give us an outstanding tour of New York City area railroads by means of hundreds of outstanding photos and factual coverage. Included are the smaller New Jersey roads and the big carriers like PRR and NYC. Presented too are brief looks at the long departed NYO&W and NYW&B. LIRR is seen with all those commuter trains. NYNH&H electrics and M-U's come down the shore line. Government railroading in the form of Conrail, Amtrak, NJ TRANSIT, MTA and ConnDOT are here too. Hard Cover $39.95

D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 32630

Toronto's Peter Witts
The Final Days
$29.95

Tape covers the last days of Toronto's Peter Witts in autumn, 1988. Great pacing, runbys, onboard footage, and farewell trip of Witt 2766. Color, live sound, narration, VHS HQ, Beta, 70 minutes plus previews. $29.95. Post and duty paid to USA. Free catalogue with reviews (Rocky Mountain Steam, Via Rail, more).

— Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded —

Add $1/tape for charge card orders
Ontario residents add 8% sales tax
Canadian residents add 7% GST

cheques payable to

Video Classics
84 Willow Ave. #37
Toronto, Canada, M4E 3K2
(416) 694-6821 (10 am-10 pm)

KATY'S OKLAHOMA CORRIDOR

Follow the M-K-T from 1987 into 1989 in this chronological video of the Oklahoma operations before, during, and after the Union Pacific merger.
Running time is 83 minutes.....$39.95

Other Tapes Available:

My Railvideo Scrapbook, Vol. 1 $29.95
ES & NA Railfest '86 ..... 29 95
Steam Trains You Can Ride, Vol. 1 ..... 39.95
SPECIAL, all four tapes.....$99.95

Shipped Postpaid USA only.
Add $3.00 for First Class.

RICHARDY PRODUCTIONS
3239 S. 90th E. Ave., Tulsa, OK 74145

Over 350 RR Emblems
Embroidered Cloth
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50
W.N. RICH

FREE STOCK

Get your very own FREE genuine ex-Wall St. Erie Railroad stock certificate, catalog & collector's guide (reg. $19.00). This special introductory offer for Railfan readers is Free...you pay only $3 for Shipping & Handling. For best display, you'll need our unique custom-designed frame. It wraps around your stock, so you'll see both sides and protect it for generations.

Lifetime Guarantee
We will buy back your stock in the same condition at the price you paid at any time.. even years from today! ©1991 TSP

Send Check/MO to:
The Stock Press
2572 Central Avenue
Baldwin, NY 11510
(516) 868-2165

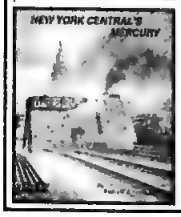
1041 Order Form	Reg. Price	Intro. Price	Qty	TOTAL
Introductory Package	$19	FREE	1	FREE
B&O Railroad	$25	$22		
NY Central Railroad	$14	$12		
Pennsylvania Railroad	$18	$16		
Special Frame	$9.95	$9		
			S&H	$3
			NYS Tax	
			TOTAL	

Name _____
Addr. _____

Norfolk & Western - Diesel's Last Conquest - By W. E. Warden
Story of N&W's dieselization; 64pgs., 100+ photos; big steam and early diesel; chap. on 'Jawn Henry' turbine. - N&W was last big RR to give up on steam. **$13.95+$2 postage.**

THE WHEELING & LAKE ERIE
by John Coms
Great history of the once and future W&LE! 239 superb photos with extensive history from 1880s-1940s. 80 pages - 100-lb. paper. **$14.95 + $2 postage.**

Chessie, The Railroad Kitten
By T. W. Dixon, Jr.
64-page history of C&O's cuddly symbol 1934-1989. Wonderful illustrations. A classic! Much color. **$10.95 + $2 postage.**



NEW YORK CENTRAL's *MERCURY*
by Richard J. Cook,Sr.
Complete history of NYC's famous streamliners. Cars, locos, drawings; color section. Superb history! 64 pages. **$12.95 + $2 postage.**

Other books:
N&W Passenger Service, 1946-71 (Warden) 80 pgs; photos (color incl). Widely acclaimed. **$13.95 + $2 postage.**
The Chessie Era (Dixon) 64 pgs; 1/3rd color; history of Chessie Sys. Locos. 1972-85 (includes C&O, B&O, WM). **$12.95 + $2 postage.**
Appalachian Crossing (Huddleston) 64pgs - history of N&W, VGN, C&O as they cross mountains of WV/Va. Great photos (incl. color). **$12.95 + $2**
Coaling Stations - Reprint of 1930s-era Fairbanks-Mores catalog on concrete coal docks. Ideal for modeling - **$6.95 + $2 postage.**

Va. Residents add 4.5% state sales tax. Foreign orders $3.00 post. / book.

TLC Publishing - Dept. RF - Rt. 4, Box 154
Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

Rail History Prints

1991 U.P. Christmas Print
16" × 24" full color print.
Standard $20.00. Signed and numbered $30.00. $2.00 shipping. SASE for brochure.
Rail History Prints
14611 Jefferson St.
Omaha, NE 68137
Phone - (402)895-5482
CIMA HILL By John Bromley

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1992 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $6.45 each.
Ohio residents include 38 ¢ sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C, Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994

★ A NEW VIDEO RELEASE! ★
LTV STEEL ORE LINES
LTV Steel Mining Company RR
(formerly Erie Mining Company RR)
F9S • ALCOS • BALDWINS
LOCATED ON MINNESOTA'S FAMOUS IRON RANGE
MAINLINE ORE TRAINS • SHIPS • ORE DOCKS
YARDS • ALCO MINE TRAINS • TACONITE PLANT

1½ Hours • VHS • Color
Live Audio • Narration
$33.95 Plus $3.00 Shipping
WI residents add 5% sales tax

ALSO AVAILABLE.....

MISSABE RAILS
A system-wide look at the
Duluth Missabe & Iron Range RR
ORE TRAINS • FREIGHTS • YARDS • PASSENGER
MINES & PLANT • ALL-RAIL • ORE DOCKS • SHIPS

2 Hours • VHS • Color
Live Audio • Narration
$44.95 Plus $3.00 Shipping
WI residents add 5% sales tax

★ **SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER** ★
ORDER BOTH TAPES TOGETHER AND SAVE!!!
Only $66.95 Plus $4.00 Shipping
WI residents add 5% sales tax
Offer Good Thru February 28, 1992

Send Payment To: Check/M.O./Cr.Card#, Exp.
PLETS EXPRESS
P.O. BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

GUATEMALA RAIL ADVENTURE

February 22 for nine days of classic 3-foot-gauge action on the Guatemala RR in the rugged Sierra Madre using Baldwin steam, GE & MLW diesels plus private rail cars. All American equipment/operating practices. Six spectacular rides on 3.7% grades, tunnels, loops massive bridges & photo run-bys. From $1795.

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS
P.O. Box 1997
Portola, CA 96122
(916) 836-1745

A GREAT GIFT
FOR THE RAIL FAN ON YOUR LIST
SILVERTON
THE GAME OF COLORADO RAILROADING
This exciting game allows players to make their fortunes during the Colorado silver rush of the late 1800's. Up to 6 compete for the best routes, the best claims, and passenger traffic to key cities.
Look for SILVERTON in your local game store, or order direct by sending a check or money order for $24.95 plus $3.50 shipping to:
(CA residents add sales tax)

Two Wolf Games
13454 Poway Rd.
Suite 570 Dept. R5
Poway, CA 92064
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED NEXT DAY

Order Toll Free 800-228-9670
MON-FRI, 8 AM-4 PM CST
IN NEBRASKA CALL COLLECT 402-346-4300

Train Simulator
- An IBM Personal Computer puts you at the controls of our Train Simulator Program. It enables you to watch the track ahead, and at the same time, check the speedometer, ammeter, throttle and air gauge readings.
- You can program a variety of trains and situations to fit specific needs, to increase your present skills, to develop instinctive reactions and good handling techniques.
- Train Simulator is the next best thing to hands on experience.

$49.95

The program can be used with any IBM or IBM compatible personal computer.

The Railway Educational Bureau
1809 Capitol
Omaha, NE 68102

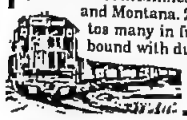
books and in Amtrak promotional literature. Alan has been a frequent contributor to R&R, and his first feature article "The Hudson Highlands" appeared in the May 1990 issue.

Born in Camden, across the Delaware River from Philadelphia, Alan has lived in New Jersey all of his life except for a couple of childhood years when his parents moved to LaGrange, Ill. He now lives in Carstens' old home town of Ramsey, N.J., with his wife Cindy. Alan has earned a Bachelors degree in economics and a Masters degree in business from Rutgers University, and he is presently employed as a manager of trends and forecasting for a transportation concern.

Alan uses a pair of Canon A-1 35mm cameras, one equipped with a motor drive, for most of his photography, and he prefers Kodachrome film almost exclusively. He is very interested in the Northeastern rail scene and seldom has to travel too far from home for his photography. The degree of his interest in the local scene was well demonstrated in his extensive feature in the July 1988 *Trains* where he illustrated 22 of "North Jer-

TRAINS–THE WAY THEY WERE
MODERN RAILROADING OF THE 1960's. "New Directions in Modern Railroads" AND "Science Rides the High Iron." 60 min. COLOR. $24.95
UNION PACIFIC MEMORIES. Last of the Giants, "Big boy" steam. The Human Side. 1950. 50 min. COLOR. $24.95
CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RR MEMORIES. Song of the Pioneer. 1948. Service to Shippers. 1956. 55 min. COLOR $24.95
Write for free Catalog. VHS or Beta. $3.50 shipping any size order. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted. ILL res. add 7% tax.
MOVIECRAFT, Box 438, Orland Park, IL 60462
(708) 460-9082 (708) 460-9099

SAGA of the SOO
west from shoreham
By JOHN A. GJEVRE
— Enlarged Second Edition —
History of the Soo Line Railroad and its predecessors in Minnesota, the Dakotas and Montana. 216 pp., 340 photos many in full color. Hardbound with dust jacket. **$39.50** MN Res. add 6.5% tax



GJEVRE BOOKS, Dept. RF
P.O. Box 112, Moorhead, MN 56561

STEAM! - STEAM! • VIDEOS • STEAM! - STEAM!
"ALPINE WINTER" Winter operation on three of Switzerland's mountain railroads. The Rhatische Bahn's Chur-Arosa Line, The Furko-Oberalp, Over the 5982 foot Albula Pass. Also Vintage steam double and triple heading, from 1971 film of R B. freight and passenger trains.
Approx. 60 Min. $39.95
"CZECHOSLOVAKIAN MAIN LINE STEAM" Archive footage filmed in 1971. Specifications narrated for locomotive 354. 423, 433, 434, 464, 475. Pardubice to Liberec route, and between Jaromer and Svoboda in the mountains near the Polish border.
Approx. 60 Min. $39.95
"Trains Around Pittsburgh" Railroad action in Western Pa. Live sound, narration, music, and fall foliage. Scenes from CSX, Conrail, B&LE, Union, N.W., and Allegheny County Pat Commuter Train.
30 Minutes $24.95
Pennsylvania Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
$2 shipping and handling. Two or more tapes, shipping free!
CADWALLADER PRODUCTIONS
Box 211 Turtle Creek, PA 15145

sey's Movable Bridges." He attributes his interest in railroading to childhood trips in the early 1960s with his father on the Reading's Iron Horse Rambles.

Eric G. Nelson

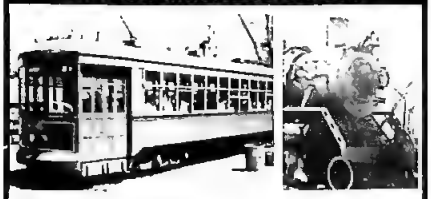
The author of the article about the Simpson Timber railroad grew up in Shelton, Washington, and today practices dentistry in Wapato, Washington, between Yakima and Toppenish. His wife, Susan Nevada Barnes Nelson, relates his story:

"Eric Nelson's *modus operandi* to enjoyment is dentistry, trains, history, rock n' roll music, photography and staying active, not necessarily in that order. Essentially, those are the things Eric excels at. A newlywed of one year, the father of one daughter, Lindsey, age 14 years, and step father to Elizabeth, also age 14, admits that parenting is both exasperating and rewarding. Eric is a news junkie, which occupies much of his rest and relaxation time.

"Born on September 23, 1947, and raised in Shelton, Washington, Eric is a fourth generation Nelson to work for Simpson Timber Company. His father and grandfather, of

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '91 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings. Over 30 to choose from, large 17"x14" format, includes shipping
ONLY $17.95 EACH
SEND TO Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE
GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY · CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN SYSTEM · MISSOURI PACIFIC LINES

QUALITY VIDEOS FROM HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS



THE TROLLEY TAPE		50 MIN
TROLLEY ACTION IN CT-PA-NY-CO		$39.95
VALLEY R.R. CHINESE 1647		42 MIN
CHINESE BUILT 1647 IN ACTION		$29.95
VALLEY R.R. #40		12 MIN
VALLEY R.R. #40 IN SERVICE		$19.95
STRASBURG 1223 MIXED TRAIN		20 MIN
PRR 1223 PULLS A MIXED TRAIN		$19.95
HI-IRON SAMPLE TAPE		20 MIN
SAMPLE OF HI-IRON TAPES		$10.00
FOUR EAST COAST R.R.		67 MIN
STEAM ACTION IN CT-NJ-PA-GA		$39.95
UNION PACIFIC 3985		17 MIN
UP EXCURSION TO LARAMIE WYO		$19.95
PINE CREEK R.R. OF NJ		30 MIN
STEAM NARROW GAUGE ACTION		$19.95

NY STATE RES ADD 8.25% STATE TAX
ADD $3.00 PER ORDER SHIPPING

HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
P.O.BOX 155 MASPETH NY 11378

NICKEL PLATE ROAD
HISTORICAL & TECHNICAL SOCIETY
1992 SOCIETY CALENDARS
NOW SHIPPING
11" x 17" Fold-out Format
14 Photo, System Map
Cover Color Photo of PA-1 Action Shot
Fully Annotated Pages $4.75 plus $1.25 p/h
Also available our 1991 NKP cars–Eastern Car Works Airslide Hoppers decorated by Accurate Finishing. 2 cars available–one lettered for NKP owned, the other GACX leased units. HO Scale $9.95 ea plus $3.00 p/h
Send Orders and Membership inquiries to:
NKPH&TS
P.O. Box 54027
Cincinnati, OH 45254-0027

OMNI PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 900566, DEPT RF
PALMDALE, CA 93590
(805) 274-2240
Orders outside USA add $1.00 shipping per book

SANTA FE ROUTE TO THE PACIFIC by Phil Serpico	hb	$34.95
NEW MEXICO'S RAILROADS (Revised) by David Myrick	pb	16.95
GHOST RAILROADS OF CENTRAL ARIZONA by John W. Sayre	pb	18.95
EARLY DIESEL DAZE by John McCall	hb	39.95
MEALS BY FRED HARVEY by James Henderson	pb	7.95
OPERATIONS SANTA FE by Merle Armitage	hb	14.95
HOMAGE TO THE SANTA FE by Merle Armitage	hb	19.95
HISTORICAL REVIEW OF ATSF (in Calif) 1914 CRC Report	pb	1.95

HOLIDAY SAVINGS FROM TRACKSIDE VIDEO
JOIN US FOR OUR 2nd HOLIDAY SALE. YOU CAN ORDER ANY TAPE FROM OUR CATALOG FOR ONLY $19.95* plus $2.50 S/HANDLING. BUT YOU HAVE TO HURRY* THIS OFFER EXPIRES DEC. 31, 1991.

Articulated Superpower
Features U.P. 3985 from Cheyenne to Laramie and N&W 1218 from Salisbury to Asheville. The two largest operating steam locomotives in the U.S. on one great tape.

Assult On Asheville
The "Official Tape" of the 1969 NRHS Convention. Action includes 587-611-1218 Triple Header * 587 - 1218 - Double Header *Solo Runs with NS GP-38's / 587 / 1218. The most complete coverage of the 1980 Convention available. 56 min.

Southern Style
Southern's famous Excursion Locomotive 4501 on 1985 trips from Chattanooga to Knoxville and Knoxville to Cumberland Gap.

1218 - A New Beginning
N&W's mighty 2-6-6-4 on Ferry Run from Birmingham to Roanoke including break down in Anniston - Followed by Innaugural Runs from Roanoke to Bluefield and Walton.

290 - The Legend Continues
Includes Historical Photos and rare B&W footage of A&WP's famous Heavy Pacific. Action also includes restoration shots break in runs and Innaugural runs to Macon and the Atlanta loop. 58 min.

290 And The Golden Isles Special
The A&WP Heavy Pacific travels Southern Georgia and Coastal Divisions between Atlanta and Brunswick, GA. With a special visit from the CSX Units. 57 min.

Steamin in '91
*A&WP 290 * BM&R 2102 * SR 4501 * TNVR 610 * NKP 765 * PM 1225 and more.

Return To Asheville
The mighty J on her maiden run to Asheville, with helpers and without. Glass smooth pacing through the Swannanoah Valley and complete coverage of the Old Fort area.

...Pickin Em Up And Layin Em Down...
The Atlanta & West Point 290 in Freight Service with no diesel helpers. Four days of action over the Old "ACL" Line from Atlanta to Jacksonville. 54 min.

Colors Through The Canyon
Complete coverage of the SP 4449 at "Steam Fest '90' on the Washington Central.

Steamin in '90
Great Steam Action in 1990 with * A&WP 290 Atlanta to Brunswick * Hi-lites of St. Louis Convention with 819-844-1522 * Hi-lites of Steam Fest '90 with #51 and 4449 * 611 Salisbury to Asheville * 1218 Atlanta to Birmingham. 90 min.

Forty Five O One
4501 is back for 1991 in both freight and passenger service plus a few more surprises.

The A and The J
Highlights of the 1987 NRHS Convention in Roanoke, VA.

High Iron To Huntington
The NKP 765, PM 1225 and N&W 1218 join forces at the 1991 NRHS Convention in Huntington, WV.

CALS at CASS
Two days of action on Cheat Mountain with Shay 2 and Shay 5 with lots of unusual photo locations, cab shots and more.

*$19.95 * OFFER GOOD UNTIL DEC. 31, 1991 * $19.95*

ORDERING INFORMATION * Offer good for VHS ONLY * Shipping/Handling Additional- $2.50 first tape- $1.00 each additional tape * ALL orders shipped via UPS * Check, Money Order, Visa, Mastercard, Discover accepted * GA residents add 4% sales tax * Allow 1 - 3 week delivery*.

TRACKSIDE VIDEO 1-800-548-8476
P. O. BOX 234/FOREST PARK, GA 30051-0234

MAPS—USGS TOPOS
ATLASES—For Railfans

MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST

R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007

1992 CALENDAR

"A LOOK DOWN THE TRACK", CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN IS A BLACK AND WHITE CALENDAR WITH 8½" X 11" PAGES, PLASTIC BOUND WITH LARGE DATE SQUARES - $5.95 EACH WITH HANDLING AND SHIPPING INCLUDED. SEND TO:
INK SPOT STATIONERS, 6 S. FREDERICK, OELWEIN, IA 50662 - PHONE (319) 283-1664. FOR OTHER ITEMS SEND A SASE TO THE SAME ADDRESS.

Burlington Route

Burlington Lines

Everywhere West

The Denver Zephyr—Overnight Every Night—No Extra Fare
CHICAGO, BURLINGTON & QUINCY RAILROAD COMPANY

CB1R WASHINGTON COFFEE POT W/LID
4.5" High, 9oz $27.00
CB2R Club COFFEE POT W/LID
5" High, 10oz.....$28.50

Replica of original "CB&Q" coffee pots, manufactured by Hall China Co. First made in early 40's. Cobalt Blue with Gold "Burlington Route" logo. Order by mail or phone evenings 618-397-0823. Add $2.00 postage and handling

CB1R CB2R

A GREAT GIFT! Private Car ltd.

Third AND "A" Streets
Belleville, Illinois 62220
Purveyors of Railroad Memorabilia

MasterCard VISA

"WATCH" IT GO!

Cannonball Pocket Watch
Watch the train chug around the dial once every minute. This unique feature is also available in a men's expandable-band wristwatch. Both are gold tone and come with a 1 year warranty. Please specify type when ordering. Mention Railfan magazine to get free gift wrapping.

Only $43.50 (Includes UPS)

(IL, NC, & FL add sales tax)
V/MC, check, mo

Mail order to:
The Depot
Dept. RF11
Sullivan, IL 61951

Call toll-free
1-800-223-3768
or fax (217) 797-6361

FREE CATALOG FULL OF GREAT HOLIDAY GIFT IDEAS FOR THE RAILFAN

Danish descent, were both born in railroad logging camps near Shelton. You might say that he has trains in his genes. After graduating from high school in 1965 he worked through the summer for Simpson Timber, loading boxcars with lumber: by hand. It was then that Eric decided to 'find a different line of work.' He graduated from the University of Washington School of Dentistry in 1972, did one year of training at the Hospital Residency Training Program at Palo Alto Veterans Hospital and opened private practice in Wapato, Washington, in 1975.

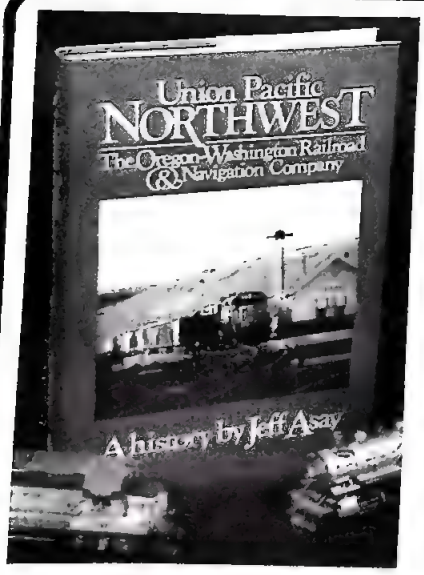
"Resuming his hobby of railroad modeling, which he abandoned after high school, he published the *Technical Guide and Tutorial for the Hornby Zero 1* command control system in 1988, only after spending many exhausting hours trying to make the system work. The book was a resounding success, selling in Great Britain, Australia, Canada and the U.S. He is the co-editor of *Yakima Valley Railroaders HO – MOD*, a Modular Specification of the White Pass & Yakima Railroad, as well as published author of several modeling articles in *Mainline Modeler* and *Model Railroader*.

"In 1985 he discovered that modeling was too much like the exacting duty of dentistry, subsequently taking up photography. In 1988 he established Western Rail Images, a small business oriented toward free-lance writing and photography, casting trains as the main personalities. Eric states: 'It's a

CHALLENGING RAILROADING BOARD GAME

DeRAIL captivates the railroading enthusiast. As many as 4 players use 36 unique cards to build rail lines on the game board. Points are scored each turn by distance traveled. Block or ***DeRAIL*** your opponents' trains or go for the big score. The board changes with each play. Challenging contest included with the game.

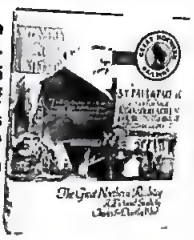
TO ORDER send $9.95 plus $3.00 shipping to: Paraphase Offer RF3, P.O. Box 1383, Decatur, Georgia 30031.



OUR LATEST! *Union Pacific Northwest* is the pictorial history of the Oregon-Washington Railway & Navigation Company. With 12 chapters, hundreds of photos and 35 maps, author Jeff Asay takes the reader from the beginning of steam navigation on the Columbia River to Henry Villard's entry into the local rail scene, the Harriman era, the Great Depression and the postwar period after WW II. The modern period, the advent of Amtrak and the impact of deregulation on the railroad and the region is also discussed in detail.

UNION PACIFIC NORTHWEST is the result of over ten years' research with complete cooperation from the UP. It's a book fans of northwest railroads won't want to miss. This deluxe edition, beautifully printed and bound, features 336 pages in a vertical, 8½ X 11 format. **$54.50**

For a detailed description of all our current and future publications, write for our free color catalog and order form.



THE GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY by Charles and Dorothy Wood is in its third printing. 560 pages, maps, hundreds of photos in color and B&W . . . a true classic! **$75.00**

by Jack A. Pfeifer

WEST FROM OMAHA features the superb color photographs of former railroader, Jack Pfeifer, taken during the late 1940's and early 1950's. Railroads shown include the UP, CB&Q, Soo, Mopac, IC, CRI&P, GN and Colorado narrow gauge. There are 208 pages and over 300 illustrations on heavy gloss art paper. An ideal gift! **$59.50** hardbound.

PFM PUBLICATIONS PACIFIC FAST MAIL • P.O. Box 57 • Edmonds, WA 98020

great side line, but I would hate trying to make a living at it!'

"A charter member and elected board member of the Yakima Valley Rail & Steam Museum Association, Eric donates his time and energy to the group as chief conductor of the museum's excursions with Great Western 2-8-0 51 and editor and publisher of YVR&S's newsletter.

"When asked what was one of his most memorable moments as a railfan, he says, 'While climbing a rock out-cropping, trying to catch the best shot, my camera strap broke, and I dropped my Pentax 6×7 camera into the Columbia River'."

Don Phillips

The author of this month's feature "Southern Pacific and the Sacramento River Spill" is no stranger to the railroad press, and he tells his own story pretty well:

LOCOMOTIVE DOORMAT

Greet your friends and family with this delightful doormat! Colorful rubber mat measures 27-1/2" x 17" and may be used indoors or outside. A great gift for only $14.95 plus $3.50 shipping & handling. Money-back guarantee. Free gift catalog with order. Order today.

MEDVED'S
5233 Six Mile Road • Dept. 106
Racine, WI 53402 • (414) 681-2469
WI residents add 5% sales tax.

TROLLEY TALK
59 Euclid Avenue
Wyoming, OH 45215
Illustrated bimonthly talks of prototypes & models
Single copy $1.75
Subscription:
6-issues $9.50, (Canada $13.)

NEW BOOK! **ON THE THREE FOOT GAUGE**
by MEAD
at your book or hobby store.
MEAD 520N 20024

For Information on Classified Advertising • Call Marianne Lengle (201)383-3355

NEW BOOKS ON CANADIAN RAILWAYS
Our latest works are:
The Canadian - CP's Last Transcontinental Passenger Train; The Trans-Canada Limited (1919 - 1930); Canadian Pacific in the West (Volume One); Canadian Pacific's Montreal Lakeshore Commuter Services. These first two books are available at $10.00 each and the other two are $8.00 each. Alternatively, send $34.00 and we will forward all four works. All prices include postage.
B.R.M.N.A. has now published 45 books covering all aspects of Canada's major railways. Send a self-addressed envelope for further details.
All Canadian customers please include 7% GST.
B.R.M.N.A.
5124-33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4

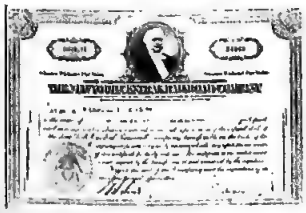
BLACK & WHITE PHOTO SERVICES
- Specialists in **true** black and white printing for publication and exhibition.
- Custom film developing and proof sheets.
- Hand-made enlargements up to 16" × 20".
- Volume Discounts.
- Free quarterly newsletter on improving your black and white photography.

For complete list of services write or call:
JON SCHAUB PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
P.O. Box 2068, H.M.B.
New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040
(800) 395-8910

RailTape Productions
P.O. Box 987-0082 Valley Forge, PA 19481

#8000 **Lehigh Valley Transit Vol. 1** #39.95
Liberty Bell Limited - Follow the route Allentown to Norristown, includes freight, fan trips & M.O.W. equipment, 55mins **color**, b&w
"... certain to be the best LVT documentary ever produced" - Railfan July '91

#8001 **Lehigh Valley Transit Vol. 2** $39.95
City lines footage of Allentown, Bethlehem, Easton, Catasauqua and more in footage shot by LVT motorman Charles Houser, Sr. Fantrips Scheduled service & scrapping of equipment, 55mins. **color**,b&w
ADD $3.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING - PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX



More valuable every day!

Personal checks, MO
VISA/MC WELCOME!
Ohio Residents add $3.45 sales tax

OWN A PIECE OF FALLEN FLAG HISTORY!

GENUINE RAILROAD STOCK CERTIFICATES

A unique and visually stunning treatment of railroad history. An authentic railroad stock certificate is matched with a vivid color picture of its train, with color-coordinated quality bevel-cut mat, under glass, in heavy professional quality aluminum frame.

Specify RR when ordering.

B&A, B&O, C&O, CB&Q, DL&W, ERIE, GN, GM&O, IC, MAINE CENTRAL, NYC, NKP, PRR, PC, P&LE, READING, RI, SR, UP, WM, WP.

$59.95 PPD.

NOSTALGIA NOVELTIES
2022A Zettler Rd.
Columbus, OH 43232

1-(614)236-1104
1-(800)551-5103

We ship immediately UPS - Please give Street Address

HAPPY HOLIDAYS FROM

GANDY-DANCER VIDEOS

★

RETURN OF THE WARBONNETS — Santa Fe superfleet action, includes FP45s, GP60Ms and Dash 8-40BWs, video includes vintage slides and film. 90 mins., $49.95

★

RAILS TO POCATELLO Contemporary Union Pacific operations, Green River to Pocatello, Idaho. 60 mins., $39.95

★

CHEYENNE WEST, PART I Contemporary Union Pacific action, Cheyenne to Sherman Hill Summit. 120 mins., $49.95

★

CHEYENNE WEST, PART II Continued Union Pacific action, Sherman Hill Summit to Laramie, Wyoming. 120 mins., $49.95

★

RATON PASS, PART I Contemporary Santa Fe operations, Trinidad to Raton. 90 mins., $49.95

★

RATON PASS, PART II Continued Santa Fe operations, Trinidad to Raton. 90 mins., $49.95

★

CHEYENNE EAST, PART I Contemporary Union Pacific action, Cheyenne, Wyoming to Sidney, Nebraska. 120 mins., $49.95

★

CHEYENNE EAST, PART II Continued Union Pacific action, Sidney to North Platte, Nebraska. 120 mins., $49.95

- Available in VHS, BETA or add $10 for PAL
- VISA, MC, Check, Money Order
- $4 Shipping & Handling
- Colorado Residents 3% tax
- Free catalogs available
- Order Toll Free 1-800-736-0757

Write or call:
Gandy Dancer Productions
1430 41st Avenue
Greeley, CO 80634-2732
(303) 351-0758

"My mother blames herself for my railfan tendencies. When I was small in the mid- to late-1940s, maybe four or five years old, she tells me we had a regular routine some mornings. We would go to downtown Talladega, Alabama, and go from railroad to railroad looking for trains. There wasn't much else to do in Talladega. It wasn't a very exciting place, but it had three different railroads: the main line of the Atlanta, Birmingham & Coast (later Atlantic Coast Line), a branch of the Southern's Mobile Division and a branch of the Louisville & Nashville's Alabama Mineral Division. My Uncle Tom was a conductor on the AB&C, so there was railroad talk occasionally when he visited, and I was probably more familiar with railroads than most kids.

After watching all the trains we could find, we would go to the Owl Drug Company and order a big thick vanilla milkshake. I probably was the victim of a Pavlov-dog reaction. Trains equaled milkshakes.

"One of my earliest memories was being at the AB&C station waiting for my grandmother to arrive on the local from Pyriton, about 25 miles away. I had never seen a diesel, but I had seen pictures, and I kept saying, "maybe Mama would come on a big diesel." Suddenly with a blast of air horns, a four-unit set of FTs roared through town with a freight train. What excitement! But Mama's train brought disappointment. The local arrived a few minutes behind the freight with a dirty old steam engine, maybe a Pacific or a Ten-Wheeler; what a shame. I was also dumb in those days.

"As I grew up, I had no idea there were other railfans. But I ran across a copy of *Trains* Magazine and decided to subscribe. My first issue was June 1956 with "Roanoke, Alamo for Steam." I was hooked. I have spent a great deal of time and money searching the world for steam. In later years I was spoiled, however, by memories of the last of big-time U.S. steam — an Illinois Central 4-8-2 at speed, a N&W Y6 2-8-8-2 cresting Blue Ridge, an all-steam Canadian Pacific commuter rush at Montreal — no steam anywhere else in the world could have matched it.

"I was also hooked in another way by *Trains* editor David P. Morgan. Over the years, he taught me that railroads weren't just ornaments for fans. They are a business, an integral part of the economy, and any railfan who doesn't recognize that gets only a small part of the picture. I tried to get that point across during my years as the 'Potomac Pundit' (a regular column in *Trains*).

"I began covering railroads seriously in my days with United Press International, including the beginnings of Amtrak and Conrail. And now I cover transportation full time for the Washington *Post*.

"I have no idea where railroading is going from here. But so far, I have managed to make the transition from steam to diesel and from gee-whiz to serious without losing my enthusiasm. And I have discovered in later years that airlines and ships, and even trucks, have something to offer anyone who loves to watch big objects in motion.

"But there is still nothing like the rush at Cheyenne or a coal train pulling from Grafton or raising the curtain in a roomette late at night as the New York Central — er, Conrail — flows past."

COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL NO. 19

COAL, CINDERS AND PARLOR CARS:

A Century of Colorado Passenger Trains

Colorado Midland Passenger Service: 1887-1918. This detailed study by William F. Gale provides a new insight into the Midland's operations; lavishly illustrated. *Streetcars & Suburbs* by Thomas J. Noel traces the early history of Denver's urban rail system — horse, cable, steam and electric. *A Silverton Trilogy: Fifty Years of Passenger Service* covers the famed Silverton Train's emergence since 1941 in three chapters — the transition from mixed train to tourist train by Robert W. Richardson; the Rio Grande's development programs of the mid-60's by John S. Walker Jr.; and coverage of the new independent Durango & Silverton by R. C. Farewell. Finally, *Zimbabwe Steam Safari* by Ronald C. Hill offers a contrasting view of narrow gauge steam railroading in southern Africa. 236 pages, over 220 illustrations (12 color), acid free paper, clothbound deluxe.

$39.95 ppd.

Colorado Railroad Museum
Dept. R, Box 10
Golden CO 80402

TELEPHONE ORDERS
1-800-365-6263 9-5 MST
Visit the Museum, open daily year 'round at 17155 W. 44th Avenue 12 miles west of Downtown Denver, between Wheat Ridge and Golden.

BY JIM BOYD

Pre-Envisioning

While we seldom consciously think about it, one of the skills that we acquire as railfan photographers is the ability to "pre-envision" a picture. When a locomotive, train or scene is standing still, we can approach it, study it and photograph it at our leisure, noticing the lighting, composition and relationship of details. There is no imagination or pre-envisioning required. It's right there in front of you. When a train is moving, however, you invariably have to plan a photograph around a subject that has not yet arrived on the scene. You have to pre-envision how the scene will look with the subject in it. Therein lies the skill.

In judging the Cover One Contest this year, our First and Second Place winners were determined to a large degree by the need for the photographer to pre-envision the scene. When we were down to the final dozen or so finalists, we decided to go for the two top winners, and for the sheer quality of their images and degree of impact, Scott Snell's Oakway and Alan Tillotson's FL9 were standouts. Both would make excellent covers. The FL9 would have made the more unusual cover with its high angle and impressive size, but the impact of Snell's Oakway with the "layered" lighting and stark shapes could not be denied. In the close competition, Snell's skill at pre-envisioning the photo swayed the decision. It was the far more difficult photograph, and he executed it to perfection.

When Scott arrived at the scene on Montana Rail Link, the sun was dropping low in the evening sky, and the position of the semaphore blade was the only hint of the photograph that was about to unfold. He studied the scene, shifted his position to align the anticipated locomotive against the shadow on the distant hillside and set his exposure for the nose that he knew would be in full sunlight (a light meter reading off the dark hillside would have grossly overexposed the white and blue SD60 when it showed up). Being an experienced photographer, Scott probably did all of this almost without thinking about it. Even without the train there, he knew what the final picture would look like. The strain of anticipation must have been intense, as he sweated out the arrival of the train before the light could change. When it did show up, he nailed the shutter at the perfect instant — not a matter of luck, but the result of pre-planning

The Encyclopedia of Western Railroad History:
The Mountain States, Volume II

Second in a series compiled by author Donald B. Robinson. Thoroughly researched, this book offers a variety of historical railroad information in an easy-to-follow format:

- 8½ x 11 Hardbound, 432 pages
- Over 150 photos
- Covers Colorado, Idaho, Montana & Wyoming
- Cost of $42.95 includes postage
- Check, Money Order, Visa, Mastercard

To order, send payment and shipping information to:

FINE BOOKS

Taylor Publishing Company
Fine Books Division
1550 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, Texas 75235
(800) 677-2800 Ext. 501

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, NJ 08840
908-494-2932

BOOKS

All Aboard Amtrak	39.95
American Shortline Guide	14.95
Blue Diesels/Black Diamonds	23.95
B&M in Color	63.95
Buffalo Creek & Gauley	15.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 1	31.95
Cajon Pictorial	43.95
Chicago & North Western Memories	30.95
Clinchfield Country - King	29.95
Coal, Cinders & Parlor Cars	31.95
Conrail Vol. 1 or 2	31.95
Comtemp. Diesel Spotters Guide	14.95
Diesels Over Donner - Steinheimer	39.95
DL&W in Color - Sweetland	35.95
Electric Trains to Reading - Coates	14.95
EL In Color Vol. I	35.95
Erie in Color	35.95
Feather River Route Vol. 1	33.95
Feather River Route Vol. 2	37.95
Golden Decade of Trains 50's	35.95
High Green to Marceline	39.95
Jersey Central Diesels	37.95
Katy Diesels	31.95
L&N in the Appalachians	33.45
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol. 1 or 2	35.95
N&W 1st or 2nd Generation Diesels	37.95
N&W-Diesel's Last Conquest	10.95
North Shore Memories	36.45
NYC Lightening Stripes - Yanosey	35.95
Passenger Train Annual 1991	14.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 1,2,3 or 4	35.95
Pennsy Electrics Vol. 1	35.95
P&WV: The Story of the High & Dry	39.95
RF&P - Millander & Kaplan	33.45
Rails West '89	17.95
Railroad Night Scene	33.95
RDC Budd Car - Duke & Keilty	48.95
Reading Diesels: First Generation	43.95
Rock Island Rails	25.45
Rolling Thunder	39.95
Route of Phoebe Snow	19.95
Seaboard Air Line - Calloway	37.95
Shaker Heights Rapid Transit	28.95
SP/D&RGW into the 90's (soft)	28.45
SP/D&RGW into the 90's (hard)	36.45
SP Passenger Trains Vol. 1	35.95
Steel Rails Across America	35.95
The Final Years - NYO&W	12.45
The RDC Story - Crouse	39.95
Union Pacific 1990	37.95
UP's West	33.95
Wabash in Color	35.95
Wheeling & Lake Erie	11.95
Wheat Lines & Super Freights	51.95
WM Cabooses	(Soft) 23.95
WM Cabooses	(Hard) 27.95

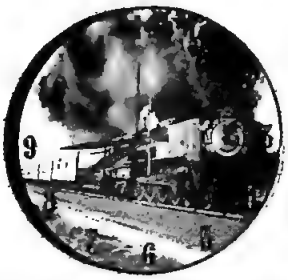
NEW ITEMS SHIPPED AS AVAILABLE
TERMS

The above listing is only a small sample of the titles we can supply at a 15-20% savings off the list price. Send a large self-addressed envelope for a complete listing. New items are shipped as available!

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $2.50 for first item, $1.00 for each additional item up to $4.50 maximum. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 7% sales tax. Phone orders accepted with proper credit card information.

NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM
20TH CENTURY LIMITED
THE MAKING OF A LEGEND
THE CENTURY OF THE NEW YORK CENTRAL
Part 1 • 60 min. • color/BW
$29.95
CHICORY PRODUCTIONS
52 First Ave.
Kingston, NY 12401
$3 00 postage
NYS add tax

PIC-VEU CLOCKS
Distributed by:
The Gospel Train



These clocks are 4 color litho prints permanently laminated into a 12" diameter, L.P. phonograph record. $29.95

3 dimensional simulated wood locomotive with gold colored clock face. $49.95
Both have a fine precision movement guaranteed for one year. They are operated by ONE "A" type battery.
FREE SHIPPING IN USA.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
THE GOSPEL TRAIN
P.O. Box 4424
Garden Grove, CA 92642

and "spotting" where he wanted the locomotive in the final picture. It was that combination of skills that was rewarded with First Place.

Though it in no way reflects poorly on the photographer — Tillotson is also an excellent action photographer — the FL9 at Harmon was a static scene that could be studied, composed and "tweaked" in the viewfinder as it sat there. In this instance, all the photographer had to do was recognize the elements and lighting and drive the camera accordingly.

Cover One Contests aside, the simplest railfan action photography involves a degree of pre-envisioning. The typical trackside "wedge" shot of a moving train is usually composed before the train is in the scene. While an inexperienced photographer will probably think simply, "this is a nice spot," the veteran will be consciously or unconsciously scanning the elements of the photo: Where is the light coming from? How will the train look against the background? *Precisely* where do I want the front of the locomotive?

Pre-envisioning will usually result in a better photo than a mindless "point and shoot" approach. As I frame up a scene, I first look at the light. Generally, although not always, I will want direct sunlight on the subject. I look for shadows across the track that will translate into shadows across the locomotive and shift the camera position accordingly. I then pick a "spot" where I want to freeze the locomotive and mentally note it with a landmark like a rail joint, small bush or other trackside detail. I will then frame the picture and let the train run into it, snapping the shutter when the train reaches my predetermined spot.

Picking that spot also involves a study of the background. Do I want the train projected cleanly against the sky or laid against the trees, a hill or buildings? In the East it's usually trees, and I'll try to pick out an attractive "skyline" pattern or a distinctive individual tree to use for a frame at the edge of the photo. I'll also look for bothersome details that will protrude above the train or compete with the front for attention. If the train is light colored, I can work with a dark background, like summer foliage. If it is dark — or a steam engine — I will usually prefer a light background or the sky. The angle and contrast of the light is important here. Snell's Cover One shot is a classic study of lights-against-darks in selecting a background.

Pre-framing a runby photo is my favorite approach. I will study the scene, pre-envision the train in it and then align the camera accordingly. One of the advantages of this over the "follow in the viewfinder" approach is that by pre-framing you can study all of the related elements beforehand and decide where to place the train. When you follow in the viewfinder, you often encounter elements in the photo that come unexpectedly into view, and by the time you recognize them, it's usually too late to incorporate them into or eliminate them from the picture.

Also, when following in the viewfinder, it is natural to put the front of the locomotive in the middle of the viewfinder screen. This will often result in a typical "snapshot" look to the photo. A better composed photo will probably have the subject high or low or off to one side of the frame to better utilize the other elements in the picture. I noticed this in my recent photos of the runbys at the last Steamtown Photographers' Weekend, as my first shot on each runby was carefully composed with the trees framing the locomotive, the train nicely visible and the camera pointed slightly high to allow for the beautiful smoke plume. After snapping this "prime" shot, I would rapidly advance the film and zap a "grab" shot of the passing locomotive. In that second grab shot, all my careful composition was nowhere to be seen. The smokebox was in the geometric center of the frame, the smoke was cropped and the ballast filled the foreground and useless trees ahead of the locomotive were balanced by not enough train behind it. That second shot was invariably a "throw-away." A motor drive, which I do not use, would have probably eliminated the problem, as I could then concentrate on maintaining the image in the viewfinder rather than taking it down

ATSF SuperChief Raton Pass-1954
by Gil Bennett
18" × 24"-only $20.00

Many Others-52¢ LSASE
add $3 shipping per order
TRACKSIDE PRINTS AND HOBBIES
BOX 310694
New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898
Texas res. please add 8% tax.

PENNSYLVANIA TRACTION BOOKS
YORK COUNTY TROLLEYS
BEAVER COUNTY TROLLEYS
WARREN COUNTY TROLLEYS
Send SSAE for descriptions and prices
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUB.-Dept. R
PO BOX 2690, WEST CHESTER, PA 19380

THIS IS CLINCHFIELD!
CSX HOTSHOTS — ERWIN TO SPARTANBURG
Join us as we tour the southern half of the old CLINCHFIELD RAILROAD — Loops, gorges, mountains, trestles, tunnels, and more. The modern CSX rides the same 140-mile stretch of track (now the Blue Ridge Subdivision) in the same high-speed, high-powered style that made the Clinchfield famous. See time freights, massive coal trains, even two passenger specials and the derrick cars. It's all here in tape 2 of AMERICAN ALTAVISTA's 8-tape series — THIS IS CLINCHFIELD!
Tape 1 Elkhorn City to Erwin . . $39.95 Tape 3 CABRIDE (100% Cab Shots-165 min.) $39.95
Tape 2 Erwin to Spartanburg . . $39.95 Tape 4 Coal Story (Ready Dec. '91) $39.95
Current discounts apply for all multi-tape purchases. All tapes in color with sound. Includes waypoint chart and map.
BUY TODAY:
(919) 725-3000
Call Toll Free
1-800/767-6067
AMERICAN ALTAVISTA
$3 Shipping Per Tape
NC add 6% Tax
VISA/MC or Check
1520 Martin St., 202
Winston-Salem, NC 27103

VideoRails

Seasons Greetings
From All the Lambert Enterprise Divisions

Dear Fellow Railfans,

On behalf of my entire staff, I would like to wish you a very happy holiday season, and to express my true appreciation for your continued support of VideoRails, Express Stoppe Books, RailGear, and Brass Locomotive Company. Its Railfans like yourself that have kept our wonderful hobby alive and well through these many years.

So from One Railfan to Another...Thank You!

In keeping with the holiday spirit, the following insert is a small catalog full of holiday specials at a discount price. Times may be a little tough for some of our fellow Railfans, so we have put together some special deals in a hope to make this holiday season as merry as any other.

Once again, thank you for all of your support through the years, and have a very HAPPY HOLIDAY!

Sincerely

Bob Lambert

President, Lambert Enterprises,
VideoRails, Express Stoppe Books, RailGear,
Brass Locomotive Company, Model Pro-Paint,
Superior Model Company, & Lambert Aerospace

'T was the month before Christmas and all through the yard, every railfan was waiting for the Lambert Catalog. Full of discounts, specials and great deals galore. Making this year's Christmas one railfans will adore!!!

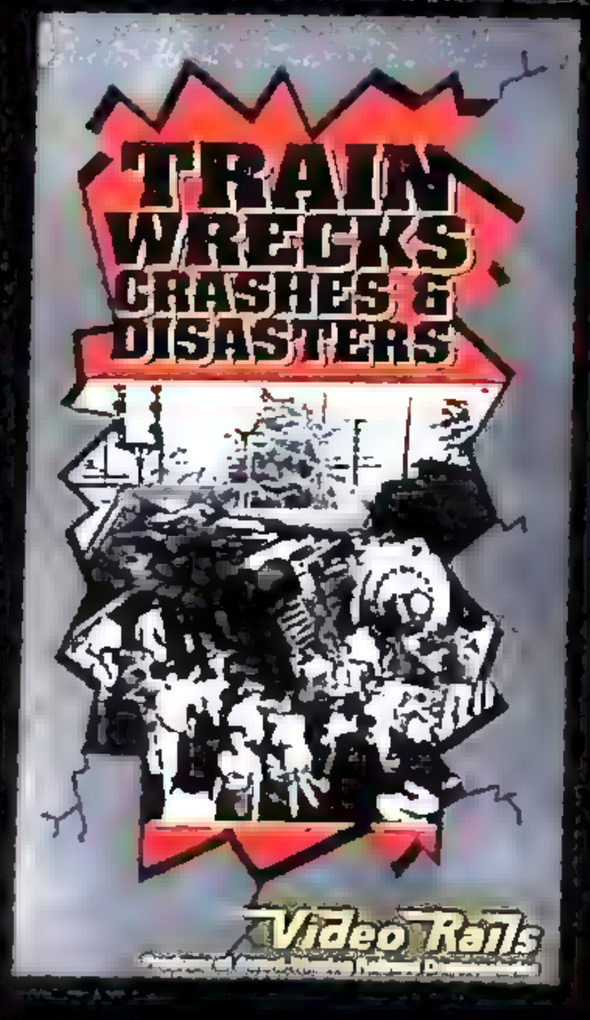
Remove this Catalog from this magazine to order this years most exciting Railfan Christmas Gifts. Use the convenient order form on the back page of this catalog or Call our Toll-Free number

1-800-262-2776

Video Rails

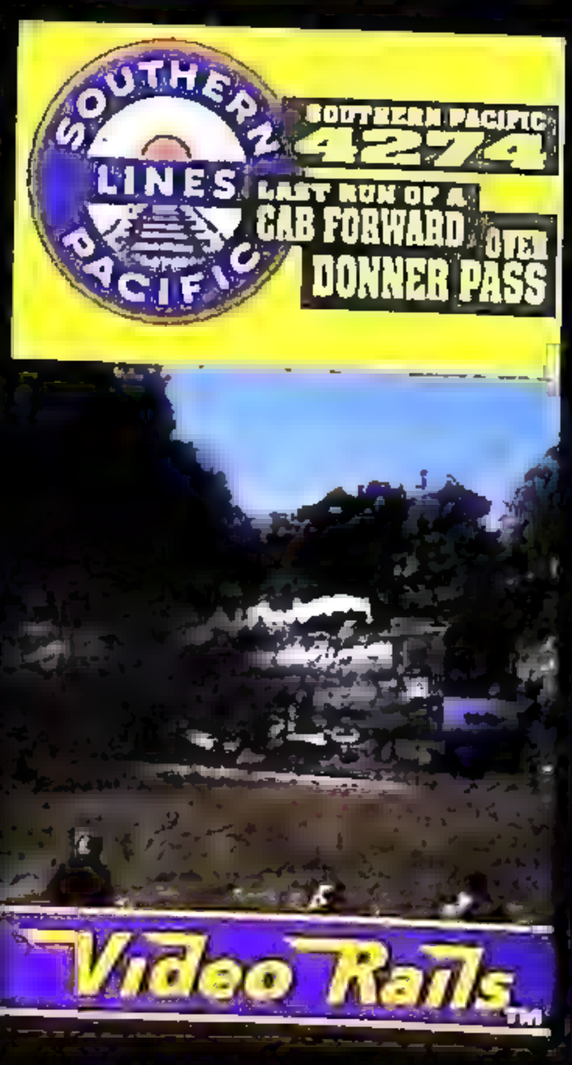
IS PROUD TO ANNOUNCE THE FOLLOWING NEW RELEASES:

The most unique railroad video available! Be witness to some of America's worst train wrecks. You will be on the scene of the accident where thousands of tons of twisted steel lay scattered across the roadbeds of America. This is a spine tingling tape that will keep you on the edge of your seat. A side of railroading never before seen on video.
#VR040 $49.95
Christmas Special
Only $29.95



Santa Fe's last run of a steam engine over Cajon Pass took place on February 6, 1955. Engine 3759 was brought out of storage to power an excursion train dubbed "Farewell to Steam." A completely new VIDEO RAILS production of this film classic that was the work of noted photographer J. Allen Hawkins. A true collectors item. 60 min., color. Hi-Fi Stereo
#VR035 $49.95
Christmas Special
Only $29.95

Entirely shot on film! One of a kind video recreating and documenting the most historic railroading event in history. Witness the exciting story of the spanning of a continent by the Union Pacific and Central Pacific Railroads. The story of the transcontinental railroad!
#NV054 $29.95
Christmas Special
Only $19.95

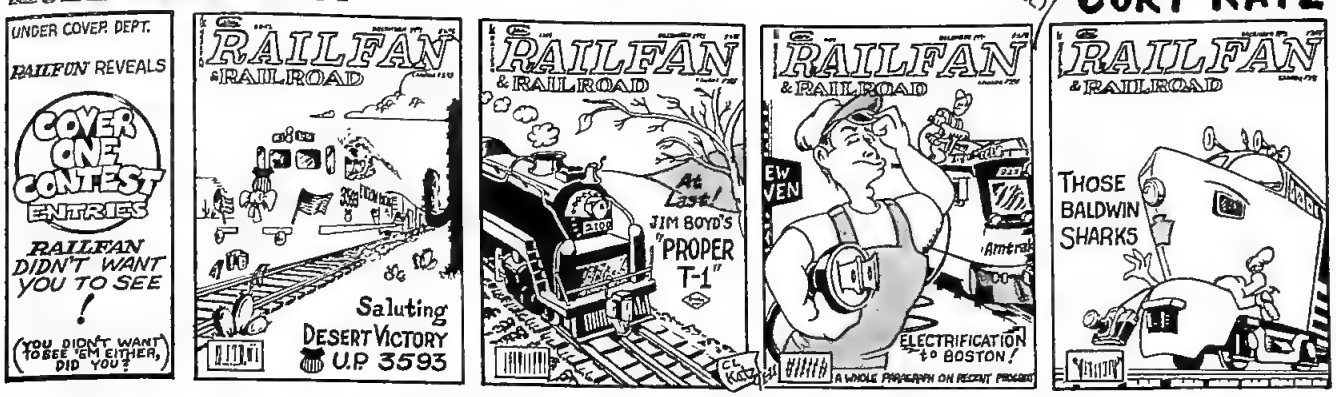


LAST RUN of a CAB-FORWARD OVER DONNER PASS

This is the most important video to be released this year. Witness one of railroadings greatest historical events; dramatically captured on film. The Last Run of Southern Pacific's Cab Forward over treacherous Donner Pass on Nov. 30, 1957. 60 min., color. Hi-Fi Stereo
#VR039 $49.95
Christmas Special
Only $29.95

RAILFUN

CURT KATZ


UNDER COVER DEPT.
RAILFAN REVEALS
COVER ONE CONTEST ENTRIES
RAILFAN DIDN'T WANT YOU TO SEE !
(YOU DIDN'T WANT TO SEE 'EM EITHER, DID YOU?)
RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Saluting DESERT VICTORY U.P. 3593
At Last! JIM BOYD'S "PROPER T-1"
ELECTRIFICATION to BOSTON!
A WHOLE PARAGRAPH ON RECENT PROGRESS
THOSE BALDWIN SHARKS

to advance the film by hand and hurriedly reframing the quickly changing scene.

And there is, incidentally, quite a difference between photographing steam and diesel subjects. With diesels you don't *usually* have to consider a plume of smoke or other steamy variables. When framing for a steam locomotive, however, smoke and steam should be anticipated, and you will need to know whether to expect a clean stack or a billowing plume. And while wind direction is seldom a problem with diesels, it can make or break a steam shot. I recall a steam-era veteran commenting on Mike Del Vecchio's shot of UP's 3985 storming up Archer Hill last year that he was lucky to have had a southwest wind. "The usual northwest wind there would generally blow the smoke down to the sunlit side and obscure the train." And that smoke plume also casts a shadow, which on back-lighted subjects just might shadow the locomotive!

Buildings in a scene require careful thought. The classic dilemma is a depot on the far side of the tracks and a typical approaching train. Do you snap the train a bit too far away before it covers up the depot or do you get the "proper" angle on the train and let it obscure part of the building? With a set of signals, do you snap the photo before the engine "splits" the signals, as it is framed between them or after it passes and pokes out beyond them? In different circumstances, any or all of those options could make a good picture.

The key to action photography is the ability to look at a scene without the train in it and imagine what it will look like when the train gets there. A little planning, discipline and evaluation of the results will sharpen your skills as a photographer.

Incidentally, the most extreme example of pre-envisioning a photograph involves open flash night work. In most cases, the picture that you see never existed at any point in time. In real life it was a dark subject and a dimly lighted background punctuated with moments of brilliance as the various flashbulbs were set off. Only the film could capture the total image of all the combined elements of available and artificial light. But to be able to execute the shot, the photographer setting off the flash must be able to pre-envision what each flashbulb will contribute to the scene and how the overall open time will capture the existing light. If he calculates properly, the picture is a success. If he guesses wrong, it's the "cull box" for the slide.

Pre-envisioning. We all do it. Consciously thinking about it will make us better photographers.

ALL NEW VIDEO FROM CRV PRODUCTIONS

SANTA FE
the Kansas way

If you like fast trains, mainline action and Santa Fe, this is the video for you. **Two full hours** of fast-paced railroad action on 183 miles of Santa Fe mainline. Travel Kansas along the Emporia and Waynoka subdivisions through some of the most scenic spots the Sunflower state has to offer.

A variety of Santa Fe motive power is featured, including **super fleet SD-FP45's** in red and silver warbonnet, leased power, the rapidly disappearing red and yellow merger paint scheme, and the newest addition to the warbonnet fleet, **Santa Fe's EMD GP6ØM's.**

42.50 + 2.50 Postage & Handling
KS Residents Add 2.23 tax
VHS only

Send Check or Money Order to:
CRV Productions
P.O. Box 771101
Wichita, KS
67277-1101

Santa Fe

CRV Productions

All Aboard! Trumble Greetings has correspondence cards (blank inside) featuring the full-color train art of Howard Fogg, Jan Rons and others. Send $1 for a full-color catalog and sample card—and we'll send you a coupon worth $2 off your first order! Satisfaction guaranteed!

Box 9800-T-30DK
Boulder, CO 80301

LEANIN' TREE

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast

RAILROAD GIFTS

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept. RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

Rio Grande Memories
By John B. Norwood

Rio Grande Memories is the third in a series by John Norwood that delves into operations and stories of the standard and narrow gauge portions of the Rio Grande. This 192-page 8½x11" hardbound contains 18 illustrations, 271 black and white photos, an 8-page color photo section, heavy enameled paper and a watercolor cover by Mike Pearsall. From the Royal Gorge to Phantom Curve from Grande Presidential Specials to wool loading on the Narrow Gauge, this book covers it. $39.95 and $2.75 p&h. First 850 copies only specially numbered. Foreign, add $8.00 postage.

Two new book titles ready!

Heimburger House Publishing
7236 W. Madison St.
Forest Park, IL 60130
Visa/Mastercard accepted 708-366-1973

Rails Across the Land by Ken Charlton features freight and passenger trains of the 40s and 50s. This delightfully written hardbound book with 204 pages covers numerous railroads in the Midwest, East, South and North. Large and small rail lines are described and illustrated; 242 black and white photos, 14 color photos, 16 chapters, 8½x11".

Rails Across the Land

Color dustjacket and heavy enameled paper. $39.95 and $2.75 p&h; $8 foreign postage.

Other titles available:
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge, 270 pages hardbound $39.95
Logging Railroads of South Carolina, 260 pages hardbound $42.95
Trains of America, 204 pages, 400 large color photos $41.95

Add $2.75 p&h. Add sales tax where applicable.

New video from Europe
LIGHT RAIL
Today's Way Forward

Produced for the Light Rail Transit Association in England, this advocacy video is the perfect companion to our own **Light Rail Transit: A Proven Alternative.** It shows some of the most attractive Continental European systems, with extensive coverage of Grenoble in France, and the Swiss systems at Geneva, Basel, and Bern. This tape will give you a good look at a variety of modern low-floor cars, and current European methods for integrating light rail unobtrusively into a wide range of urban and suburban settings. In NTSC for American VCRs.
28 minutes $29.95

Relive the trolley car era with our best-selling tape

TROLLEY: The Cars That Built Our Cities See the complete story of street railways in moving pictures. From horsecars to light rail, from the 1890s to the 1990s, rare and unusual archival films show trolleys in action all over North America. This is our best traction video yet, and a perfect holiday gift.
54 minutes.....$39.95

"*...the best videotape on the subject...*"
MIKE DEL VECCHIO, Railfan & Railroad

Also available
Carvey Davis's Baltimore Streetcar Films A selection covering most of the system's lines in the late 40s and early 50s. Fascinating variety, beautifully photographed.
55 minutes.....$50.00
Bullet: A high-speed ride on the Philadelphia & Western from 69th Street to Norristown.
19 minutes.....$19.50
Light Rail Transit: A Proven Alternative: For transit advocates. Scenes of 11 North American light rail systems.
15 minutes.....$12.00
Light Rail Panorama: Calgary, Portland, and Sacramento's new light rail systems.
55 minutes.....$39.50
Ropes and Rails: San Francisco's cable cars. All 3 lines and behind-the-scenes.
45 minutes.....$39.50
Mines, Mills, and Metro: The Belgian Vicinal at Charleroi, 1984, country trolley and light rail.
90 minutes.....$49.50

Transit Gloria Mundi
(800) 843-0048
PO Box 2284, Dept. B-16, S. Burlington, VT 05407. Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only, please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling, MD & VT please add sales tax. Write 36 East 27th Street, Baltimore, MD 21218, for free literature.

Transit Currents

Keokuk's Dam Trolley

I have been getting a lot of great information from David Neubauer and Don Scott about the electric railway action at Keokuk, Iowa. Neubie mentioned that it has been a long time — 33 years — since electric cars crossed the Mississippi. The last interstate run of Illinois Terminal's Granite City line with PCCs over the Mississippi River was in June 1958.

That the mighty Mississippi is being crossed once again with electric cars is news, but the fact that they are former P&W Strafford cars from the Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority makes it truly amazing news.

The action at Keokuk involves the Keokuk Junction Railroad and the Union Electric Company at Keokuk, Iowa. Union Electric is involved in a multi-million dollar rejuvenation project on its hydro plant on the Mississippi River. The workers are parking on the Illinois side, at Hamilton. The trolley service operates between 6:00 and 8:00 in the morning and between 3:00 and 5:00 in the afternoon, backing eastbound. The cars being used across the Union Electric dam are 160-series former Philadelphia & Western (and, later, Philadelphia Suburban Transportation Company and, still later, SEPTA) Strafford cars. These cars ran all their operating lives from a third rail, but for service in Keokuk they have been equipped with trolley poles. Neubie, A.D. Young and Don Scott went to Keokuk, where Rich Taylor of the Keokuk Junction Railroad gave them all a ride across the Union Electric dam under trolley wire on ex-P&W Strafford car 161 (see color photo on page 89).

According to Don, there are four Strafford cars at the dam site. Number 161 is on the dam and carries the construction workers. Numbers 163, 165 and 168 are in Hamilton at a point south of the U.S. Route 136 bridge, where they are being refurbished. The renovation includes a new low-level front door, a change necessary because the P&W is all high-level platform. So hie yourselves off to Keokuk to see real live P&W cars cross the mighty Mississippi.

Boston PCC cars are to be used by the Keokuk Junction Railroad. When the Boston PCC cars are finally put in service, they will probably be single-ended cars. They will be coupled back-to-back with a generator car in between them to provide the electricity. This service is to attract tourists and accommodate the riverboat gambling trade.

Keokuk isn't the only place where ex-P&W cars have recently found new homes. Several of the legendary Brill Bullets have been acquired by rail museums (page 89). As of September, Bullet 205 was operating at the Rockhill Trolley Museum adjacent to the East Broad Top shops in Orbisonia, Pennsylvania. There, it has joined other ex-P&W running mates work car 402 and the former *Electroliner* 803-804. In Kennebunkport, Maine, Bullets 203, 207 and 208 have also found a new safe haven at the Seashore Trolley Museum. The trio arrived in late August. The last two Bullets to operate on the P&W, 206 and 209, were still on SEPTA property as of late September, with no immediate plans for their disposition. In fact, there's talk that one of them may be brought out for one more farewell run on the P&W. Two Strafford cars remain on SEPTA as well, the 162 and 164.

Meanwhile, the prototype N-5 car delivered to SEPTA in May 1991 has finally begun testing on the ex-Philadelphia & Western Norristown High Speed Line. It was seen running on its own on August 11. Eventually, the N-5s will replace the ex-CTA and Market-Frankford cars currently serving the Norristown line. The latter cars have been in use since SEPTA retired the last of its Bullets in October 1990.

PG&E No.35 at Railfair

With big steam power dominating the show at Railfair '91 in Sacramento last May, it's perhaps understandable that a beautifully restored streetcar went unnoticed by most of the attending railfans. John Willard sent word of this, along with some photographs. He reports that Pacific Gas & Electric No.35 was running on Sacramento RTA's light rail line during Railfair. The yellow streetcar was one of the antique trolleys restored earlier in the year for regular use on the downtown loop in San Jose. It was brought to Sacramento so that the RTA could do its part to celebrate Railfair. Thanks to John Willard for the news.

New South Shore Cars

As a member of the Board of Trustees of the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District, I am happy to report that in less than a year from the time you read this there will be new cars on NICTD's South Shore Line. The first cars will arrive at Michigan City for testing and acceptance in August 1992, and all 17 are expected to be on the property by January 1, 1993. The new cars, seven motors and ten trailers, will add badly needed seating capacity to NICTD's overcrowded rush hour trains between

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

and Bullets Elsewhere

South Bend and Chicago.

Three of the new motor cars will replace those lost in collisions and will use some of the parts from the damaged cars. Four will be an addition to the fleet, bringing the total up to 48 motor cars. The seven motors will be virtually identical to the 44 delivered in the early 1980s and, like them, will be built by Nippon Sharyu. The seven additional cars will have three-and-two seating rather than the two-and-two seating in the initial order; this will increase the number of seats in the motor cars from 93 to 110. As with the cars delivered in the early 1980s, the new additions to the NICTD fleet will be 85 feet long, made of stainless steel, contain a wheelchair-accessible rest room and have center doors accessible only from high-level platforms in addition to the conventional end doors and steps.

The other ten cars from Nippon Sharyu will be high-capacity, non-driving trailers and, in order to maximize seating capacity, will not contain rest rooms. The center doors in the trailers will be blocked off and not used at first so that the trailers can carry 138 seated passengers in their three-and-two seating arrangement. Eventually NICTD may purchase some dual-level cars to further enlarge seating capacity in a few sets of very high capacity cars to be operated at the rush hour; at that time the center doors of the trailers will be put in use and some of the seats removed.

When NICTD bought the first batch of 44 cars, General Electric advised that, if trailers were ever purchased, there should be a ratio of two motors to each trailer. GE later revised its thinking and has advised that the ratio should be three motors to each trailer. A typical rush hour lashup on the South Shore will be three motors with a trailer. Every four-car set will have motor cars at the ends.

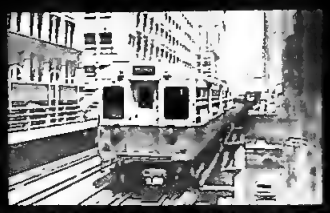
Nippon Sharyu will build the body shells, frames and some truck components in Japan. The cars will be erected in the Nippon Sharyu facility near Baltimore, where the new Maryland Rail Commuter (MARC) cars are now being assembled. The traction motors, control systems and other components will be supplied by General Electric and other U.S. manufacturers.

The new cars should be placed in service at about the same time as South Shore Line trains begin operating into the new South Bend terminal at the Michiana Regional Airport. The trustees authorized NICTD management to proceed with the traffic engineering work needed to protect the grade crossings from the present main line and along Bendix Drive into the airport property. The Airport Commission may not have quite finished its work of remodeling the ter-

J.J. WILLARD

GLEAMING YELLOW PG&E trolley 35, seen in Sacramento on May 7, 1991, was run on the city's RTA line as part of Railfair '91. It's among the restored streetcars in daily use in San Jose.

OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND:
A GUIDE TO
CHICAGO'S RAPID TRANSIT



A route-by-route tour of Chicago Transit Authority's fascinating rail system, by noted transit authority Richard Kunz. In 48 pages, the author describes each segment in detail, with plenty of photos and detail maps—plus a full-color CTA system map. A capsule history of Chicago's rapid transit is a bonus to this fine guidebook. Softcover, 48 pages, black & white and color photos, maps, color cover—$19.95.

ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821

At your dealer or order direct. NJ Residents add Sales Tax. Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited.

The Lindenwold Hi-Speed Line

Twenty Years of the Port Authority Transit Corporation

A history of PATCO, the nation's first rapid transit system to fully utilize automated train control and fare collection. Softbound, 56 pages, 62 photos, track diagram, car plans, roster and traffic data.

$10.00 plus $1.00 shipping

OTHER BOOKS ABOUT SOUTHERN NEW JERSEY RAILROADING

TRAINS TO AMERICA'S PLAYGROUND
$8.00 plus $1.00 shipping

ATLANTIC CITY RAILROAD
$22.95 plus $1.50 shipping

WEST JERSEY RAILS
$7.00 plus $1.00 shipping

WEST JERSEY RAILS II
$9.95 plus $1.00 shipping

N.J. residents add 7% sales tax.

Send Check or Money Order to:
West Jersey Chapter, N.R.H.S.
Dept. D, Box 647, Palmyra, NJ 08065-0647

minal to create a trainshed for the South Shore Line trains within the airport building, and a temporary terminal may be used for several months. There will be two stub tracks in the terminal, each capable of holding eight cars, and an island platform.

NICTD must proceed slowly with its capital improvements because it relies upon fares and state and federal funds for its work; NICTD has no local taxing authority. Cash flow appears sufficient to see new stations constructed in Hammond and East Chicago by 1994; these facilities will have high-level platforms to speed boarding and improve safety. Eventually high-level platforms will be installed at Dune Park in Porter County, where the NICTD main offices are located. For Michigan City station improvements, it is obviously not possible to put high-level platforms in the middle of the street for the station at 11th and Franklin streets. The Shops station will be the eventual site of the high-level platforms as well as expanded and improved parking.

Local funding is the key to both more rapid and more extensive fixed guideway transit in northwest Indiana. There was a serious attempt made in the 1991 Indiana General Assembly for an infrastructure tax in Lake and Porter counties. Unfortunately, it was not passed. Had there been sufficient local tax support, NICTD would have begun to move to presently operate trains in the corridor between Chicago and Valparaiso served by Amtrak until May 1991. NICTD has sufficient funds at this time only for South Shore Line service. How much commuter rail service can northwest Indiana afford, and how much does it *want* to afford? These are questions that will have to be answered in due time. If there is enough money forthcoming, NICTD will probably operate rail service in the Valparaiso corridor, possibly using the Grand Trunk, and in the West Lake Corridor using the Monon right-of-way.

Flashes

Each year, **FARE BEATERS**, who jump over or slide by turnstiles, duck under railings and find other ways not to pay the subway fare in New York, cheat the New York City Transit Authority out of an estimated $80,000. One estimate is that one out of 13 New York subway riders fail to pay their fare. But don't be tempted. The New York transit police conduct regular sweeps and arrest the fare beaters.

Color "CABOOSE" Poster

by artist Paul H. Adams

17 3/4" X 33 1/2" on high quality enamel paper

$20.00 each - Shipping is FREE!

order now from:

Schrader Enterprises Inc.

230 South Abbe Rd., Fairview, Michigan 48621

1-800-842-4828

NORTHEASTERN FAVORITES

LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER, VOL. II: The East End By Crist & Krause. This companion to volume I features the D&H's eastern trackage, presenting even more of its unique history in words and photos. Steam, diesel, passenger cars, ore cars, cabeese, snow plows, stations, shops, and yards are all covered; and would you believe, Santa Claus, too? 48pp, softcover, **CS6** **$8.95**

THE FINAL YEARS: NYO&W Railway By John Krause and Ed Crist. The finest compilation of New York, Ontario & Western Railway photos ever assembled. Top rail photographers capture this famous eastern coal carrier's last twenty years of steam and diesel power. 96pp, softcover **C61** **$15.95**

$10. minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA
Postage & Handling US $2. per book
Outside US add 20%
for insured shipping.
NJ residents add 7% sales tax
Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
Please allow 4-8 weeks for delivery.

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
Carstens Books, Dept. 4809
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

Color Covers - 100-lb paper. Classy!

Norfolk & Western - Diesel's Last Conquest

By William E. Warden

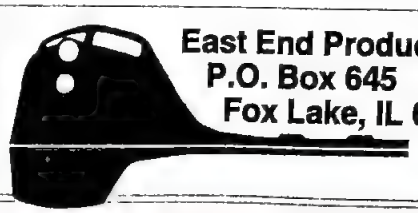
Story of why and how the N&W, "Alamo of Steam," dieselized in 1955-60. Over 100 superb steam and diesel photos of the era. Last all-steam and first all-diesel rosters included. - A real bridge for the transition years. - 64 pgs - **$13.95 + $2 postage** *(Va. residents add 4.5% tax - Foreign orders $3.00 postage)*

TLC Publishing - Dept. RF - Rt. 4, Box 154
Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

Gone but Not Forgotten: Chicago & North Western Alco C628s. "Centuries of the North Woods"

(90 min.) VHS or Beta

You'll never see a better program on these monsters from Alco and their years of service on the North Western. Explore the history of the C628; see them haul iron ore on the Lake Shore Division; chase them on train ESGBA; and hear from the shop people who kept them running.



East End Productions
P.O. Box 645
Fox Lake, IL 60020

NEW LOW PRICE!

Was $ 60.00
Now $ 45.00
Illinois Residents
add 6.5% tax ($2.93)

The **LOS ANGELES COUNTY** Transportation Commission chose De Leuw Cather & Company to do the engineering and operating support work for the startup of the new commuter rail service for the Los Angeles area. About 250 miles of line will be served by commuter trains using track acquired by the Commission, or by means of shared use of Southern Pacific and Santa Fe trackage. Peak-period commuter rail service should start up by 1992 from Los Angeles Union Passenger Terminal to San Bernardino, points in Ventura County, and Santa Clarita. Present service will be enhanced in Orange County and later on there will be service operated in Riverside County.

Ted Wurm wrote with information about the plight of the **SAN FRANCISCO** Municipal Railway, which is unable to operate the new portion of its J-Church line because of a lack of equipment. He suggested the MUNI could borrow cars from somewhere else. The Market Street Railway Company has showed interest in operating some of its vintage cars on the new trackage. He also sent pictures of an original, honest-to-goodness 1914 Sacramento trolley operating in that city. The car is on loan from Santa Clara County, where its regular operating venue is San Jose. The historic car runs between the light rail stations at Cathedral Square, Eleventh and K streets, and Thirteenth and R streets from 9:40 a.m. to 4:40 p.m. weekdays and from 10:40 a.m. to 6:40 p.m. on weekends.

Michigan state Senator John Kelly has a plan for the renovation of **DETROIT**'s historic Tiger Stadium, where the Detroit Tigers practice the art of baseball. What is interesting is that Kelly's proposal also includes a new light rail streetcar service between downtown and the Mexican Town area. The line would run by Tiger Stadium on Michigan Street and operate from the peoplemover station at Cass to the now empty Michigan Central train depot. Thanks to Roger F. Robertson for the news.

Turning a buck in transit is always a nice idea. The **MASSACHUSETTS BAY** Transportation Authority has entered a lease agreement with US Sprint, the telecommunications company. Sprint will lease about 37 miles of commuter rail right-of-way in which to install fiber optics communication systems for US Sprint, the MBTA and others. For the past five years, Sprint has leased right-of-way on the Riverside portion of the Green Line light rail operation.

SOUTHERN REGION VIDEO SERIES

SANTA FE

NEW

Lampasas Subdivision

ON THE GROUND & IN THE CAB ON SANTA FE'S HEART OF TEXAS MAIN LINE • BIG TRAINS • BIG POWER
HIGH SPEEDS • HEAVY GRADES • PRODUCED BY A SANTA FE CONDUCTOR WITH 34 YEARS ON THE ROAD

ZULEKA 90 minutes, color & sound. Minimum of narration. P.O. BOX 472 BROWNWOOD, TEXAS 76804 $49.95 ADD $3 POSTAGE TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 7.25% SALES TAX

NICHOLAS MORANT'S Canadian Pacific

Order this spectacular book prior to December 7th, 1991, at the special Pre-publication price of $42.50 Cdn plus $8.50 for postage and handling. Footprint will pay the G.S.T. Retail price will be $69.95 Cdn. Take advantage of this saving by sending your cheque or money order to:

FOOTPRINT PUBLISHING CO. LTD.
P.O. BOX 1830
REVELSTOKE, B.C.
V0E 2S0
(604) 837-3337

From Footprint Publishing – famous for high quality photo books on the scenery of British Columbia and Canada – comes a 450-page volume of Nicholas Morant's work for the Canadian Pacific Railway. Morant had the title of "Special Photographer" for Canadian Pacific Public Relations and Advertising during the years 1937 to 1981. This is a 10x11 album-format book with 280 colour and 197 black and white photos, from Canadian Pacific Corporate Archives and Nicholas Morant's personal collection. A system map by John Signor is included. The author is John F. Garden, known for his books *The Selkirks – Nelson's Mountains* and *The Rockies – An Alpine History*, and is employed as a locomotive engineer on CP Rail at Revelstoke, British Columbia.

BACK IN PRINT ! ! !

The Route Of Phoebe Snow

by Shelden S. King

$24.95

This 192 page soft bound volume has been reprinted on high quality paper and now includes color covers. It contains 235 B&W photos, several maps, plus timetable and flyer illustrations. This book was last published in 1986 in a limited run. See the Lackawanna Railroad in both steam and diesel days. Also included are electric operations. The entire railroad is portrayed with many shots in western New York State

Other books also available

Electric Trains To Reading Terminal...$17.95 by Wes Coates...112 pages on the Reading's commuter operations in the Philadelphia area

The Handsomest Trains In The World....$15.95 by Greenburg & Kramer...120 pages, over 150 photos on Lehigh Valley RR passenger service over the years.

The Northeast Railroad Scene series by Bob Pennisi (a brief look before Conrail)
Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River.....$ 4.00
Vol. 4 Erie Lackawanna..... 6.50
Vol. 5 Jersey Central..... 6.00
Vol. 6 Penn Central..... 10.00

The Morristown & Erie Railway by Bob Pennisi 48 pgs, 89 photos (4 in color) map.... 8.95

26 Miles To Jersey City by Pete Komelski 64 pgs of CNJ stations & trains with 130 B&W and 6 color photos..... 8.95

Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars by Mickey & Warfel...64 page huge 11x17" book of car plans in full HO scale plus 31 photos, maps and full color covers.....$13.95

Railroad Stations Of New England Today - Vol. 1 The B&M by Mark Beauregard 72 pages with over 190 photos..... 8.95

One Day, One Conductor by E. Kennedy, Jr. A photo essay of a NJ Transit conductor on former DL&W electrics..... 5.00

Catalog.....$1.00 (free with order)
Our catalog lists other publishers books, plus a large selection of Video & Audio tapes and Misc. railroadiana and:
Photos...$2.00 each. catalog lists over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. These are the same quality photos we have been selling in area hobby shops since 1975. A new catalog is issued each March.

Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling. New Jersey residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited. Foreign orders add 10% (minimum 3.00)

Dealer inquiries invited
New Jersey residents add 7% sales tax

Dept. R
PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

SP 4449 and SP&S 700 The unfortunate chemical spill on the Southern Pacific at Cantara Loop near Dunsmuir, California, caused an unexpected bonus for Western railfans. SP made a last-minute decision to bring *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449 to northern California for a series of public and media specials running Redding-Dunsmuir-Mount Shasta and return. This forced the 4449 crew, which already had the engine on display at the Oregon State Fair in Salem, to rush back to Portland and pick up the full *Daylight* train set before heading south on August 28.

On August 31, the 4449 led a train of politicians and the press up the Sacramento River to Dunsmuir, where passenger had over an hour to see the area. Then, the train was taken up the 2.2% grade, past Cantara Loop, to Mount Shasta City, where riders had another 1½-hour layover at the base of 14,160-foot Mount Shasta while the train continued on to Black Butte Wye to be turned. Once the passengers were unloaded back at Redding, the 4449 had to deadhead its train 46.5 miles to Tehama for turning. The same itinerary was used for public trips on September 1 and 2, which, despite the price of $100 per ticket, were sold out. The 4449 pulled ten cars plus the water canteen up the 1% grade in the Sacramento River Canyon unassisted, but on the 2.2% between Dunsmuir and Black Butte, freshly-painted GP40R 7116 was coupled on as helper. The entire operation was underwritten by the SP, with proceeds from ticket sales turned over to local communities where tourist income has been drastically reduced by the bad publicity created by the spill. (For more on SP's Dunsmuir specials see Don Phillips' feature on page 76.)

Perhaps a greater surprise than the 4449 trips into northern California was the last-minute use of Spokane, Portland & Seattle 4-8-4 700 to fill in for the 4449 at the Oregon State Fair in Salem. The 4449 crew and the SP quickly made a request for the 700 to run down from Portland to fulfill the State Fair's desire for a steam train display. On August 27, several lucky railfans were able to get rare photographs of the two engines together side-by-side at Salem as the 700 was arriving just prior to the 4449's departure for Portland and California — HAL LEWIS.

CONTINENTAL GRAIN Two Alco HH660 high-hood switchers from Relco are being leased by Continental Grain to serve two separate elevators that are located only 20 miles from each other in Ohio. The consecutively-built, 51-year-old locomotives are RE-601 (ex-Milwaukee Road 981, frame No.69256) and RE-607 (ex-Milwaukee 980, frame No.69255), both built in April 1940. They're painted in standard Relco yellow with black frame and trucks. The only markings are the engine numbers, which are in black on the 601 and white on the 607 (page 98). RE-601 works at Continental Grain's Troy, Ohio, elevator (about 20 miles north of Dayton) usually two days per week, connecting with CSX. Due west of Troy is CG's smaller elevator in the community of Arcanum, where RE-607 works only twice a month, also connecting with CSX. Rail service to Arcanum may be in jeopardy as CSX no longer wants to use the line. Both of the units are presently in excellent running order — MARK D. COMSTOCK.

GRAND CANYON RAILWAY Big changes are coming to the diesel end of the Grand Canyon Railway's locomotive fleet. During the winter of 1990-91, ex-Santa Fe GP7 2072 was repainted in the classic AT&SF black & white zebra stripe scheme with GRAND CANYON lettering on the long hood (page 4). Throughout the year, the 2072 has been used several times to assist the regular ex-LS&I 2-8-0s when increased ridership forced the operation of longer trains. With the black Geep coupled behind the steam engine, it was as if the GCRy had turned back the calendar to late 1940s and early '50s, when steam helpers led diesel-powered trains on the Santa Fe.

Black paint and all, the 2072 was sold to Southwestern Railway of Shattuck, Oklahoma, in early September. As of late September, Grand Canyon Railway's other GP7, 2134 (still in AT&SF blue & yellow but with large GRAND CANYON lettering), was still up for sale. The GCRy's sudden, unexpected sale of the two Geeps is making way for new diesel power in the form of ex-VIA FPA4 6773, which was supposed to arrive by early October. With its operable steam generator, the FPA4 will provide warmth for the railroad's steam-heated coaches during the cooler months and added horsepower on the 3% grades whenever needed. A paint scheme to match the cars (coach green sides, black roof and running gear, gold lettering and trim) is planned for the FPA4.

In the steam department, GCRy 2-8-0s 18 and 29 are scheduled for major servicing this winter before resuming service in 1992. The long-awaited rebuilding of ex-CB&Q 2-8-2 4960 has been pushed back to begin during summer 1992, with plans for it to be ready for service sometime in 1993.

SP 4-6-2 2472 Although it made its first post-restoration moves as part of Railfair '91 in Sacramento last May, SP Pacific 2472 made its official inaugural run on September 14, leading a CalTrain F40PH, eight bilevel commuter cars and two private cars on a round trip from San Francisco south to Santa Clara. The trip was a reported success with more than 500 riders. Complete with photo runbys and dedication ceremonies, the so-called "Great Event" also gave the engine's overseers a chance to publicize their new name, Golden Gate Railroad Museum (previously Project 2472). Restoration of the museum's ex-SP Harriman cars continues, and it's expected the 4-6-2 will power at least a couple of trips before next summer. Plans are also in the making for 2472 to participate in the NRHS National Convention in San Jose during July 22-26, 1992.

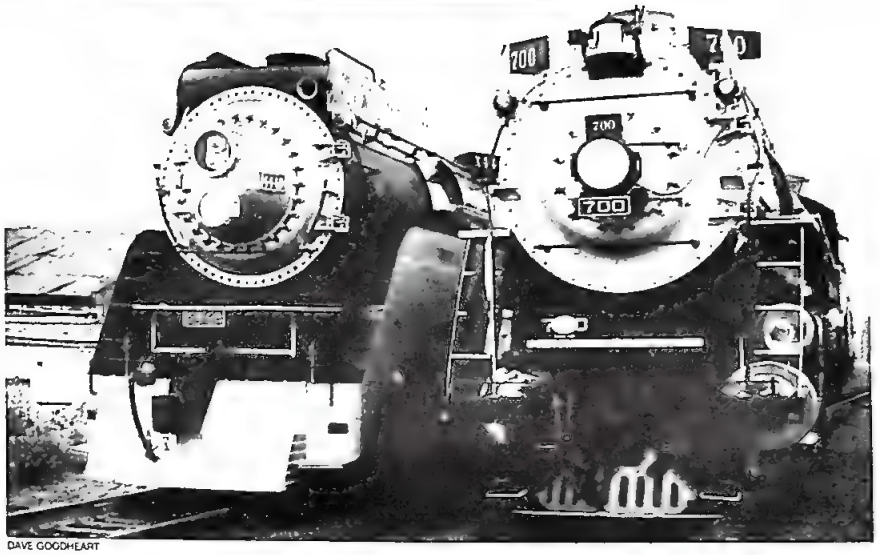
RP39-2C VO5 Morrison-Knudsen's plant in Mountain Top, Pennsylvania, has begun releasing the first of ten RP39-2Cs being rebuilt from ex-CSX GP40s for the Northern Virginia Transportation Commission (August 1991 RAILNEWS). RP39-2C VO5 was seen awaiting shipment from M-K in September (page 4). Equipped with turbocharged twelve-cylinder prime movers and HEP generators, the units will be used in the new Virginia Railway Express commuter service out of Washington, D.C., serving Fredericksburg (via the RF&P) and Manassas (via the Southern). With startup delayed until at least spring of 1992 because of late production of the VRE cars, the RP39-2Cs may initially be leased to Amtrak on a short-term basis.

SIERRA's NEW DIESELS During late August 1991, tourist train operator Sierra Railway took delivery of ex-U.S. Army Alco MRS1s 65-00-613 and 65-00-546. These Alco diesels were built between March and October 1953 (during the Korean war period) as part of an 83-unit order for the Army. Built at a cost of $500,000 each, they came equipped with adjustable gauge trucks for possible use on foreign railways. Never used for their original purpose, most of the MRS1s were assigned to military bases around the country. The two acquired by Sierra Railway were previously being used at the Concord Naval Weapons Station in Concord, California. Upon delivery to the Sierra Railway, the units were still wearing their standard-issue Navy locomotive yellow but had their Navy markings spray painted out and SRYC and JAMESTOW stenciled on. Both MRS1s are in operating condition and will be used as backup power when Sierra Railway's regular steam power is unavailable for excursions. Sierra Rail*way* is a state-governed tourist business running on trackage owned by freight hauler Sierra Rail *road*.

Sierra Railroad freight is still handled out of Oakdale with runs to Chinese and/or Standard about twice a week on an as-needed basis when the mills have cars to move. Of the three Baldwin S12s, only the 42 is presently in service, as the 44 derailed at Jamestown with sharp flanges and has been stored there pending wheel work. The 40 has been semi-retired and cannibalized for parts since December of 1987. There is some speculation that the new Railway Alcos may be borrowed for Railroad freight service if the Baldwins are pulled in for much-needed maintenance — JOE BUNIK.

ATLANTIC COAST LINE E3 501 Labor Day 1991 began nine weekends of "commuter" trains on the Wisconsin & Calumet regional line in southern Wisconsin. The trips ran between Milton Junction and Madison, roughly 35 miles, and they were dubbed "Harvest Specials" to promote fall happenings in Madison.

A power shortage on the WICT resulted in Glenn Monhart pulling ACL E3 501 out of the Janesville roundhouse for service.



DAVE GOODHEART

SP 4449 and SP&S 700 posed together side-by-side for a moment at Salem, Oregon, on August 27, 1991. The two engines are normally stored near each other in the Southern Pacific Brooklyn Yard roundhouse in Portland, but this meeting of the 4-8-4s out on the road was a rare treat for steam fans. The moment came about when the 4449, which was already on display at Salem as part of the Oregon State Fair, received sudden orders to power a series of SP company specials over the Labor Day weekend between Redding and Mount Shasta City, California, the area affected by SP's much publicized July 14 derailment and chemical spill. In order to maintain a steam train display at the Oregon Fair, a request was made to have SP&S 4-8-4 700 brought down from Portland to fill in during the 4449's absense. Some lucky photographers got their side-by-side photos of both engines as the 700 was arriving the fairground site in Salem on August 27 just prior to 4449's departure.

YVONNE SAVIO

SP 4-6-2 2472 made its offical inaugural run on September 14, leading a CalTrain F40PH, eight bilevel commuter cars and two private cars on a round trip from San Francisco south to Santa Clara. Against the backdrop of San Francisco's skycrapers, she's seen departing with more than 500 passengers. The Golden Gate Railroad Museum is hoping for several other trips with 2472 in coming months, including the 1992 NRHS convention in San Jose.

JOE BUNK

SIERRA's NEW DIESELS are ex-U.S. Army Alco MRS1s 65-00-613 and 65-00-546. The 613 is seen here (**right**) after its delivery to the Sierra Railway in late August. The units are owned by the tourist operator and not the common carrier Sierra Railroad. Built during the Korean War, the two spent their careers assigned to U.S. military bases (most recently Concord Naval Weapons Station in California) and still wear standard-issue yellow paint.

The FRA "blue card" showed that the vintage cab-unit had last seen service out of Erwin, Tenn., during November 1984. A 90-day inspection and a few electrical repairs got the unit back in service, but it took a buffing machine, buffing compound, Turtle Wax and 60 man-hours of work to bring back the rich ACL purple which had oxidized over the years.

Normally, with WICT's leased IC *Panama Limited*-painted F7s 106 and 901, FP7 96A and BL2 52, there is usually enough power for these trains. But in addition to the Harvest Specials, there was the usual Saturday dinner train out of Fox Lake and extra passenger trains between Stoughton and Janesville to coincide with Edgerton's "Chili Taste and Cook Off." The excursions were usually run with a locomotive at each end, and on busy days the passenger trains had to be issued track warrants for meets in sidings, etc., nearly recreating the days of streamlined passenger service. The E3 should see limited use on the Harvest Specials until the end of October 1991.

NYS&W STEAM UPDATE After recovering from the shock of learning that their brand new Chinese-built steam locomotive sank in the Bay of Bengal in June (see October '91 RAILNEWS and November '91 RAILFUN), the New York, Susquehanna & Western has decided to purchase another SY-Class 2-8-2 from the Tang Shan Locomotive & Rolling Stock Works. As of press time NYS&W president Walter Rich and his management team were negotiating with the insurance carrier for a settlement. If all goes well and the

claim is settled quickly, possibly the new NYS&W Mikado can be built alongside one recently ordered by the Western Maryland Scenic Railroad in Cumberland, Maryland. If the two are built together, one American inspection team can take care of both locomotives at a reduced cost per unit (who says "unit" can't refer to steam locomotives). And if both locomotives are shipped together, a much larger ship will be required. Stay tuned.

TANKS FOR THE MEMORIES With all of the increased rail traffic do to the Gulf War, it seems only inevitable that Union Pacific's "Desert Victory" SD40-2 3593, painted in desert camouflage and wearing the names of the 66 UP employees called to active military duty (June '91 R&R), would eventually haul military hardware from the Gulf. And it did during September 1991 returning primarily tanks and armoured equipment to Fort Riley, Kansas, from the Persian Gulf. UP moved over 10,000 carloads of military hardware in connection with with war.

"Desert Victory" was scheduled to pull the annual "River City Round-Up" excursion from North Platte to Omaha, Nebraska, on September 24. After the trip and a day of display, the 3593 was sent to the Jenks Shop at North Little Rock, Arkansas, to be repainted back into standard UP Armour yellow.

SISSETON MILBANK RAILROAD'S During the weekend of August 10 and 11, 1991, the Sisseton Milbank Railroad in South Dakota operated "Whetstone Valley Express" excursions between Corona and the BN/Soo Line interchange at Milbank. The 20-mile round trips were powered by SMRR's SW1200 627, and the occasion was the town of Milbank's "7th annual Trainfest." The consist included two coaches and an operating RPO car which handed out cancellations that weekend.

The Sisseton Milbank operates 38 miles of former-Milwaukee Road branch line between its namesake towns in northeastern South Dakota. Owned by local interests and shippers, the line was operated under contract since 1987 by the Sisseton Southern (see February '89 R&R) with GE 70-ton locomotives. Sisseton Milbank started operations during July of 1989, and the company was formed by the line's owners who wanted to operate their own line. The SW1200 is presently SMRR's sole motive power.

THE LAST CREW CHANGE Chillicothe, Illinois, and Marceline, Missouri, were phased out as crew change points for Santa Fe at 8:01 a.m. on August 26, 1991. Among the last trains to change crews at Chillicothe on the previous day was priority intermodal QNYLA (page 4). Santa Fe says that competition from trucks and the Southern Pacific Railroad for traffic into and out of Chicago forced Santa Fe to cut costs and tighten schedules on its main line out of the Windy City. The only remaining crew change location on the 450-mile stretch between Chicago and Kansas City is at Fort Madison, Iowa, roughly the halfway point. According to Santa Fe, crews average five to eight hours of service on their runs either side of Fort Madison. Amtrak continues to stop at Chillicothe, but freight trains now sail through at 70 m.p.h.

IN ESSEX, CONNECTICUT In June 1991, the Railroad Museum of New England at Essex, Connecticut, completed restoration of Fruit Growers Express ice-bunker reefer 36026 (page 89). Noteworthy about this restoration is that it was done during spare time and lunch hours simultaneously with ongoing and higher profile restorations, like RMNE's New Haven FA1 0401 whose overhaul has turned into a complete remanufacturing of the vintage cab unit (see April '91 MARKERS).

Begun in mid-1988, some of the wood replacement included special threshold and door sill timbers on both sides, various side and door sheathing and reconstruction of the four ice hatches. Heavy steel work included straightening, repairing and reinforcing the "B" end sill. The car retains its vertical "stem wheel" brake. Oil-based paint was used, and lettering patterns were obtained from the California State Railroad Museum. The lettering was laid out by member Al Pomeroy with a computer-aided drafting set-up and applied by him and Hal Reiser.

FGEX 36026 was built in 1928 and rebuilt in the late 1940s with a steel roof. Since 1969 it had been in Hartford, Conn., where it was used for emergency storage of perishables when reefer trailers broke down. The Museum purchased it from Conrail in 1986 — HOWARD PINCUS.

MONTANA RAIL LINK "SD19-1" 651 emerged from the ex-Northern Pacific shops in Livingston, Montana, in April and has been seen in service ever since (page 4). Rebuilt from MRL's ex-EJ&E SD9 609 by MRL personnel at the railroad's running repair shops (*not* by the adjacent Livingston Rebuild Center), the unit features a chopped nose, new dynamic brakes and air filters and boasts 2200 h.p. It is also part of MRL's program to rebuild certain engine groups with new Dash-2 electrical gear and wheel slip control as well as refit them with new control stands, cushioned high-back seats and other "clean cab" appliances. Additional SD9s are expected to undergo the same conversion into SD19-1s as the 651, and Dash-2 upgrading is also being done on MRL's SD40s (becoming SD40-2XRs) and SD45s (becoming SD45-2XRs).

A similar conversion has been applied to at least one four-axle unit as well. MRL GP19-1 151 (ex-BN GP9 1744, nee-NP 306) was released from Livingston Rebuild Center during the summer. It received basically the same upgrading as the 651 but also required some minor enlargement of the cab and long hood to accommodate its new electrical hardware.

MAINE COAST RAILROAD A new locomotive has arrived on the Maine Coast Railroad, Alco RS11 367, named the *City of Rockland*. Painted in a yellow & green "reverse" version of the Central Vermont paint scheme (page 4), the veteran Alco had been built as Norfolk & Western 367. Central Vermont bought the unit and assigned number 3609. It was sold in 1988 to the Winchester & Western Railroad - Virginia Division. In 1990 the Maine Coast arranged to lease the unit, and the painting and repairs were done at the W&W New Jersey Division shops at Bridgeton. The 367 required a new prime mover, and at the request of the Maine Coast, ditch lights and a snowplow were installed.

The first official "revenue" run of RS11 367 was to doublehead with Maine Coast Alco S1 958 on September 12, 1991, to haul a 443-ton loaded Schnabel car to the Maine Yankee atomic power plant in Wiscasset. The actual load was a generator manufactured by Asea Brown Boveri in Stoney Point, Indiana.

The Maine Coast operates the former Maine Central Rockland Branch along the rocky coast of Maine from Brunswick east to Rockland, roughly 52 miles. Operations began on October 31, 1990, and the all-Alco locomotive roster consists of the RS11 and S1, the latter newly repainted in a Maine Central-inspired green and orange livery — MIKE LUCZKIEWICZ and GEORGE MELVIN.

KYLE RAILROAD The new paint on GP28 1829 (page 98) is the look of things to come on the 800-mile Kyle Railroad, operators of 440 miles of former-Rock Island main and branch lines between the headquarters at Phillipsburg, Kansas, and Limon, Colorado, plus nearly 400 miles of recently-leased nearby Union Pacific trackage. Plans are to apply the new gray & blue livery to Kyle Railroad's roughly 30 locomotives. The new scheme is based on that of Kyle-subsidiary Natchez Trace Railroad in Mississippi and has also appeared on Alabama & Eastern units.

On a sad note, Willis B. Kyle died on September 2, 1991, at age 77. Willis Kyle was a pioneer at building short lines from cast-off segments of larger systems, leading the way to today's spin-off short line boom. An ardent but taciturn railfan, he entered the industry almost accidentally after selling a successful steel fabrication business in 1956, then submitting a bid on the eight-mile Yreka Western in northern California which was being auctioned at the same San Francisco bank. The bid was initially refused, but Kyle was later informed that he was the only bidder, thus launching a short line career.

Kyle was a shrewd businessman. He built up the traffic on Yreka Western to prosperous levels, and in the next 30 years he acquired or operated more than a dozen railroads through creative financing arrangements, leases and operating contracts. The flagship road is the 800-mile Kyle Railroad, and other lines owned

GEORGE MELVIN

MAINE COAST RAILROAD Alco S1 958 and RS11 367 were on the move just east of Brunswick, Maine, on September 9 with an oversize load. The Schnabel car they were pulling was carrying a generator destined for the Maine Yankee atomic power plant in Wiscasset. This was the first "official" revenue move for the 367 (originally N&W 367, later Central Vermont 3609), which is being leased from the New Jersey Division of short line Winchester & Western. Prior to leasing, a new prime mover, ditch lights and snowplow were installed by the W&W at the request of the Maine Coast.

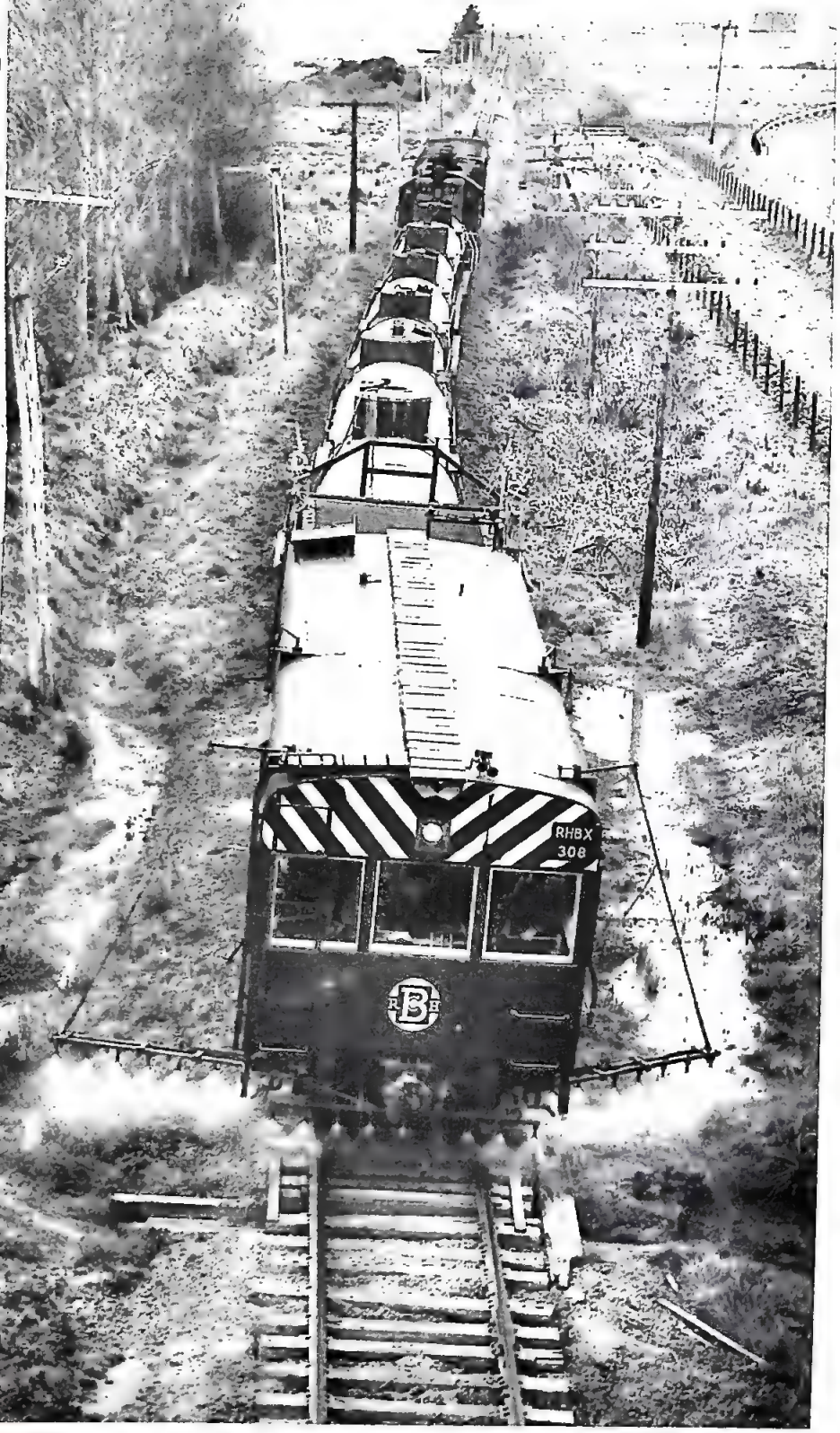
UNION PACIFIC PHOTO GEORGE COCKLE

TANKS FOR THE MEMORIES "Desert Victory" 3593, was approaching Salina, Kansas, on July 13, 1991, with its first military train. Trailed by B30-7s 203 and 215, symbol SHOFR (Special-HOuston-to-Fort Riley) brought home to Fort Riley, Kansas, the first elements of the U.S. Army's "Big Red One" Division from the Persian Gulf. In all, UP handled more than 10,000 military carloads related to the Gulf War. On September 24 and 25 the 3593 pulled UP's 10th Annual "River City Round-Up" excursion from North Platte to Omaha, Nebraska. Making five stops and carrying over 1100 school kids on portions of the route, it was the camouflaged unit's last official run. Once at Omaha, the 3593 was dispatched to UP's Jenks Shops in North Little Rock, Arkansas, to be returned to the standard Armour yellow livery. The only other diesel-hauled "Round-Up" trip was in 1984 when UP E9 951 filled in for 4-8-4 8444 during the World's Fair.

or operated under contract include the San Francisco Belt Railway, South Central Tennessee Railroad, the Alabama & Eastern and the Natchez Trace. Kyle at one time operated the San Diego & Arizona Eastern; the Oregon, Pacific & Eastern; the St. Mary's River Railroad and others. Kyle subsidiaries also operate steam roads, like the California Western "Skunk" tourist line and the narrow gauge Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad and Lahaina, Kanaapali & Pacific in Hawaii, the latter hauls 250,000 riders annually.

In 1987 *Modern Railroads* honored Kyle with its "Man of the Year" award, recognizing his accomplishments in the short line and regional railroad business. Each railroad is operated as a subsidiary of Kyle Railways, including the Kyle Railroad, and there should be little change in day-to-day operations — VICTOR B. RYERSON.

Hired



THE NORTHWESTERN PACIFIC was getting a weed treatment near Eureka, Cal., from R.H. Bogle's RHBX 308, a former Milwaukee Road car, on a cold March 3, 1964.

by Steve Patterson

Working a weed-spray train in the early 1960s was the perfect summer job for a college-age railfan

In the listless days of high school summers, did you hang around your local train station, hoping for a job there someday? I did, probably too much. In an effort to get me and my bike out of the doorway and perhaps off the property, Clinchfield Railroad's local assistant trainmaster finally suggested I inquire about a summer job with the weed sprayer, which came through Kingsport, Tennessee, each June. It seemed like a good idea to me, so I started hunting names and addresses of contractors engaged in railroad weed spraying.

By the time I had found my new employer, another summer had passed, and over a year of college was behind me. It was late 1960, and I was well into my sophomore year at East Tennessee State University (whose campus was nestled next to both the Clinchfield and Southern at Johnson City). The Clinchfield still had no job for me.

It was all set that as soon as I could be free for the summer of 1961, I'd start traveling with the R.H. Bogle Company of Alexandria, Virginia. The company contracted with various railroads for the chemical treatment of their rights of way for vegetation control.

I was getting anxious, and the company knew it. They said they could use me sooner if I could get away, so I declined to enroll for the spring semester at school. In early April, I hopped a Viscount propjet for Pittsburgh, Pa., for my first assignment. We were to treat the entire Pittsburgh & Lake Erie, from Connellsville and Brownsville to Sharon and Youngstown. It was cold, there were no weeds, and I had second thoughts about whether this was going to be much fun tooling down tracks in an open-air converted boxcar!

The Pittsburgh & Lake Erie

One of my first jobs at P&LE's McKees Rocks yard, where the Bogle company's work equipment had been sent, was to go down inside the empty tank cars and scoop out the accumulation of loose rust scales. Good thing I was a slender fellow; another one of the company's new hires, Melvin, from Danville, Va., was rather rotund. He couldn't get out of his tank car! All of our crew clambered to the dome of his tank car to answer his cries for help. It was decided Melvin would have to strip naked, apply grease all over and tie a rope around himself, and we'd have to pull him out. After much straining, we finally and literally popped Melvin out. He was upset and crying. I was begin-

Killer!

ning to wonder what I'd gotten myself into.

We stayed at a motel on the northwest side of the city, on a bluff above the Ohio River and the Pennsy's *main line*. This ol' boy from Tennessee was impressed with all the non-stop action. The new hires, Melvin and I, had to share a room. We both spoke our Southern vernacular, so there was no problem for us communicating in what we perceived as Yankee land.

The tank car bruises and cuts healed, and they were soon forgotten. Melvin amused the rest of us by singing gospel hymns and country songs in his thick Virginia dialect as we'd roll down the P&LE's heavy duty tracks. We kept the windows installed in the front of the old boxcar to cut down on the wintry Pennsylvania wind (sometimes laced with snow, sometimes with rain), and whenever the work train stopped, we'd find ourselves gathered in the back of the car around the main pump for warmth.

Not only was I in territory new to me, I also learned about the different types of chemical applications for vegetation control. We were applying a soil sterilant type of killer that needs rain (moisture) to carry it into the soil which in turn keeps vegetation from growing in

BEHIND THE MOTEL northwest of Pittsburgh where the spray train crew was staying while working on the P&LE in April 1961 was the four-track PRR main line along the Ohio River, where an A-B-A Alco set had the tonnage rolling. A similar set from EMD had a B&O eastbound meeting the spray train (**below**) on the P&LE main.

PHOTOGRAPHY: STEVE PATTERSON

COTTON BELT FT 913 was hit in the side by a truck at a highway crossing near Bakersfield, Mo., on June 7, 1961, and knocked off the track. "If you have to turn over a locomotive, do it in a soft and muddy irrigation ditch for a gentle emergency stop," observed Patterson, who was riding the 913. The eight-car spray train and wooden SSW caboose also wound up in the ditch. This spill didn't make headlines.

the first place. Hence, we were in those river bottoms at that time of the year. So new to the job was I that I hadn't yet tumbled to the fact I should be photographing those P&LE commuter trains, not to mention the *Steel King* and all those B&O freights which had trackage rights on the P&LE.

Our stay on John Barriger's showcase was soon over, and our next assignment was back south of the Mason-Dixon Line on the L&N. I started photographing some of the railroad action I was observing from my perfect 50-yard line traveling box seat. No railfan could have had a better up-front seat than mine being shoved down main lines all across America at 18 m.p.h. When the summer of 1961 ended and it was time to return to school, I had been introduced to more big time main line railroading than I had ever dreamed existed outside my Appalachian hills.

The Cotton Belt

In more ways than one, I was particularly and literally struck with the Cotton Belt, because I didn't know freight trains could run so fast. Like so many railfans, I hadn't paid much attention to the St. Louis Southwestern because, like Australia, everyone knew where it was, but nobody went there.

On that first visit to the Cotton Belt in 1961 we covered every mile of track to the end of every branch line. There wasn't any part of the SSW I hadn't seen. On June 7, we sprayed the branch line in Missouri's bootheel country from Malden to the Mississippi River at Caruthersville; after finishing, we were on our way back to Malden to tie up. Our power that day was FT unit 913, perhaps an ominous number. (I am *not* a superstitious person whatsoever, but even the digits 913 add up to 13!) About 23 miles from Malden, where the branch line crossed State Highway 84, a truck tractor (without a trailer) attempted to beat us to the grade crossing. The branch was 30 m.p.h. trackage, we were moving at 28, and I was riding the old FT cab on the way back to Malden. It was a tie at the crossing. The truck driver lost, and I incurred my first train wreck. The tractor struck the center of the old FT, which was knocked off the rails and turned over. It and the following eight cars of the work train piled up in an irrigation ditch which ran parallel to the highway. Over 7000 gallons of calcium chloride from an overturned and ruptured tank car went down the canal. There was concern from farmers downstream, but certainly not the emotional and environmental clamor like the 1991 incident of herbicide spilling into the Sacramento River from the SP derailment at Cantara Loop.

The caboose was the second car behind the engine, and inside it alone was the conductor. He was critically injured, and lived in a coma for two years before he died. There was an official ICC investigation later at division headquarters Illmo, Mo., and since I had given depositions already, I was not called to testify. ICC Railroad Accident Investigation Report No. 3917 resulted, and SP locomotive historian Joe Strapac scratched off another warrior from the roster. The 913 went directly to EMD for trade-in on a new GP20.

There were no serious injuries on the head end; the engineer was in the hospital two days with two black eyes and a swollen face. The fireman had a cut which required stitches. I did not have a scratch. Standing there looking at the aftermath, I was *really* wondering what in the world I had gotten myself into at my youthful age. This stuff is serious business.

The accident, of course, was not the fault of the railway. The high speed

Cotton Belt had made an impression on me, and by the time my summer employer had the contract for a return engagement in 1962, I was "heavily" armed with a 425 Speed Graphic, due to the encouragement of David P. Morgan. As we all know now, however, a 425 Graphic isn't the most convenient nor the most practical camera to lug around. But it nevertheless enabled me to record what I was observing (often working the motive power of our work train into the photo). Motel clerks must have thought I had a screw loose to be asking if rooms had closets with doors or bathrooms with no windows (to nightly change out exposed negatives from the bulky film holders, or else I wouldn't have any film to shoot the next day). Whenever we stayed put for a few days, usually a weekend, it was a problem also to find a local photofinisher to process my sheet negatives before we left town.

Mop-ing up

The summers of 1962 and 1963 were spent mostly in the South and Midwest on the L&N, N&W, SSW and MP. I was especially attuned to Mop's passenger train schedules whenever we were on their main line, trying to not let a single one pass unrecorded. Their beautiful paint scheme commanded my attention (which dates from the early 1950s during visits to my aunt on MoPac's main line in Missouri). We sprayed much of the MoPac from St. Louis to Kingsville (Texas) and Alexandria (La.) to Omaha, but not the lonesome line to Pueblo (Colo.) nor the T&P main line to El Paso. We got fairly well acquainted with crossroads like Gurdon and McGehee, Arkansas. But you perhaps haven't really experienced captivity until you've spent an entire weekend at Eudora, Ark, in the extreme southeast corner of the state. After washing our clothes at the only laundromat in town and watching the deluge of rain, there wasn't much else to do. Hurry up Monday! But there were other rewards working in that part of country, like going right down to the water's edge at MoPac's marine ferry crossing of the Mississippi River between Vidalia, La., and Natchez, Mississippi.

After an ordinary day of spraying, covering perhaps 100 miles if train traffic wasn't too heavy, we spent the evening hours preparing for the next day's work by filling all the empty tank cars with water from fire hydrants. But even in the early '60s it was becoming a problem obtaining upwards of 50,000; 75,000 or 100,000 gallons of water from small communities. We couldn't get it if the community couldn't spare it. At those times we had to resort to pumping water from streams—and it had to be carefully strained. Some states had peculiar laws about vegetation control; for instance, Missouri where no land owner (i.e. rancher, farmer or railroad) could allow Johnson Grass to grow on his property. The contracts on the Missouri Pacific and the Cotton Belt required us to treat the entire width of the right of way, from fence to fence, to control Johnson Grass, a nuisance that can grow to heights of four feet or more (and usually loaded with chiggers, right?) Using the brush guns on top of the spray car to attack that grass generally meant we tied up in the evening with all cars drained.

Two of us would slip away to find a motel and have dinner, while the other two started the filling and mixing process. After the first pair returned to work, the other two would go check in and have dinner. Oftentimes we wouldn't get to sleep until midnight or later, depending solely on the water pressure of the system where we obtained the water. I recall one all-night session in the small yard in front of MoPac's station at Jefferson City, Mo. All we had to fill about eight tank cars was a garden hose! It took the entire night, and the two of us who stayed on duty cat-napped off and on during the night on the spray car as the water trickled in.

Even though we had no safety training *per se*, we could have been pretty good volunteer firemen as our handling of fire hoses, pressures, nozzles, hydrants and wrenches became quite proficient. The sooner we got the job done, the sooner we could go to bed. The train had to be ready to go the next morning: chemicals mixed according to contract stipulation, valves greased, pumps, hoses and couplings repaired, and all tools and equipment put away properly. On the way to work the next morning, we customarily had to get ice and a case of soda pop to get us through the day.

RIDIN' ON THE COTTON BELT, Bogle's first spray car, 301, leaves the siding at McNeil, Arkansas, en route to Pine Bluff on June 15, 1962, with an Alco RS3 for power.

D.C. to SP

After graduation from ETSU in 1963, I had given up hope for employment on my hometown Clinchfield and had focused my attention to railroads west of the Mississippi. Not having landed a job by early 1964 (and while I waited for responses to job applications), I returned to my summertime employer for more adventure. Much more! In February I worked in the home shop at Alexandria, Va., and groped around Washington, D.C., on weekends, eventually finding Ivy City roundhouse, where the goodies were. Knife-nosed E6s off the ACL and Southern, GG1s of PRR, E8s from SAL and RF&P. But back across the Potomac River, I *never could* find a safe place to park and pursue the mysterious RF&P without being hassled by RF&P's special agents. Sound familiar?

On the 28th of February, our crew blasted off from Dulles on a TWA 707 to LAX, the only time I have flown coast to coast non-stop. From Los Angeles we went on to Sacramento for our boss to take a battery of tests to prove we knew how to apply herbicides in compliance with stringent California laws. When the sun set the next day, we were in Eureka after riding the single RDC of Train 4 to begin work on the spectacular Northwestern Pacific, the "Clinchfield of the West!" It was the beginning of a long six-month contract to treat the entire Southern Pacific. Some portions were to be sprayed twice, months apart. By now I realized I had gotten myself into the right place at the right time.

Northwestern Pacific. What a railroad: the oozing mudslide at Milepost 190.25 where a bulldozer was permanently stationed...the company diner shoved into the deep woods at Fort Seward from which no one could leave hungry...the steam-era water spouts still in service for fire protection which filled our tank cars so easily. The railroad was as young as the immature earth it attempted to cross. Yet in nine short months the Christmas floods of 1964 would forever jeopardize its future, the catastrophe which parent SP called "the greatest disaster of its kind ever suffered by an American railroad." Some 30 miles of roadbed and three major bridges vanished. In March I photographed a wringer washing machine being unloaded from the RDC at Island Mountain. After the floods there was no Island Mountain community. One hundred seventy-seven days were required to rebuild the railroad which has been fighting for survival ever since.

It was summer by the time we finished the first application on most of the vast Southern Pacific. We had covered the Espee from Portland to New Orleans and Ogden to Santa Cruz, reaching the ends of branches to Tucumcari, N.M.; Marble Falls, Texas, and Tillamook, Toledo and Coos Bay, Oregon.. Noticeably, however, (similar to the T&P) we didn't treat the main line between San Antonio and El Paso (very little vegetation to control) nor the San Joaquin Valley lines, Tehachapi and the Alturas cutoff. But we did cover such exotic places as the Pacific Electric lines (we were in downtown Watts before the civil rights riots would later occur), the incomparable Coast Route and Santa Margarita grade, Douglas, Ariz., and the semaphore-galore Siskiyou Route. We crunched along Oregon branch lines on

WEED LIKE YOU TO MEET... The spray train was holding the main at Carr, Texas, with Texas & Pacific NW2 1014 for a meet with local No.80 with two Geeps on a very hot and sticky July 26, 1963. Ten days earlier the train had "old" scheme RS3 975 in the hole (**left**) at Antonio, La., to meet No.132, the Lake Charles to Little Rock connection for the *Texas Eagle*. On August 7, 1963, No.7, the *Westerner*, (with two Geeps and an E7B) was overtaking the spray train near Beebe, Ark., on the double track main.

60-pound rail with "standard SP Oregon power"—Cadillac SD7s and 9s. We slowly passed over the Cascade Route spraying around tunnel portals to control bracken fern which has a short lifespan and then becomes an extreme fire hazard when it dies. Donner Pass was breathtaking, and while waiting on traffic we got to explore the covered walkways at Norden. We set a Bogle company record with the most miles covered in one day (188) between Tucumcari and Carrizozo because of little train interference and spraying only a two-foot wide swath on each side to control growth where refrigerator cars dripped.

Perhaps only in unique California could so many crazy things happen to us. The day we covered the Lompoc Branch from Surf on the coast, we left the train in the middle of a Lompoc street while we went to lunch. In the bottom of each tank car was a perforated pipe from which air was pumped to bubble and circulate the chemical mixture to keep it in suspension. Sometimes we added a surfactant (very concentrated soap detergent) which caused the chemical to spread out and cover more area on a plant leaf. Apparently on that day in Lompoc, before going to lunch someone set the air valve too high. We came back to find the tank car surrounded by police and firemen, red lights and sirens blaring, hoses pointed and waiting, before the white foam boil-

NINE MONTHS from this Leap Year Day (February 29) in 1964, everything in this scene at Island Mountain, Cal., will be wiped away by the rampaging Eel River. But for now, the brakeman of Northwestern Pacific RDC Train 4 is crossing the track to pick up the stepbox after urging the photographer to get aboard. The folks at the far end of the Budd car have just unloaded a new wringer washing machine.

ing out of the tank car could consume the city! It was as harmless as a tank car load of beer with a head on it. (How would the hazmat types react to that today?)

While spraying SP's Alhambra line toward Los Angeles, part of which is between the east and west lanes of Interstate Highway 10, we noticed the ground was partially white. When we stopped to clean some nozzles, closer examination of the median strip revealed it was covered with millions of cigarette butts! Nervous California drivers? Remember, this was 1964 before drivers started taking pot shots at one another.

Around Los Angeles we spent a lot of time waiting at junctions. The rights of way were generously littered with empty wine bottles. Our dry chemicals came in sturdy cardboard cartons. To pass the time, we'd gather up dozens of bottles, put them in the empty cartons, and whenever more delays inevitably occurred, out came the bottles on a hill or a rail or whatever was handy, and a lot of ballast was thrown at them, one rock at a time.

One afternoon on the northwest side of L.A., vengeance was ours. From an overhead bridge some kids were liberally pelting our train with rocks. We were working from the top of the spray car. As we passed under the viaduct, our boss shouted to be ready in the event the kids followed our movement and came to the other side of the bridge to continue their barrage. Meanwhile the boss switched a hydraulic valve whereby the pump would draw from a tank car of water, and jacked up the pressure. *Wham-O!* The hapless hooligans picked on the wrong train that day!

We were concerned with protecting the environment, yet getting rid of noxious weeds and brush on the customer's right of way. There were claims, I suppose, for damage to adjacent property. In Oregon we were spraying under SP's pole line before they hung a $5-per-foot CTC cable (they were installing CTC then between Eugene and Portland). As we passed a golf course, the train lurched, and the squirt over the fence onto the green cost a thousand bucks, we heard. It was amazing to us how fast word spread we were on the track—farmers sometimes sat by their fences, watching us, with a shotgun across their laps. Perhaps there was no crop more susceptible to our passing than tobacco. It seemed if tobacco could even "smell" us, it would wilt.

By the time I returned to the SP in the fall, I had been on all four borders of the country. During the summer our crew sprayed Soo Line's main and subsidiary DSS&A—a railroad that wanders through birch forests when suddenly the bottom falls out from under the train and it's on a very high, spindly trestle. We completed that job at Marquette, Mich., on the windy shores of Lake Superior.

We finished the SP at Oakland, and I climbed off the spray train for the last time. All my cohorts flew home, but I chose to ride the *California Zephyr* as far as Denver before catching a plane. It was mid-November, and darkness overcame Feather River Canyon before I could see it. In a few months I began a career with the Santa Fe, wishing I knew as much about it as I did the SP.

Looking back

The traveling job gave me a national appreciation of railroads early in railfan life. That itchy-foot interest quickly spread to Canada and Mexico, too. While seeing America close up front, the job tremendously expanded my train order and timetable collections. As we gave the dickens to weeds, the thought of acquiring "rare mileage" on such little pikes as Illinois Terminal, Petaluma & Santa Rosa or Louisville's K&IT never occurred.

Some days got a bit long, sure, and we learned to eat most anything at some of the most obscure little restaurants in the land (ever had chowder on the Oregon coast just north of Tillamook?). But I don't think any amount of time would ever adjust us to the taste of the water at Ennis or Mexia (Texas) or Carrizozo (N.M.). We were normally so tired we learned to sleep anywhere.

We had our moments of hilarity too, like the time our foreman dumped his false teeth out the basin in his Pullman room. Even though it was night, he quickly began watching for mile posts, and was able to give the ACL a fairly good location. A track rider recovered his teeth the next day.

Or the Cotton Belt roadmaster who was too proud of his cocky new straw hat. He shouldn't have let that be known to us, because that hat became the target of all sorts of destructive abuse from us. But at dinner on our last day together, we proudly presented him with a new and even more fanciful hat.

Perhaps our worst prank, however, we sprang on boss Bob. He was the only married member of our crew, and all of us had been gone all summer. Before we flew home, we found a turtle which had been trapped and died between the rails. We slipped it in Bob's luggage. Married folks, I know now, have other things to do when they first get home other than being concerned with dirty laundry. Days later when Mrs. Bob finally opened the suitcase, the wretched clothes had to be thrown away.

Weed spray trains spent far too much time waiting in sidings for a clear

A STEAM ERA water tank was used to fill the weed spray cars on the L&N at Wauhatchie, Tenn., on July 4, 1961. On April 14 of that year, a train had been working on the P&LE when it paused at Brownsville, Pa., (**below**) with Monongahela Railway Baldwin S12s alongside. On March 18, 1964, Patterson's spray train was in Small Siding below Cantara Loop (**right**) to let a southbound freight by with "Black Widow" F-units. In July 1991 an SP freight pulling out of Small Siding would spill a tank car of concentrated weed spray into the Sacramento River (see page 76).

track or clear weather, and once on the main line, it was normally a short duration. Hence, they weren't very cost effective, and technology apparently has forced several of the contracting companies out of the business. Even the AT&SF, which had its own vegetation control department, has phased out its spray trains. Today contractors rely on one-man hi-rail tank trucks which can get on and off tracks quickly. Almost three decades ago, however, the spray trains offered an enlivening job to a single, foot-loose railfan—and a fun way to earn college expenses.

THREE KODACHROMES: STEVE PATTERSON

Simpson Timber: Still Logging by Rail

by Eric G. Nelson

6X7 EXTACHROME: JAMES GUNNING

Sol G. Simpson was a railroad man. He hailed from Quebec, where he had gained considerable reputation for his ability to organize and direct railroad construction crews. His expertise lead to his being hired by a group of investors associated with Captain William Renton of Seattle. Mr. Renton had a grand plan. By linking the Pacific Ocean port of Aberdeen (on Grays Harbor) by rail with the port of Tacoma (the western terminus of the Northern Pacific Railroad) he planned to eliminate the need for shipping goods through the Straits of Juan de Fuca and the waters of Puget Sound. The sale of timber, cut as the right of way was cleared, was envisioned as a means by which to finance the grade construction. This group incorporated the Puget Sound & Grays Harbor Railroad in 1885. They hired Sol Simpson to build it for them. Reaching southwestward from Kamilche on Skookum Inlet across Puget Sound from Tacoma, by 1888, the Puget Sound & Grays Harbor had reached Montesano on the Chehalis River. In spite of a ferry service at each end of the 32-mile line, the PS&GH boasted the fastest passenger and freight route to the Pacific Ocean from Tacoma.

This claim was short lived however. In 1889 the Northern Pacific (via one of its many paper railroads) began construction further south of a direct connection to Aberdeen. PS&GH officials saw their investment slip away as the NP was able to ship goods faster and cheaper. The PS&GH board of directors filed for bankruptcy in 1890. As a result, the western portion (McCleary to Montesano) of the PS&GH line was sold to the NP. The remaining portion of the line (McCleary to Kamilche) was absorbed by the Port Blakely Mill Company (located on Bainbridge Island near Seattle) for use as its private logging railroad.

SIMPSON TIMBER SW1200s had over 50 loads (**above**) departing Cook's Reload on May 18, 1989. The SW900 was photographed working the Shelton mill in 1986.

EXTACHROME: ERIC G. NELSON

While all of this financial reorganization was going on, Sol Simpson made a wise decision. Rather than continue as a railroad contractor and possibly end up working for the NP, he formed the S.G. Simpson & Sons Logging Co. and contracted with the Port Blakely Mill Company to provide them with timber. From 1890 to 1895, Sol Simpson logged along the Blakely main line, laying spur lines into the virgin timber of Grays Harbor and southern Mason Counties. This was the earliest beginning of the present day Simpson Timber Company.

New home, new railroad

Sol Simpson's roots as a railroad man did not die when he became a logger, however. As soon as the timber had been depleted along the Blakely right of way, Mr. Simpson was off to a new location. In 1895, Simpson severed his ties with the Port Blakely Mill Company. He reorganized his operation, calling it the Simpson Logging Company, and moved the entire operation to the woods west of the Shelton area in order to take advantage of the previously existing but financially troubled Peninsular Railway (ex-Satsop Railroad, ex-Washington Southern Railroad). The Peninsular Railway reached about twelve miles west from Shelton to a point near Lake Nahwatzel, where the Simpson Logging Co. established Camp 1 and Camp 2.

Laying rail into the virgin timber of the Olympic rain forest of Mason County was Mr. Simpson's main objective. For more than a year, he would forego the expense of a new locomotive, preferring to spend his money on a well-built right of way. Simpson crews would drag their logs between the rails to the Peninsular railhead using oxen or horse teams.

In June 1896, Sol Simpson made his first locomotive purchase. The two-truck Heisler (serial 1004) was the first Heisler operated on the West Coast of the U.S. The locomotive was delivered by barge to Shelton and then west over Peninsular line to the Simpson railhead. Now he had a sound nucleus and several miles of well-constructed railroad from which to build a thriving company.

Over the next 35 years the Simpson Logging Co. expanded its main line in two directions. From a point known as "Jackpot" near the Peninsular railhead, the main line split. One line went north toward the Skokomish River. On this line Camp 3 (and eventually Camp Govey) was eventually established and thus became known as the "Three Line." This portion of the Simpson line holds some of the most spectacular scenery and examples of the type of main line construction that Mr. Simpson was noted for. The Vance Creek Bridge and the steel bridge over the south fork of the Skokomish River (both completed in 1929) are prime examples of this. At the time they were constructed, these bridges were among the tallest railroad structures in the world (the Vance Creek Bridge is 827 feet long and 347 feet tall, and the Skokomish River bridge is 715 feet long and 365 feet high).

The second branch of the main line continued westward from Jackpot, reaching the Satsop River where Camp 4 was established. The right of way was then turned northward and followed the Wynoochee River Valley into the Olympic rain forest. Camp 5 was constructed on this portion of the main line. Near the end of the line, at a point 42 miles from Shelton, Simpson established Camp Grisdale. This camp was to become the last resident, company-owned logging camp in the continental U.S. It was served by rail every weekday until December 1985 when the last load of logs was taken to Shelton (with Simpson engineer Pete Replinger's 2-8-2T No.16 doing the honors, no less). The camp was completely dismantled by the end of 1988.

During the early years of the Simpson Logging Co. all activity was centered near Matlock. Here, Simpson maintained a roundhouse, wye (Frisken's Wye) and section headquarters. A connection with the Blakely Railroad was established here. This gave Shelton its first direct rail connection to the Northern Pacific (near McCleary). This connection was short lived (1905-1913), as the Blakely Railroad ran out of timber and began to abandon some of its rail lines.

The year 1935 was a milestone as far as the Simpson railroad was concerned. At this time Simpson bought out the Peninsular Railway. After 45 years as a common carrier, the Peninsular Railway became part and parcel of the Simpson Logging Company's private rail system. Simpson began a repainting program (dark green with graphite smokeboxes and white lettering; in the 1940s orange trim was added to this scheme). Renumbering of the Peninsular locomotives was not necessary since Simpson and the Peninsular had numbered their locomotives jointly for many years in order to avoid dispatching problems. In fact, the two had been operating as one railroad for several years prior to 1935.

Scaling back

There was not much change on the Simpson railroad until the years following World War II. As with all railroads, the improvement of the diesel engine and its application to the trucking industry brought many changes. In the early 1950s, the Simpson Logging Co. began to scale back its railroad operations by eliminating all spur lines and flatcar loading operations in the woods. At several key locations along or near the main line, truck-to-train reload sites and accompanying sidings were constructed. These reload centers were known as "transfers" on the Simpson railroad.

The Three Line was affected the most by these cutbacks. The Bingham Creek spur was shortened and terminated in a transfer siding. The main line was terminated in a transfer (Fir Creek) near Camp Govey. The steel bridge over the south fork of the Skokomish River was re-decked for truck traffic as the northern section of the Three Line was converted to a dirt road.

Along the main line to Camp Grisdale ("Five Line"), all of the spurs above Milepost 42 and all of the spur lines joining the main line below there were removed. Camp Grisdale became a transfer site. The wooden trestle on the abandoned Wynoochee River spur (which joined the main line at Milepost 37) was later used in the filming of the 1960 movie *"Ring of Fire"* starring David Janssen. Both the bridge and a Georgia-Pacific 2-6-2T (from Toledo, Ore.) on it were destroyed in the filming.

The year 1960 was another milestone for Simpson and its railroad. At that time the Simpson Logging Co. became known as The Simpson Timber Co. and began a series of corporate purchases which included the Arcata (California) Redwood Corporation and its eight-mile Arcata & Mad River Railroad. This line was sold to the Eureka Southern in 1989.

Motive power

The very first locomotive that operated in Mason County was the Satsop Railroad No.1, an 1885 Porter 0-4-2T. The Satsop Railroad started a long tradition when it named this locomotive the *"C.F. White"* after a prominent logging pioneer. The name plate was located below the cab window. The Peninsular Railway inherited this locomotive in 1895, as did the Simpson Logging Co. in 1935. It served in MofW duty until about 1941, when it was put on display at Camp Grisdale. A few years ago it was donated to Dave Skagen of Shelton, and with the help of Bill Parsons he had the locomotive fully restored and running for the Shelton Loggers Festival in June 1989.

Over the years, the Peninsular and Simpson motive power consisted of geared locomotives in the woods, including examples of not only the Heisler, Shay and Climax but the rare Willamette, as well. For the main line road hauls, they rostered a couple of 2-8-2Ts and a small fleet of tender-equipped Baldwin Mikados as well as a 2-6-6-2T tank Mallet.

The naming of locomotives after prominent loggers and/or railroad officials was carried on by the Peninsular

Railway and by Simpson until the purchase of its diesel fleet in the spring of 1955. With the diesels, Simpson began naming its locomotives after the towns within the boundaries of its private "sustained yield" forest.

The Simpson Logging Co. held onto its steam motive power fleet for a considerable length of time. In spite of the fact that Alco provided an S1 diesel switcher demonstrator for a short time in 1950, Simpson did not begin to replace its aging steam fleet until the spring of 1955 when EMD SW900 No.900 was purchased. It was named *"City of Elma."* A few weeks later, Alco S4 No.20 was acquired with the purchase of the Shafer Bros. Logging Co. of Montesano. By July of 1956, Simpson put to rest four of its five remaining steam engines (Baldwin Mikados 3, 8 and 11 and 2-6-6-2T 13) with the purchase from EMD of SW1200s 1200 and 1201, *"City of Shelton"* and *"City of McCleary."* Both the two new SW1200s and lone SW900 were equipped with dynamic brakes but no multiple-unit capability. The company's last steam locomotive, Baldwin 2-8-2 No.9, was kept in reserve until 1957, when it was scrapped.

In 1958, a 65-ton, 550-h.p. centercab Whitcomb switcher, No.60, was acquired from the Union Oil Co. of California. It was used at the Simpson door plant in McCleary, approximately 15 miles south of Shelton on the BN, until it was retired in 1990.

Since 1956, Simpson has maintained an active, working roster of four or five diesel locomotives. In 1979, rebuilt Alco S3 No.600 (originally Humble Oil 997, then Tacoma Municipal Belt 906) was purchased from Chrome Locomotive to replace the aging S4 which was held in reserve. In 1983 Simpson purchased used a third SW1200, m.u.-equipped Burlington Northern 259, originally Ft. Worth & Denver 610. This new 1202 was named *"City of Montesano."* The intent was to convert the 1200 and 1201 to m.u. operation for heavy duty main line service and keep the 1202 for light main line duty since it has no dynamic brakes. The EMD 900 was to be used in relief while the Alco S3 600 was held in reserve. Titan Rail Services began the m.u. conversion in 1986 with the 1200. When finished, the 1200 was run in cab-to-cowl m.u. with the 1202 until the 1201 was completed. Since 1987, the 1200 and 1201 operate in cab-to-cab m.u. The m.u. conversion was one of the few railroad jobs that Simpson has ever contracted outside the company. In 1991, the 900 is also being equipped with m.u. in the Shelton shop, and ditch lights are being added to all the locomotives.

Although it is not part of the Simpson roster, "Peninsular Railway" 2-8-2T No.16 has been a resident alongside the Shelton roundhouse for the past few years. It is owned by Simpson engineer and rail historian Pete Replinger and has operated on the railroad on a number of occasions, including the movement of a ceremonial last load of logs out of Camp Grisdale on November 22, 1985, and open houses at the Shelton mill in June 1989 and 1991. The Alco 2-8-2T was built in 1929 as No.10 of the Crossett Western Company of Wauna, Oregon, and sold in 1943 to the Hammond Lumber Company in California, winding up working for Georgia-Pacific before being put on display at Fortuna, Cal., and ultimately being sold to Replinger in 1971. He had it overhauled by 1981 and moved onto the Simpson line in 1983. Plans are presently under way to lease the 2-8-2T to the Yakima Valley Rail & Steam Museum in Toppenish, Washington, to replace Great Western 2-8-0 51, which is moving to California.

The value of the railroad

Back in the early 1970s, Simpson Timber Co. officials made a management decision which has affected railroad operations to the present day. Faced with increased operating costs and a downturn in the timber and lumber markets, Simpson attempted to consolidate its truck-to-train transfer operations and reduce transportation costs. The transfers at Fir Creek, Bingham Creek, Canyon River and Camp Grisdale were listed for abandonment. Simpson built a central marshaling yard (Dry Sort Yard) and sawmill (Number 5) at Dayton, nine miles west of Shelton.

The Dry Sort Yard and Mill 5 complex is huge, over 70 acres. At the east end of the yard (known as South Pass) is a one-track siding used when switching Mill 5. Log loading at the Dry Sort Yard takes place on any one of three tracks. The East-West Track runs along the main the entire length of the Dry Sort Yard. From this siding, a Loop Track swings gradually to the far side of the complex and back again. This is the track where most of the loading activity takes place. A "Temp" Track (temporary) parallels the Loop Track by a wide margin and is also used for loading. At the west end of the Dry Sort Yard, a one-track siding is used for the storage of MofW, fire and unused equipment.

However, Simpson officials soon found that consolidating railroad operations and depending heavily on trucks to deliver logs to a central location was not the most efficient or economical means of transportation. When most railroad operations across the U.S. were being scaled back significantly, a Simpson efficiency study revealed that their railroad was the cheapest means of transportation going. A train crew of four could handle the same quantity of logs that required a small army of trucks and drivers. The comparative labor costs alone were obvious. Therefore, Simpson officials, armed with data from a new set of experts, began to cut back their private fleet of logging trucks and employee drivers. The plan was to buy logs from independent contractors who would log Simpson land (and other lands) under a lease agreement. In 1985, Simpson placed its entire fleet of logging trucks (most equipped with ten-foot bunks) and logging equipment up for sale.

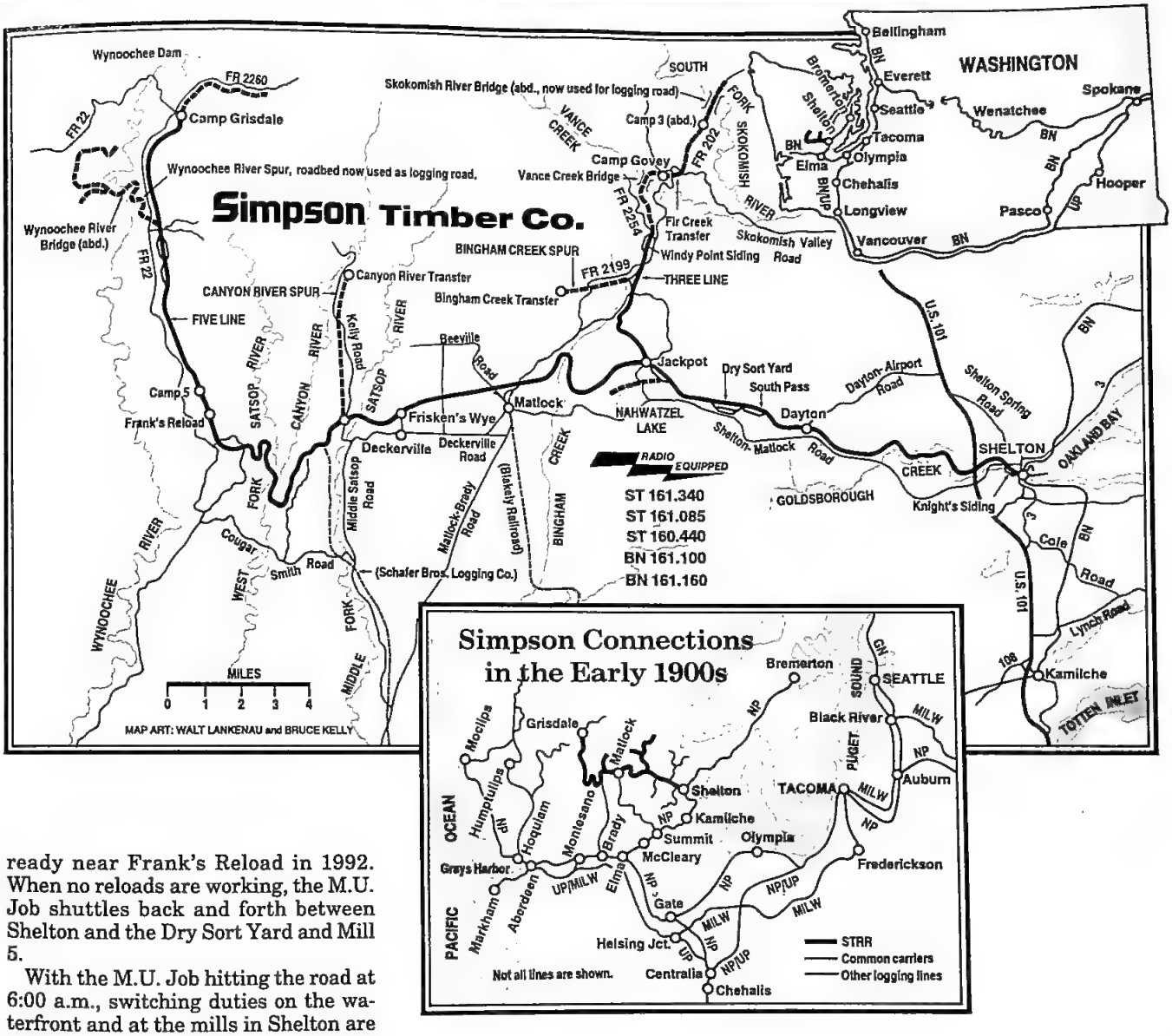
The Simpson railroad survived. Simpson train crews continued to make runs to Canyon River until 1980, to Fir Creek until 1985 and daily to Camp Grisdale until December 1985.

Current operations

When an upswing in the timber industry occurred in 1987, Simpson found it economical to modify its rail operations. Along the Three Line, all of the rail above the Windy Point siding was removed and used to construct new sidings for reloads along the Five Line. In early 1988 a reload was constructed at Milepost 23. Known as "Cook's Reload," this transfer site is now the source of 50 to 75 rail car loads of logs each day. This job is handled by the 6:00 a.m. crew using Simpson diesels 1200 and 1201 in cab-to-cab m.u. operation, with the 1202 added to the consist if the loading is unusually heavy. Generally referred to as the "M.U. Job," this train is also still called the "Canyon River Run" by Simpson crews since the new reload is located at the wye that formerly united the Canyon River spur with the Five Line.

To handle logs in the summer months from the Satsop River drainage, a second new reload (Frank's Reload) was constructed at Milepost 31 at the site of the old Gleason Transfer. The first loads were brought out in the fall of 1988 following the two-month-long timber workers strike (Simpson trainmen are members of the International Woodworkers of America). During the winter and spring, however, the ground is too soft and muddy for operations in this area.

Commercial timberland is like a huge farm, and the crops are cut and then replanted over multi-year cycles. The loading areas for the railroad will often shift from year to year depending upon where the trees are being harvested. As Simpson assigns only one log stacker machine for reload work in the woods, at any given time only one reload will be operating. The harvesting is also highly seasonal, generally running heavy in the summer and autumn. In 1988 and the spring of 1989, for instance, they were using Cook's Reload, but work then shifted to Frank's Reload for the summer and fall of '89. There was almost no reload work in 1990, but Cook's reopened in 1991 — and a crop will be



ready near Frank's Reload in 1992. When no reloads are working, the M.U. Job shuttles back and forth between Shelton and the Dry Sort Yard and Mill 5.

With the M.U. Job hitting the road at 6:00 a.m., switching duties on the waterfront and at the mills in Shelton are handled by the switcher crew that comes on duty at 7:00 a.m. (the dispatcher also comes on duty at 7:00; all other railroad employees are called on duty at 7:30). This "Switch Job" crew is normally assigned the 1202, the only Simpson locomotive not equipped with dynamic brakes. The crew starts the day by making a run to the Dry Sort Yard to switch Mill 5.

Since the export market for logs is "hot," Simpson has recently been selling large blocks of timber for export to Korea and Japan. These logs are dumped in Oakland Bay by the switcher crew, whose members also double as the operating crew of the overhead unloading crane. These logs are then rafted together and towed to Olympia for loading on ocean-going freighters. The switcher crew usually finishes the day by 5:00 p.m. after spotting loaded cars for exchange with the BN.

The BN makes daily runs to Shelton from Elma over Subdivision 11 of the Pacific Division. About half of this run is over right of way originally laid by Sol Simpson for the Puget Sound & Grays Harbor in 1886. The interchange takes place on the south side of Goldsborough Creek within sight of Simpson dispatcher Fred Stuller.

If the volume of traffic on the Simpson railroad is high, as it has been for the past couple of years, a second switcher crew, known as the "Dock Job," will be called on duty at 7:00 a.m. using the 900. This relief train crew, unlike the other four-man Simpson train crews, is made up of qualified personnel from the section crew and car shop. This crew usually has a front and rear brakeman, but a conductor is called only if a run to the Dry Sort Yard is needed. When this crew is called, however, it usually just works the dock and mill complex. Additionally, a 6:00 a.m. Saturday crew will sometimes be called to work the Dry Sort Yard and Mill 5 complex.

The entire Simpson railroad crew is a small one, made up of only 24 employees. In addition to the eight trainmen that make up the two scheduled train crews, Simpson has a full time crew of six maintenance of way employees who are responsible for track maintenance and inspection, ballasting, siding construction and, in the summer, fire patrol. Since Simpson does all of its own maintenance on its rolling stock and motive power as well as construction of new and rebuilt MofW and car equipment, the car shop is assigned four full time employees, and the locomotive shop has two employees. Each night the locomotives are shut down and put away under cover and out of harm's way. A roundhouse crew of two (assigned to the maintenance department rather than the railroad) services the diesels, drains the air tanks and cleans the units. All of this activity is directed by dispatcher Fred Stuller (35 years on the Simpson railroad) and is supervised by Frank Brehmeyer.

With the recent development of heavier traffic on the M.U. Job, the 1202 will

often be added to the 1200 and 1201. In this instance, the 900 will then be used by the switch crew. If a Dock Job is also needed when the 1200s are out on the line, the reserve Alco S3 600 will be fired up. The Alco will also likely see use when the 900 is put through the shop for m.u. and new 645 power assemblies.

Rolling stock

Cabooses are still in active use on the Simpson railroad, going out on all main line runs. Former Union Pacific caboose 100 is assigned to the M.U. Train. The second road caboose (not numbered, ex-BN, originally-CB&Q) is one of the last active duty cabooses in the U.S. that uses a wood stove for heat. Two additional cut-down cabooses are in storage at the Dry Sort Yard.

The majority of the Simpson rolling stock is made up of approximately 300 skeleton log cars and 21 A-frame flatcars. The log cars were acquired over the years from a variety of sources. Some of these were originally built for the Peninsular Railway by Pacific Car & Foundry prior to 1935 but have been refitted, rebuilt and/or modified so as to no longer be original equipment. A majority of the log cars were built in the Simpson car shop. Recently, Simpson purchased 60 log cars (minus trucks) from Weyerhaeuser and is rebuilding them as needed. Several of these log cars are in storage at the Dry Sort Yard along with three locomotive water tenders (Simpson no longer requires that locomotive water tenders accompany every main line run except during fire season). Also at the Dry Sort Yard are Alco S4 No.20, an assortment of flatcars equipped with diesel donkeys, one 10,000-gallon water tank car, one 12,000-gallon water tank car and five side-dump cars used to dump mud and bark at Milepost 17.

The maintenance of way department (MofW) keeps three speeders, one ballast sweeper, one ballast equalizer, one tie tamper and one snowplow in the shop area in Shelton. A 30-ton American Locomotive Crane is kept at the Dry Sort Yard.

Visiting Simpson

The roundhouse and yard at Shelton are within the Simpson Timber waterfront mill complex, and the entire area is fenced with security guards at the main gates. It is a working lumber mill and no place for the casual visitor. If you want to see the railroad facility, it is recommended that you call by telephone in advance to arrange permission to enter the property.

Much of the railroad operation on the line between Shelton and the Dry Sort Yard is readily accessible from nearby roads, however, and getting into the mill is not a necessity to photograph the trains. The Dry Sort Yard itself is a working complex that is off limits to visitors. West of the Dry Sort Yard, a paved road turns to gravel about two miles from Cook's Reload, and reasonably good gravel logging roads venture further west along the line. Off the main routes, however, the roads become very rough, and in any kind of wet weather they are definitely four-wheel-drive country and should not be attempted without a native guide or a very good Forest Service map.

Railfans can listen to the Simpson crews on radio frequencies 161.340 (road), 161.085 (yard), 161.100 (BN), 451.60 and 451.15 (sawmills) and 456.600 (boom).

Since the days of Sol Simpson, special care and maintenance have been a tradition on the Simpson railroad. The legacy of construction standards initiated by Sol Simpson lives on to this day. In the heyday of steam, the Simpson railroad employed over 100 men. The train crews were called on duty around the clock, hauling logs to Shelton during the day and dumping logs in the bay at low tide, often at night. Thanks to dredging at the docks, the night job is a thing of the past. Thanks to dieselization, things are a little simpler than they used to be. Today the Simpson railroad is a smaller but integral part of a thriving company that has just entered its second century of railroading.

A Day on the Simpson

by Eric Nelson and Max Ulver

April 21, 1989

It all begins at 6:00 a.m. when the "M.U." crew goes on duty. It's barely light out most days, but the four-man crew heads for the Shelton roundhouse with a single propose in mind: to make up their train and head out of town before the switcher crew comes on duty at 7:00. The M.U. crew consists of engineer Ron Ferris, conductor Wilford Greenfield and brakemen Bill Chaplin and Don Whinery. Each of these men has over 30 years on the Simpson railroad, a testament to the priority that the Simpson Timber Co. places in its workers and its railroad.

The 1200 is backed onto the hand-operated "Armstrong" turntable and aligned with the shop track. The 1201 is brought out, and the m.u. connections are made. Once on the yard lead, the light engines pick up caboose 100 and head south past the dispatcher's office and over Goldsborough Creek.

Now they're in a position to go to work. First they spot the caboose and pick up eleven A-frame flats from the short lumber planing mill. The remainder of the train is made up of 49 empty skeleton log cars pulled from the plywood (bark & buck) spur. By 7:00 a.m. they cross old U.S.101 four blocks from downtown Shelton and head west out of town.

Nine miles west of Shelton, they approach South Pass, the one-track siding at the entrance to the Dry Sort Yard. The empty A-frames are set out here, to be delivered to Mill 5 by the switcher crew. After picking up the empty log cars and caboose, they head west as conductor Greenfield's voice crackles over the radio, "Highball 1200." It is now almost 8:00 a.m.

The switcher crew

In the meantime, the second train crew has come on duty. This is also a four-man crew, and their duties consist primarily of transfer operations to the Dry Sort Yard, switching the mills and dumping logs from the docks in Shelton. Although this is the usual job for engineer Pete Replinger (27 years with the railroad), he is off today, and the 1202 is being run by relief engineer Frank Livingston (32 years on the railroad). After spotting the caboose, five center-dump gravel cars are pulled from the docks. The six-car train heads for the Dry Sort Yard, arriving at South Pass just as caboose 100 disappears out of sight at the west end on its way to Canyon River. The gravel cars are set out on the East-West siding near Mill 5. These cars will be loaded with mud and bark and taken to the dump/gravel pit at Matlock (Station 106, Milepost 17).

A word about dispatching on the Simpson railroad is in order at this point. Still in use are the old station numbers and station names from years ago. These station numbers previously were used by train crews to give their location by telephone to the dispatcher.

TWO 4X5 EKTACHROMES: BRUCE J. NELSON

VANCE CREEK TRESTLE on the "Three Line" was 827 feet long and 346 feet high; it was being crossed by the 1200 en route to Fir Creek Transfer in June 1963. The transfer (**below**) was a busy place, loading 100 cars a day on two shifts with a spar and sling loader. Operation to Fir Creek ended in 1985, and the rails were removed.

Simpson train crews still use these names/numbers rather than milepost numbers when running west of Shelton. Since all trackage on the Simpson railroad is dark, the train crews, section crews and track inspectors depend on dispatcher Fred Stuller to keep things going smoothly. Train crews are required to report by radio upon arrival at the Dry Sort Yard (South Pass, Milepost 9), when arriving or departing the junction of the Three and Five lines (Jackpot-104, Milepost 12), upon arrival and departure from a reload and when approaching Shelton at Milepost 1 (Knight's Siding).

The 1202 switches Mill 5, removing eleven loaded A-frame flats carrying rough cut lumber. The empty A-frames left by the M.U. crew are spotted in their place. The 1202 then backs into the Loop Track on the south side of the Dry Sort Yard, picks up 43 log cars loaded the previous day and heads for town with a 54-car train. Engineer Livingston contacts the dispatcher and informs him that he is leaving the Dry

THREE EKTACHROMES, ERIC O. NELSON

Sort Yard. He is given permission to proceed from Milepost 9 to Milepost 2.5 and to stop. The tie tamper is operating at Milepost 2 and will require a few minutes track time before they can clear at Knight's Siding on the west side of town.

Once in town, the 1202 crew spots the loaded log cars on the south side of Goldsborough Creek in order to line up with the unloading crane. The loaded A-frame flats are set out at the short lumber planing mill. The 1202 then runs around the train and pushes the log cars into position for unloading under the fixed-position overhead crane. The train crew doubles as the unloading crew on the docks where a brakeman operates the unloading crane using a portable radio to communicate with the engineer on the 1202.

The M.U. Job

Back out on the road with the 1200 and 1201, the crew sets out 25 empty log cars on the two-track siding at Jackpot as per verbal instructions from the dispatcher. The loading at Canyon River is going slower than expected, therefore not all of the empties will fit on the loading spur. The M.U. crew then proceeds to the wye at Cooks Reload (Canyon River Spur-110; Milepost 23). Here, the 1200 and 1201 are split, with the regular engineer handling one unit and a locomotive-qualified brakeman operating the other (some of the brakemen are reserve engineers). Light engine 1200 pulls 30 loads, and the empties are spotted by the 1201.

After the locomotives are reconnected, Ron Ferris applies the throttle for the 14-mile uphill run back eastward to the Dry Sort Yard. Near the west end of the Dry Sort Yard, a drawbar on one of the log cars breaks. This causes a 45-minute delay as the crew cuts out the bad ordered car and moves it to a siding for repair.

After setting out the 30 loads from Canyon River for sorting, the M.U. crew pulls a total of 56 loads from the Temp Track and the Loop Track and heads for Shelton. It's now 1:30 p.m., and the M.U. crew spots its loads on the south side of Goldsborough Creek before putting the caboose to the shop track and the power to the roundhouse. The switcher crew will be about an hour behind them in wrapping up the day's work.

Up to date

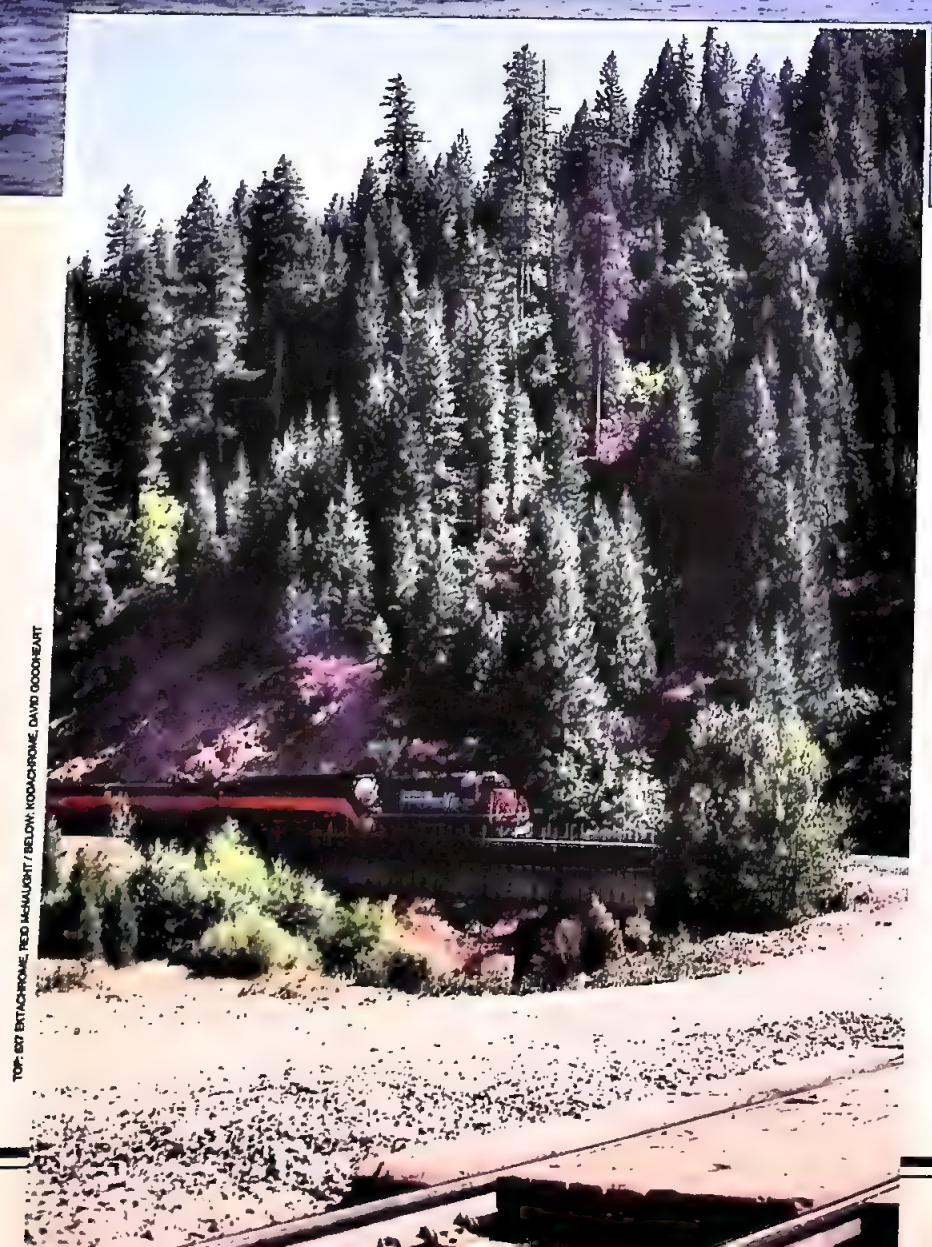
Since this April day in 1989, engineer Ron Ferris has retired and Pete Replinger has become the senior engineer. Pete is now working the M.U. Job. As with any logging railroad, operations change from day to day and year to year, but Simpson seems to be solidly committed to the future of its system, one of only a handful to working rail loggers left in North America and the one with the longest continuous service.

SIMPSON OPERATIONS today consist of the "M.U. Job" to the Dry Sort Yard and one or two single-unit switch jobs. The M.U. Job was returning to Shelton (**above**) in June 1988. The 1202 was unloading logs for export (**left**) at Shelton in May 1989. It is a rare occasion when the 900 gets out to Mill 5 (bottom left) as seen here in June 1988. Simpson engineer Pete Replinger owns Alco 2-8-2T No.16 (**below**), which operates on special occasions and was being spun on the "armstrong" turntable at Shelton on May 30, 1991. Satsop Railroad 0-4-2T No.1 (**right**) was under steam at the Shelton Logger's Festival on June 3, 1989.

EKTACHROME, STEVE HAUFF

KODACHROME, MARTIN E. HANSEN

Southern Pacific



TOP: EKTACHROME, REID McNAUGHT / BELOW: KODACHROME, DAVID GOODHEART

THE "REDDING RAMBLE" made a fine sight on the trestle departing Redding, Cal., on the morning of September 1. The day before, the 4449 and 7116 eased over the bridge (**left**) at Cantara Loop where the tank car spilled in July; photographer Goodheart observed fish beneath the bridge.

On the night of July 14, 1991, a heavy Southern Pacific freight train pulled out of Small siding after a meet and began climbing the grade toward Black Butte, California. Running twelve miles per hour at full throttle, one of the locomotives apparently slipped and then surged as the train began rolling around Cantara Loop, pulling the train off the track to the inside of the sharp curve in a process called "stringlining."

Among the seven cars that derailed was a tank car hauling the herbicide metham sodium. As luck would have it, that was the car that landed in the Sacramento River, a beautiful trout stream that flows out of the Siskiyou Mountains and down through Dunsmuir to Lake Shasta. The single-wall tank car ruptured, and within hours, all fish, most insects and some vegeta-

and the Sacramento River Spill

by Don Phillips

The SP sheds some *Daylight* on a disaster

tion were dead for 42 miles as the gushing mountain stream quickly carried the material to the lake where it dissipated.

Southern Pacific, therefore, was presented with a disaster — and not just an environmental disaster. They had a first class public relations and political disaster on their hands, and there was little doubt from the beginning that the environmental disaster would end before the political one subsided.

It couldn't have happened in a worse place. California is not like the rest of the country; people there treat environmentalism as a religion, and the political process reflects that. For many decades, California and the Southern Pacific have had a love/hate relationship. It's sort of like The Octopus vs. La-La Land. And SP, struggling to regain its financial foothold, couldn't afford to hand its adversaries such a powerful weapon.

It also didn't escape the critics that train-handling rules had changed on the Black Butte grade since the folks from the Rio Grande took over. In the "old" SP days, any train over 3900 tons required a pusher. At the time of the derailment, that maximum had been raised to 4500 tons, and the train had no helper. The train had twelve loads, 86 empties, 4294 tons. It didn't help that those facts were printed in the Los Angeles *Times* within days of the wreck.

What's more, SP didn't dump the chemical into some sewer in Los Angeles. The Sacramento River in that area was a beautiful world-class trout stream. It is easy to become upset with the prostitution of such a river.

Then there was Dunsmuir, the one town in the path of the glob of herbicide. Several dozen people — most with respiratory problems or depleted immune systems — became ill, and lots of others claimed to be so.

Dunsmuir was the creation of the Southern Pacific, and crews still change there. But the railroad is no longer the mainstay of Dunsmuir's economy. The town and the surrounding area survive on tourism and sport fishing, but overnight the fish died and the tourists fled as television and newspapers trumpeted the "death" of the river and state employees warned motorists on Interstate 5 to keep their windows rolled up and to drive straight through. Overnight, Dunsmuir was an economic disaster area.

Steam-powered public relations

So why, on the Saturday of Labor Day weekend, were most of the citizens of Dunsmuir down at the station, smiling and shaking hands with SP officials including President Mike Mohan? Why was the mayor praising the SP while blaming state officials and the news media for their problems? Why were the few pickets ostracized as outsiders, even though they apparently lived in the area?

The railroad that caused the problem was greeted as a hero.

"We've had more cooperation from the railroad than from anyone else," said Dunsmuir Mayor Virginia Barham.

The simple truth is that while SP had mishandled a train, the railroad pulled off a masterful public relations operation.

The heart of the PR operation, at least locally, was a familiar sight for fans: *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449. Following through on a promise to the mayor, Mohan ran a series of excursions up and down the river for three days in an effort to show off the recovering river and to show that no one need avoid Dunsmuir. Lengthy stops were made at Dunsmuir and Mount Shasta City to allow train riders to pump some money into the local economy. And the entire $100-per-person fare went to the city of Dunsmuir. The railroad paid the entire cost of the train.

The 4449 and ten *Daylight* cars had come down from Portland the week before, running through Redding and turning at the nearest wye, Tehama, about 50 miles beyond.

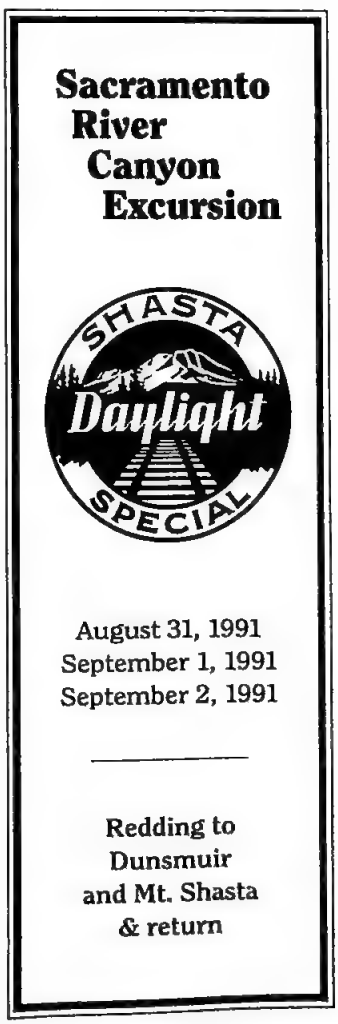
For three days, the train ran north from Redding to Dunsmuir and Mount Shasta City, turning at Black Butte and returning downgrade to Redding.

The first day (Saturday, August 31) was the big event, with Mohan and a number of his officers aboard along with local citizens, politicians and the news media. For more than 50 miles, the railroad runs within spitting distance of the river, affording a close look at any obvious damage.

Mother Nature was kind. The weather was crystal clear and mild for all three days, and the river sparkled. The first impression of everyone who pressed against the windows was: "What dead river?" It was difficult to see any dead vegetation. The river looked very much alive.

But what about the things you couldn't see? Such as dead fish and insects. What was lurking in the sediment at the bottom, waiting to do more damage? As luck would have it, the SP had dumped a water-soluble material into the river, and state tests have found no residue in the sediment. The hydrology of the river was such that the material was apparently flushed quickly downstream.

Larry Phipps, SP western region manager and one of the many officials on the train, said he now believes that almost the entire contents of the tank car flowed into the river within an hour of the accident from a hole hidden beneath the water line. In retrospect, that



probably was lucky. The damage might have been worse if the material had dribbled out slowly over a period of hours or days.

State scientists and many conservationists say the river has proved surprisingly tough. Already, insects by the million are swarming, algae is growing on the rocks and fingerling trout are appearing at each end of the damage.

Tom Hesseldenz, an official of the conservationist group California Trout, predicted the stream will have fish of catchable size by 1993 and trophy fish within five to six years.

"We see it's recovering quite a bit more rapidly than we thought at first," said a biologist with the California Department of Water Resources.

A precision operation

Mohan, who once worked for the SP in Dunsmuir, spent the trip in the round-end observation car, greeting people and talking to a constant stream of television interviewers, most of whom gave no evidence of knowing anything about railroading. Not known as a naturally gregarious man, Mohan never gave any hint that he tired of the constant drumbeat of humanity.

On the grade out of Dunsmuir, the 4449 got a sparkling clean diesel in the new speed-lettering paint scheme. Both the paint scheme and the cleanliness are rare on the SP these days.

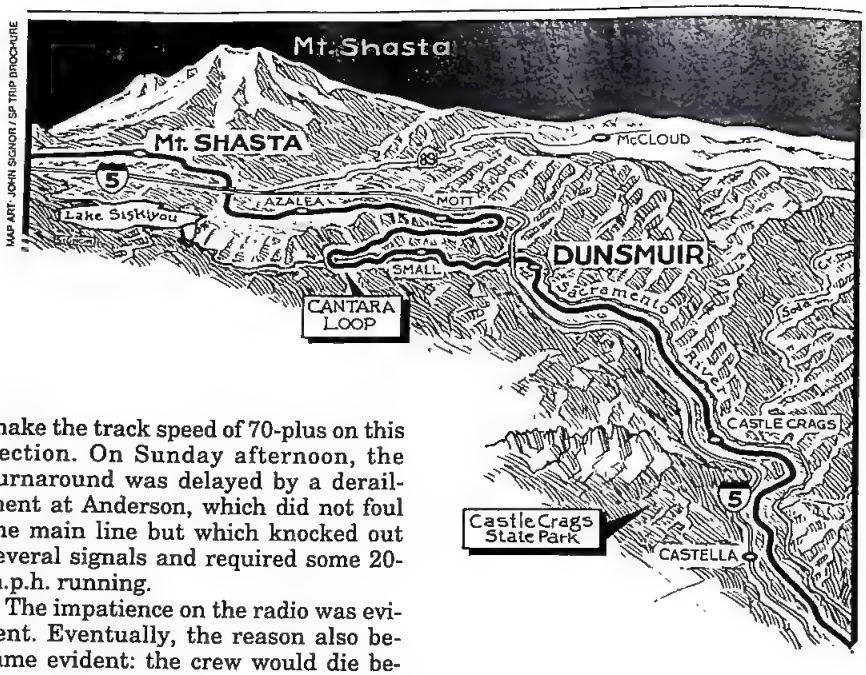
Passengers moved to the left side of the red-and-orange streamlined cars as the 4449 eased over the bridge at Cantara Loop, easily the most dramatic moment of the trip. It looks quite different than it must have that night. The main evidence of disaster is a wide area on the inside of the curve that has been graded back to the subsoil.

What they could not see from the train, but which became evident in a later visit to the scene, was that small trout were lulling about in the depression made by the tank car under the bridge.

This was the most tightly run series of fantrips in history. For fear that extremists might sabotage the trips, a pilot diesel and a trailing diesel ran a couple of miles ahead of and behind each trip. And timing was to the minute. There was even a countdown on radio to each departure, beginning at ten minutes.

Oddly, few fans followed the trip despite the beautiful weather and the chances for multiple photo locations on the slow-paced trips. Local suppliers also delivered some poor oil, so she smoked almost constantly.

The finest sights of all came on the turnaround move from Redding to Tehama each day. This is high-speed territory, and the 4449 is allowed to make the track speed of 70-plus on this section. On Sunday afternoon, the turnaround was delayed by a derailment at Anderson, which did not foul the main line but which knocked out several signals and required some 20-m.p.h. running.



MAP ART: JOHN SIGNOR / SP TRIP BROCHURE

The impatience on the radio was evident. Eventually, the reason also became evident: the crew would die because of the twelve-hour law at 8:00 p.m., and it would be almost impossible to get back to Redding by then, even with full track speed and the fastest wyeing operation in railroad history at Tehama. Standing at trackside was awesome. At full throttle and full steam, the 4449 had the look and sound of 1945. Officially, she rolled to a stop at Redding at 7:59 and 59 seconds.

Action, not just words

But the 4449 was only the icing on the cake of the SP public relations program. Within days of the wreck, the railroad had put into place — and publicized — new operating practices including new train handling rules for engineers. At least temporarily, tonnage allowances were rolled back. And the railroad banned meets at Small siding to prevent future trains from accelerating at full throttle and low-speed around the loop.

A consultant was called in to suggest other changes. On the train, railroad personnel handed out a drawing of the new bridge to be built at Cantara Loop that will not only make it nearly impossible to drop a car into the river but will also direct any spilled liquid cargo away from the water.

No detail was overlooked. When the mayor complained that one of the local industries, Shastina Springs Water, had lost all its customers and would go out of business, Mohan ordered that all locomotive drinking water for SP crews in California and Oregon be purchased from the company. It's never done better.

Bad times lie ahead, of course. The California legislature will certainly debate legislation cracking down on transportation of hazardous waste, and at least one congressional committee in Washington has gone on a "get-the-SP" crusade.

But whether by luck or design, several powerful friends have rallied behind the railroad: several elements of the conservationist movement and farmers. Both groups apparently fear that legislation might shift farm chemicals to trucks making highways more dangerous and costing farmers more for transportation. Those groups are urging that any legislation be even-handed, imposing the same requirements on trucks as railroads.

"We don't want to see the railroads singled out," said J. Roy Gabriel, legislative director of the California Farm Bureau Federation.

Now, the SP must deal with something that no amount of public relations and lobbying can help: they must be certain that their deteriorating finances do not lead to deferred maintenance or some penny-pinching policy that can be blamed for the next hazardous materials wreck. Within days of the Cantara Loop derailment, they experienced another highly publicized wreck near Santa Barbara that tied up traffic for 20 miles on the main north-south highway.

Any California hazardous material wreck at any time soon would be Strike Three.

SHASTA Daylight SPECIAL

NJ Transit and the United Railroad Historical Society have put the classic Erie passenger colors on a pair of operating E8s

An Erie Experience in New Jersey

by Walt Grosselfinger

NJ Transit is the only regional commuter agency in the country that has a matched set of E8 passenger diesels in a vintage livery that are available for excursion service. In the handsome two-tone green passenger livery introduced on the Erie's first E8s in 1951 and made famous on the streamlined *Erie Limited*, the NJ Transit units are recreations rather than restorations, as neither of the units has an Erie heritage. But as the flagships for the state's railfan organizations and tangible evidence of the commitment to a future state railroad museum, "Erie 834 and 835" have an impressive potential as a public relations tool. They are the result of splendid cooperation between the state agency and a group of serious and dedicated railfans known as the United Railroad Historical Society.

The units also have a special place in the history of New Jersey railroading, because they have survived as the result of a rebuild program initiated by the New Jersey Department of Transportation and executed by Conrail in the former-Jersey Central shop at Elizabethport between 1979 and 1981. Three units were involved in the rebuilding program, and all three have been preserved as part of the future museum fleet, including the Erie 834 and 835.

Home of the E-units

The New York & Long Branch line along the "Jersey Shore" from South Amboy through the ocean-front resort and residential communities to Bay Head Junction has long been a favorite of railfans for its often-exotic motive power. Jointly operated by the Pennsylvania Railroad and Central Railroad of New Jersey, the stub-ended NY&LB in the mid-1950s was a refuge for steam as Pennsy K4 Pacifics took over the commuter trains out of New York City from GG1 electrics at the end of overhead wire at South Amboy while the Jersey Central was running with double-ended babyface Baldwin passenger diesels and Fairbanks-Morse Train Masters down from Newark. When steam finally departed in 1957, the K4s were replaced on the Pennsy by the awesome Baldwin passenger "Sharks" and EMD E7s.

Because of historical traffic patterns far too complex to detail here, the Long Branch survived over the years with two overlapping traffic patterns. The Jersey Central trains operated with steam or diesel power from Newark to Bay Head, while the Pennsy maintained a direct connection from New York's Penn Station with electric locomotives running 30 miles through the Hudson River tunnels and Newark to the end of wire at South Amboy, where steam or diesel took over for the last 36 miles to Bay Head. Only in the past couple of years with the extension of the wire to Long Branch, 15 miles from Bay Head, have the traditional patterns seen a significant change.

Back in the early 1970s Penn Central was operating the former-PRR passenger service with grimy-black GG1 electrics handing off the commuter trains to equally-grimy E-units at South Amboy. By this time the Baldwins had given way to a captive fleet of E8s and the long-suffering resident E7s. If you could handle the black paint, the electric-to-diesel locomotive change at South Amboy was a delightful throwback to the steam era.

In 1976, the NY&LB, by then known as the "North Jersey Coast Line" (NJCL), became the operational responsibility of Conrail, and the E8s used there were bought by the New Jersey Department of Transportation (NJDOT). The E7s were gone, and most of the E8s were tired old war horses.

After a prototype E8 rebuild by General Electric of North Bergen, N.J., was delivered in 1978, NJDOT contracted with Illinois Central Gulf's Paducah Shops to rebuild ten E8s. These were shipped "piecemeal" to Paducah so that the NJCL would not be too power short while the rebuilding process took place. In order to get a head start in the program, ICG rebuilt three ex-IC E8s (4020, 4023, 4033) as the first to be sent to NJDOT, with the agreement that Paducah would keep the last three E8s sent them from New Jersey. The three ex-IC units received the numbers of the first three E8s that were to be sent from NJDOT. This "trade" is what caused the numbers to change on the remaining seven rebuilt units returned to New Jersey.

By January 1979, all ten rebuilt E8s were in operation on the NJCL. These ten shared duties with a number of unrebuilt E's owned by NJDOT and a few leased from Conrail (ex-Erie 825 and

EXITING OTISVILLE TUNNEL, E8s 834 and 835 begin the descent into Port Jervis, N.Y., with the URHS "*Erie Limited*" special on April 13, 1991.

BRUCE KELLY

833 and ex-NYC 4063) and USDOT (ex-B&O 92) plus the 13 former-CNJ GP40Ps. With commuter complaints about the NJCL service reaching a crescendo, NJDOT frantically searched for additional locomotives to fill the void until more E8s could be rebuilt. Six Southern E8s no longer needed for the *Southern Crescent* (6903, 6904, 6907, 6908, 6913, 6914) were purchased, and five were hurriedly put into service to allow the leased locomotives to be returned to Conrail. The sixth (6908) was delivered with cracked engine blocks and never ran.

Rebuilding the 4248

Meanwhile, NJDOT authorized a complete rebuilding of three additional E8s at Conrail's former-CNJ Elizabethport Shops, where they could be rebuilt from the bottom up at approximately one-half the cost per unit that had been paid for the Paducah rebuilds. The first engine to get the treatment was former Penn Central 4248, which had been built for the Pennsylvania Railroad as 5788A (b/n 15653) in May 1952. The 4248 hadn't been in service on the NJCL in years, if ever, since it had been used extensively on Penn Central and Amtrak in long distance service to Chicago and St. Louis. As a matter of fact, the NJDOT roster indicated that 4249, which had been in NJCL service in the mid-70s, was owned by NJDOT and that 4248 was owned by Conrail. In an effort to validate the books, NJDOT agreed to accept ownership of the 4248 and to deed 4249 to Conrail. Until this transaction occurred, the 4248 had not been seen in the environs of New Jersey.

I had last seen 4248 as Pennsylvania 5788 at St. Louis in 1961. It was also the lead unit on the last *Federal* to depart Boston on the day before Amtrak, April 30, 1971. What service it performed from then on would have to be investigated.

The advantage of rebuilding the ex-PRR unit was that it had two 2500-lbs./hr. steam generators in comparison with an ex-NYC unit which would have one with a 4100-lbs./hr. capacity. Since the NJCL had a history of engine and steam generator malfunctions, the management developed a mind-set that "spare anything" was better. Thus was the choice for rebuilding NJDOT 4248.

The locomotive was shipped to the E'port Shops in mid-1979 and dismantled. The chassis was completely gutted and refurbished. New piping and wiring harnesses were installed. The original body side panels were replaced with fiberglass panels, and the nose door was removed and replaced with sheet steel. The 4248 was equipped with new higher-rated EMD D77 traction motors and two rebuilt 567BC diesel engines, all of which contributed to the upgrade from 2250 to 2400 h.p. (equal to an E9). The 4248 did not retain the conventional speed control which utilized mechanical wheel governors but instead used an electric axle/alternator actuated method of feeding the speed control, speedometer and speed log. The two twelve-cylinder 567BC engines were equipped with centrifugal spark arrestors and a spark retention manifold. These features made the 4248 sound different from the other units in the E8 fleet.

In early October 1979, the 4248 was almost ready. The locomotive was the pride of John Kopke, general foreman of the Elizabethport Shops, who rebuilt the E8 on a par with a "Rolls Royce." All it needed was a paint job and a new pilot. On October 11, it was returned to E'port from Raritan after emerging in a shiny coat of blue, platinum and red (based upon the livery of the U34CHs in use on the former-EL lines). However, the 4248 then sat at the shops sans pilot until the new one arrived from EMD at La Grange.

One for the road

On October 25, 1979, I arrived at E'port Shops at 6:30 a.m. in the company of Tom Johns, Jr., road foreman of engines for the NJCL, who provided me with the necessary liability release and permission to ride the test run of 4248. We reported to John Kopke, who advised us that there would be a delay. The 4248 was sandwiched between two U34CHs, and some %#@*& idiot had run a switch and dumped one of the U34s and the front truck of the 4248 on the ground. It took a while, but the "brand new" 4248 was rerailed. The derailment necessitated an inspection of the trucks, so the locomotive was returned to the shop to be put over an inspection pit. Subsequent inspection determined that the gear pans on the lead truck were damaged and had to be replaced. Brake rigging needed some minor adjustments, but the "E" would soon be ready for the road.

The test run would prove whether 4248 could do its stuff. The spotless 4248 was positioned on the shop yard lead while an SW7 pushed three NJDOT passenger cars around from the Newark Branch. Upon request, John had "confiscated" 100-series (now 5300s) ex-BN cars painted in the same scheme as the locomotive. The train looked like a "Strombecker Streamliner," those wooden HO models from the 1950s that consisted of a diesel unit and three cars. By 11:30 a.m., about two and a half hours late, the test train backed down the ex-CNJ main line past PORT Tower and awaited train orders to WOOD Tower in Perth Amboy, the connection to the North Jersey Coast Line. The sky, clear blue at 9:30, was now completely overcast as the "Extra" passed South Amboy and stopped at Cliffwood curve for some adjustments.

After rounding the curve at "Siding Seven" in Holmdel, Extra 4248 was saluted by the Conrail GP8 working the Lily Tulip Cup Company siding. After stopping in Middletown for the "official photographs," Extra 4248 continued to Red Bank. From BANK Tower to Bradley Beach was effectively single track that day on account of track work. Since the dispatcher was afraid the extra would interfere with Train 3326, he ordered Extra 4248 onto the ex-CNJ Southern Division until Train 3326 arrived at Red Bank. Soon after 3:00 p.m. the Extra was "given the railroad" and flew down to Bay Head and around the balloon loop to head back to South Amboy. With some 80 m.p.h. running between Middletown and Hazlet, the 4248 just made it back to the "Chemical Coast Branch" before the evening rush started. The 4248 was indeed ready for regular service.

And the 4323

The second unit in the Elizabethport rebuild program was NJDOT 4323, built for the New York Central as 4076 (b/n 18534) in July 1953. Some say it was chosen by the mechanical officer in charge, who was an ex-NYC man. In any event, NJDOT 4323 was rebuilt from the ground up. The chassis was refurbished to the standard set by the 4248. However, the 2250 h.p. engine and traction motor specifications remained as original from EMD.

When rebuilding was finished, the locomotive was sent to Raritan where it was painted — this time to be the first unit in a new white experimental scheme developed for NJ Transit, which was taking over the state's transit operations from the Department of Transportation. On March 25, 1980, the white "disco striped" 4323 was outside the Raritan Shop prior to being returned to E'port for some finishing touches. On April 5th, Engineer "Sonny" Kertesz piloted a test run similar to that of the 4248 down the NJCL with three stainless steel passenger cars — another Strombecker Streamliner.

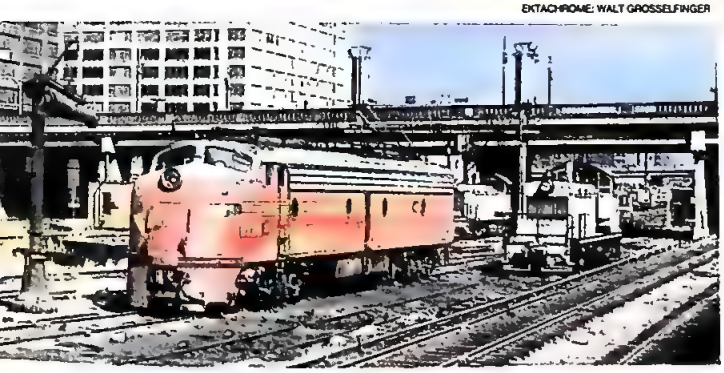
The trip was uneventful but provided the photos with which to convince the fledgling NJ Transit management that this paint scheme did not reflect "good taste." As a result, only one more E8 (4334, ex-SR 6913) was painted white. My correspondence with the Pittsburgh design firm being retained by NJ Transit was effective, and suggestions made to them were heeded. Thus, a new platinum mist & black scheme replaced the garish white on future repaints.

The 4326 makes three

The third and last E'port Shop E8 rebuild was the 4326, built for the New York Central as 4083 (b/n 18541) in Au-

KODACHROME: HAROLD H. CARSTENS

EKTACHROME: WALT GROSSELFINGER



KODACHROME: DAVID R. SWEETLAND

ERIE'S TWO-TONE GREEN passenger scheme was developed by EMD's Styling Section and introduced on the E8s delivered in 1951. In 1956 (**top**) Erie 832 was teamed up with a black-scheme PA departing Chicago's Dearborn Station. Pennsylvania 5788A, which became NJ Transit 4248 and "Erie 835," was at St.Louis (**above left**) in September 1961. New York Central 4076, which became NJT 4323 and "Erie 834," was at Boston's North Station (**above**) on September 9, 1955.

gust 1953. It was one of the few NYC E's to be experimentally painted in jade green in the 1960s. On NJ Transit, the 4326 was the last E-unit to operate on the NJCL in Penn Central black. The shop forces had chosen ex-PRR 4270 for rebuilding, but the chief mechanical officer specified the ex-NYC 4326. The locomotive was due to be completed by December 1980 but would not be ready by then due to the turmoil in the shops, partially caused by poor labor relations and a changing management.

The 4326 was finally completed in August of 1981. It was different from the other two rebuilds in that the side panels were solid sheet steel instead of fiberglass. The steel panels are one piece from the bottom of the side air ducts to the lower sill of the locomotive, thereby eliminating the need for a longitudinal belt-rail along the middle of the sides. This was a definite improvement in carbody construction but would be a future impediment to restoring the locomotive to an "as built" condition. The 4326 was the second and last E8 to be painted in the now-standard NJ Transit "platinum mist with black" color scheme. It was one of the last E8s in scheduled service.

End of the E's

The era of the E-units on NJ Transit lasted until 1987, when a new fleet of Bombardier coaches and HEP-equipped F40 diesels permitted the replacement of the boiler-equipped E's and steam-heated coaches. Each of the Elizabethport E8s had put in some interesting years before retirement.

In November 1982, the white 4323 was stored in South Amboy and used as a parts source to help keep other E8s running. Employees (and commuters) disliked the horrible paint scheme and were just as happy to see the 4323 cannibalized. In 1983, the Morris & Essex (ex-DL&W) re-electrification project was in full swing, necessitating the temporary use of diesel powered trains in lieu of the ex-Lackawanna electric multiple unit cars. In order to be able to shut down the F40 and U34CH locomo-

ELIZABETHPORT SHOP stripped the three E8s in its rebuild program right down to the frame. On November 6, 1980, the empty carbody of the 4326 was being worked on. Paul Grosselfinger was waving at the first E'port rebuild, 4248, as it showed off its blue livery at Perth Amboy (**below**) on July 25, 1984.

tives in Dover Yard overnight, it was necessary that the locomotives for these trains be kept warm enough to be easily restarted for their chores the following day. This would be the task of the 4323.

The forward one of the 4323's two prime movers was removed to make space for a Cummins V-12, 500-h.p., 480-volt generator which would be capable of heating the engines of the locomotives connected to it. Coincident with this installation, 4323's steam generator was removed. This modification left 4323 with one 1125-h.p. engine capable of moving the locomotive with only the one truck for traction. Repainted in a more attractive platinum mist livery, the 4323 became a regular fixture in the Dover lay-up yard.

Locomotive 4248 was used in regular service through 1983 and then leased to Metro-North Commuter Railroad for service between Harmon and Poughkeepsie, N.Y., during 1984. It was again used sporadically on the NJCL through 1986 and was the third unit in the lash-up (4253, 4267, 4248) on the final E8 excursion in September of 1987. It was stored at South Amboy and moved to Elizabethport when NJ Transit cleared the South Amboy engine terminal in preparation for conveying the land back to Conrail. Subsequently, it was stored in Raritan where vandalism took its toll, as it did on almost all the other locomotives there.

Like the 4248, the 4326 was one of

FIVE KODACHROMES- WALT GROSSELFINGER

NJ TRANSIT had its "disco" livery designed by Peter Muller Monk and first applied to E'port rebuild 4323 with a white carbody. The 4334 was the only other E8 painted white before NJT changed to platinum mist. The two whites were together (**below**) at Bay Head on May 3, 1981. The 4326 had the platinum & black at Monmouth Park Race Track (**above**) on May 15, 1982. On their second test run, Erie 834 and 835 were crossing the Hackensack River drawbridge (**top**) at Harmon Cove on April 11, 1991.

the last E8s in NJ Transit service when the 16 remaining veterans were put into storage in September 1987.

The railfans organize

With the retirement of the E-units and the steam-heated conventional passenger car fleet, it became obvious that prompt action would need to be taken if any of New Jersey's first generation diesel heritage was to be saved. NJ Transit was receptive to suggestions for a designated museum fleet, but it was becoming alarmed at the idea of dealing with the nearly two dozen railfan organizations in its region, each of which had a pet project or two in mind. As a result, the United Railroad Historical Society was formed in 1987 as a consortium of representatives from 17 railroad interest groups to provide coordinated representation of the rail history community to NJ Transit and the newly formed New Jersey Railroad & Transportation Museum Study Commission.

Early in 1988, the URHS voted for a campaign to rehabilitate two retired operational E8s to use as excursion locomotives to help promote the idea of a

THREE KODACHROMES WALT GROSSELFINGER

MONMOUTH PARK RACE TRACK was the setting for a night photo session with the Erie E8s on July 27, 1991, as URHS was using the NJ Transit "Pony Express" race trains for excursions to Bay Head. The units posed at NJT's Meadows Maintenance Complex at Kearny (**bottom**) on May 5, 1991. Bob Skiba's painting of the DL&W "Phoebe Snow" (**below**) is the next URHS fund raiser.

state-sponsored museum. After numerous options were evaluated, it was decided to paint both of them as a matching set of Erie units in the fondly-remembered two-tone green scheme. A back-to-back pair would have enough power to handle a payload train and would not require a turning facility. The E8s were chose because they were representative of long distance passenger service, and because of their recent use they were the only 1950s-era type still in good condition.

The Erie paint scheme was chosen for the first two units over B&O, DL&W and PRR for various reasons. While Steamtown had been painting everything that didn't have a firebox into the Lackawanna gray & maroon, the nearby Blue Mountain & Reading was already operating a pair of Pennsy Tuscan and pinstriped E8s. There had

been, however, no Erie cab unit restorations. The URHS would have preferred to have original Erie, Lackawanna or B&O E8 to restore, but those are long gone with the exception of Conrail's executive unit 4022 (originally Erie 833, which URHS is hoping to obtain in the future).

NJ Transit worked closely with the URHS to survey its existing rolling stock and locomotives and designate a considerable number for preservation, including the three Elizabethport E8s. In December 1988, the locomotives that were listed as "put aside" for the New Jersey Railroad & Transportation Museum were moved to safe storage off NJ Transit property.

Selecting the "Eries"

The available NJ Transit units were all evaluated for mechanical condition, and the 4248 and 4323 were selected. The modified "half-unit" 4323 may seem like an odd choice, but with an almost unlimited fleet of HEP-equipped Comet commuter coaches available, that Cummins generator makes the 4323 the most valuable excursion diesel in the state. Once the choice was made, the 4323 was rewired so that its one engine could provide the voltage for the traction motors on both trucks. This improved the tractive effort so that it could be used alone on a short train and when mated with a full-powered E8 could aid in producing a 3375-h.p. locomotive set.

On June 10, 1990, the 4323, still in silver, was used on a URHS excursion from Hoboken to Denville, Spring Valley and return. The locomotive ran flawlessly at 70 m.p.h. between Denville and Summit on the old DL&W Morris & Essex main line. Upon her return to the Meadows Maintenance Complex, final adjustments were made, and on August 23, 1990, the 4323 was shipped to Rome Locomotive Works in Rome, N.Y., for a re-birth in Erie colors. The locomotive was returned to New Jersey as Erie 834 in time for a November 17, 1990, excursion from Hoboken to Bay Head and return. That evening it posed for a night photo session at the Hoboken Terminal with the Hudson River and Manhattan skyline in the background (February '91 R&R, page 2).

Meanwhile, the 4248 had remained at the storage site until it was brought to the Meadows Maintenance Complex in Kearny where it was evaluated for restoration. Since 4248 was the better of the two E'port rebuilds still containing two prime movers, it was selected as the full-horsepower mate for the 4323. On August 23, 1990, the 4248 was shipped to Rome Locomotive Works for repainting and was returned before Christmas as Erie 835.

The URHS has been lucky to get the necessary help when needed. Jack Wheelihan of EMD supplied the original full size painting and lettering drawings for an Erie E unit, and Dupont worked very hard to reformulate the paint, since the original hues were no longer in their records. Rome Locomotive Works worked to fit the E8s into their shop schedule, since URHS could find no others nearby with the necessary facilities and who would paint the units for a reasonable fee. NJ Transit, of course, was very accommodating throughout by ensuring that the two E8s were up to proper operating standards.

The URHS obtained the funds to cosmetically restore the E8s with a donation of $5000 from the Jersey Central Chapter NRHS and through sale of the *"Erie Limited"* print of a painting by Deb Hoeffner. Bee Line, Inc., a New Jersey based trucking company, commissioned the painting, and the Lasky Company donated the color separations. A new print of the *"Phoebe Snow"* at Paulins Kill Viaduct from a painting by Bob Skiba will be used to help pay for the restoration of the third Elizabethport E8, 4326, as Lackawanna 821. They can be purchased for $20 each plus $2 shipping from the URHS, 158 Heights Terrace, Middletown, NJ 07748. Numbered prints of either subject, autographed by the respective artists, are available for $65 each plus $2 shipping.

The train to the track

During the summer of 1991, in an effort to make use of the Erie duo, NJ Transit agreed to run the pair on its seasonal *"Pony Express"* trains which run between Newark and Monmouth Park Race Track on select weekends. One of these trips was planned to be an impromptu railfan excursion as it departed Newark on its noon schedule, ran to the race track and onto the spur that runs onto the grounds. Instead of the multi-hour layover, after detraining the gamblers, the train reversed out of the spur and continued to Bay Head for a photo opportunity. Later, the train returned to the track to pick up the race track patrons and return to Newark on schedule. It is an interesting concept that will likely be repeated with better advance publicity in 1992.

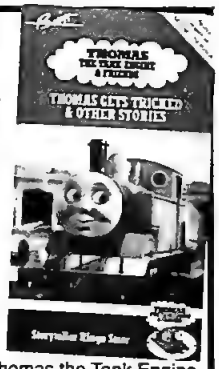
The URHS has proven to be an effective voice for the New Jersey railfan community, and the E8s are, indeed, living proof of what can be done with planning and cooperation. NJ Transit has dedicated a large portion of its recently retired first generation fleet for preservation, and the political machinery is slowly grinding its way toward a true state-sponsored transportation museum to house it.

And, meanwhile, that Erie green really looks great in the sunshine.

...that a city in Southern California should be the first American City to re-adopt the Trolley Car is truly a "MIRACLE" AT SAN DIEGO

A 59 MINUTE RIDE ON THE EAST LINE
color - sound - runbys - narration - VHS/Beta
$28.00 postpaid
CARSON HOME VIDEO - PO BOX 42582
Philadelphia, PA 19101 - 215/632-4600
VISA M/C

THOMAS
THE TANK ENGINE & FRIENDS
as seen on Shining Time Station



VHS VIDEO COLLECTION
$16.95 EACH
5 FOR $75.00

All aboard for fun with Thomas the Tank Engine & Friends. Thomas' magical stories delight all ages and gently convey enduring messages about self respect, friendship and honesty. Thomas the Tank Engine & Friends star on the Emmy and Parents Choice award winning series SHINING TIME STATION. with our magical storyteller, Ringo Starr. So well done, adults even enjoy them. Each tape approx. 40 minutes in color.
#1201 Thomas Gets Tricked and Others
#1202 James Learns a Lesson and Others
#1203 Tenders and Turntables and Others
#1204 Thomas Breaks the Rules and Others
#1205 Better Late than Never

SCALE MODELS
THOMAS THE TANK ENGINE AND FRIENDS MADE BY THE ERTL COMPANY
All models are sturdy plastic and die cast metal. 1/64 scale unless noted.
#1414 DIESEL 3.95
#1704 DUCK 3.95
#1705 TROUBLESOME TRUCKS 3.95
#1707 HAROLD THE HELICOPTER 4.95
#1740 BILL THE TANK ENGINE 3.95
#1741 BEN THE TANK ENGINE 3.95
#4013-1 THOMAS $3.95
#4013-2 PERCY 3.95
#4013-3 BERTIE THE BUS 3.95
#4013-4 TOBY THE TRAM 3.95
#1024 THOMAS, HENRY & JAMES 11.95
#1006 THOMAS, ANNIE & CLARA 6.95
#1007 PERCY, ANNIE & CLARA 6.95
#4016-1 JAMES 4.95
#4016-2 HENRY 4.95
#4016-3 GORDON 4.95
#4016-4 EDWARD 4.95
#4023 TREVOR THE TRACTION ENGINE 3.95
#4040 SIR TOPHAM HATT & PORTER (Approx 2" Tall) 3.95
1/32 SCALE PULLBACK LOCOMOTIVES
Pull Back and Release for Motorized Action.
#4012-1 THOMAS 10.95
#4012-2 PERCY 10.95
#4731 REMOTE BATTERY OPERATED THOMAS (Approx G Scale) 24.95
NY & NJ residents please add sales tax
add $3.50 UPS for each order
Canadian Orders - U.S. Funds Only plus $5 P&H
Send $1.00 for Catalog.
THE OLD & WEARY CAR SHOP
104 OAK STREET
ORANGEBURG, NY 10962
(914) 365-1473

the book

The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (A2903R), King. Over 150 B&W and 15 color pics. 178pp hard.....$44.95
Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft.....$28.50
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard.....$39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 (1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard.....$25.00
American Steam (A1130R), Wickre. Color photos of surviving locos in the U.S. 82pp hard.....$9.98
American Steam Locomotives (A1131R), North. Illustrated history of steam in the U.S. 192pp hard.....$9.98
Appalachian Crossing (5621), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft.....$12.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America(1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard.....$49.00
Baja California Railways (5194), Kirchner. SP, SD&AE, T&T in Mexico. 350pp hard.....$29.95
Baltimore and its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft.....$10.95
Beaumont Hill (A5254R), Signor. SP's busy mountain grade out of L.A. 176pp hard.....$48.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard.....$39.00
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft.....$6.50
Boston & Maine, Three Colorful Decades (2905), Jones. 300 color photos, maps and more. 208pp hard.....$79.95
Bridge Line Blues (2896), Reiser. Contemporary pictorial on the D&H. 120pp hard.....$42.00
The Broadway Limited (6371), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft.....$18.00
Budd Car, the RDC Story (A1275R), Crouse. Illustrated look at the rail diesel car. 226pp hard.....$49.95
Building the Independant Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft.....$13.95
Burlington Route — the "Q" (A6101R), Great photos from the Midwest. 24pp soft.....$10.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk (2891), Gladulich. Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines. 332pp hard.....$53.95
Cajon — A Pictorial Album (A2846R), Walker. SP/UP/AT&SF battle the pass. 184pp hard.....$49.95
California Central Coast Railways (5453), Hamman. Lines into Santa Cruz. 310pp hard.....$44.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard.....$32.50
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft.....$13.95
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard.....$49.95
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard.....$40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft.....$13.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft.....$23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft.....$15.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (5612), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft.....$10.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1784R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard.....$39.00
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft.....$9.95
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard.....$38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard.....$20.00
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A5739R), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 238pp hard.....$39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft.....$12.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard.....$32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause & Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Colorado Rail Annual 15 (5721), Hauck. Idaho-Montana issue; Utah & Northern to UP. 218pp hard.....$19.50
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft.....$7.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard.....$39.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard.....$39.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard.....$29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard.....$24.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft.....$14.00
Diesels Over Donner (A2848R), Steinheimer & Dorn. SP's Big Hill in 105 color photos. 104pp hard.....$50.00
Dinner in the Diner (2913), Hollister. 300 recipes from America's classic trains. 142pp hard.....$21.95.
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft.....$9.95
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A5655R), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft.....$17.95
Emil Albrecht's UP Small Steam Power (2915), Watson & Wagner. 230 classic photos. 112pp soft.....$19.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover.....$6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft.....$9.95
Everywhere West—Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft.....$19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft.....$21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft.....$12.00
Feather River Route, Part One (A2902R), Rattenne. WP from San Francisco to Keddie. 144pp hard.....$42.95
Feather River Route, Part Two (2904R), Rattenne. WP from Keddie to Salt Lake City. 168pp hard.....$47.95
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft.....$9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft.....$15.95
General Electric Advanced Generation (1604), Kerr. Photos, specs on diesels & electrics. 250pp hard.....$65.00
General Motors' F-Units (A1991R), Mulheam & Talbi. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft.....$11.95
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft.....$11.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hoffsommer. 384pp hard.....$49.95
Green Bay & Western (A2778R), Mailer. The all-encompassing GB&W book. 350pp hard.....$47.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft.....$12.50
Guilford—Five Years of Change (A6372R), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft.....$30.00
Handy Railroad Atlas of the U.S. (C64), Rand McNalley's new edition. 64pp soft.....$14.95
High Green to Marceline (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard.....$49.50
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft.....$14.50
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft.....$12.50
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard.....$39.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A3181R), Carlston. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard.....$29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard.....$10.00
Interurban Interlude (01002), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard.....$12.00
In the Shore Line's Shadow (A1421R), Cornwall. New Haven's Danbury & Norwalk. 132pp soft.....$19.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft.....$6.00
Jersey Central Diesels (2525), Bernet. More than 400 photos, maps, rosters. 190pp hard.....$48.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A2500R), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard$45.00
Jersey City Westbound (A9000R), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft.....$29.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. A steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft.....$24.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Color (A2818R), Sweetland. Great all-color pictorial. 128pp hard.....$45.00
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard.....$39.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft.....$8.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (2252), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard.....$45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (2516), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard.....$45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft.....$13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A1999R), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft.....$13.95
Lightning Stripes (A2518R), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard.....$45.00
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A5620), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft.....$6.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard.....$39.50
Logging Railroads of South Carolina (2493), Fetters. Over 200 roads covered. 246pp hard.....$42.95
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft.....$7.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft.....$6.95
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard.....$29.95
The Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad Company (5253), Signor. UP in the desert Southwest. 256pp hard.....$54.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard.....$42.00
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft.....$12.95
Mainline Steam Revival (A1259R), Ziel. Illustrated look at restored locos. 208pp hard.....$39.95.
Main Streets of the Northwest Vol.1 (A2849R), Repp. B&W pics of lines in Ida., Ore., Mont. 160pp hard.....$45.00
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2907), Wurm. Reprint on California's Caspar Lumber Company. 136pp soft.....$21.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft.....$21.95
Memories of Reading Company Power (A3183), Carleton. Steam, diesels, m.u.'s in photos. 144pp hard.....$28.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard.....$28.50
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft.....$8.95
Mount Lowe, Railroad in the Clouds (5234), Selms. L.A.'s great incline. 234pp hard.....$37.95
Mountain Mainlines of the West (5737), Hill. Great black & white pictorial. 64pp soft.....$12.95
New England Rails 1948-1968 (2515), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard.....$45.00
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft.....$15.95
New Haven Power 1838-1968 (6662), Swanberg. The definitive story of NH locos. 606pp hard.....$65.00
New York Central Later Power 1910-1968 (6661), Staufer & May. Steam, diesel & electric. 496pp hard.....$45.00
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (2522), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard.....$45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard.....$45.00
Norfolk & Western Giant of Steam (5711), Lewis Jeffries. N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hard.....$34.95
N&W Passenger Service (A5624R), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft.....$13.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft.....$9.95
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft.....$12.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft.....$12.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft.....$9.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft.....$9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard.....$45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years II (A2514), Yanosey. More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard.....$45.00

depot

You can now charge books on your credit card!
You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA, American Express or Optima!

NEW ARRIVALS

Buffalo Creek & Gauley (5615), Warden. West Virginia short line steam pictorial. 80pp soft $20.00
Cape Cod Railroads (A8400R), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Compendium of American R.R. Radio Frequencies (1120), Sturm & Landgraf. Scanner guide. 74pp soft $9.00
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $19.95
Erie Railroad in Color (A2600), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
The Erie Railroad Story (A3182), Carleton. B&W photos of Erie motive power. 224pp hard $38.95
Last of the Red Cars (2917), Walker. From Pacific Electric to today's Metro light rail. 48pp soft $15.95
New York Central's *Mercury* (5651), Cook. NYC's great streamliner; photos and drawings. 64pp soft $12.95
Overhead and Underground (1240), Kunz. Illustrated guide to Chicago's rapid transit. 48pp soft $19.95
Pennsy Q Class (1833), Harley. Photos, rosters and drawings of PRR 4-4-6-4s. 88pp soft ..... $17.95.
The Railroad Night Scene (1304), Cook & Boyd. All-color pictorial with "how to" explanations. 130pp hard $44.00
Rocky Mountain Railroad Memories (A5738R), Fulcomer. CB&Q, DRGW, ATSF, UP in B&W. 62pp soft $12.95
Southern Pacific Into the '90s (A6900), Shine. Photo review of SP/SSW/DRGW diesels. 200pp hard $45.95
Union Pacific 1990 (2526), Cockle & Withers. Illustrated look at today's motive power. 208pp hard $42.50
Union Pacific's West (2916), Sims. 117 B&W and 28 color photos throughout the system. 192pp hard $42.95
The Unique New York & Long Branch (A4500R), Wood. Coverage of CNJ/PRR joint line. 238pp hard $25.98
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway (5625), Corns. 239 photos of W&LE and predecessors. 80pp soft $14.95

Pennsy Diesel Years III (A2512R), Yanosey. 200 great color photos. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A3184), Carleton. Illustrated history of PRR steam. 208pp hard $37.95
Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment (A1832R). Plans and photos. 120pp soft. $19.95
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft $29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard $29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft $23.95
The Pike's Peak Cog Road (5258), Abbott. World's highest scenic railway. 176pp hard $36.95
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot. Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard $48.00
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard. $34.95
The Putnam Division (3550), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft. $14.98
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (2909), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard. $28.95
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard $44.95
Railroads of Mexico, Vol.1 (2575), Franco. The Mexican Ry., narrow gauge to electrics. 224pp hard. $39.00
Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (2908), Johnston. California mountain shortlines. 206pp soft $29.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y./N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $39.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003), Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard. $29.95
Rails, Sagebrush and Pine (5223), Ferrell. Logging days in Oregon's Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard $25.95
Rails Through the Orange Groves I (2897), Donaldson & Myers. Early Orange County, Calif. 144pp hard $32.00
RDC: The Budd Rail-Diesel-Car (A5255R), Duke & Keilty. Great illustrated history. 295pp hard $57.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard. $31.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Meliander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $35.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Southern Album (A5613R), Ronfor. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft $18.00
Route of the Erie Limited (C11), Krause & Dirkes. Erie R.R steam & diesel action. 48pp soft $9.95
Royal Blue Line (A9006R), Harwood. B&O's N.Y.-Philadelphia-Washington route. 200pp hard $40.00
St.Louis Car Co. Album (2876), Young. Company photos described. 160pp hard $29.95
The Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Ry. (5777), Sayre. AT&SF's branch in Arizona. 228pp hard $39.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Santa Fe Trails II (A5917), Olmsted. B&W pictorial of the Chicago-Amarillo line. 120pp hard $35.00
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (A2521R), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard. $45.00
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard $29.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft $18.00
Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP.120pp hard. $24.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard $39.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (2752), Wood. Illustrated history of SP&S. 160pp soft $19.95
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard. $45.00
Steaming Up (5153), Vaucian. The story of the Baldwin Locomotive Works. 320pp hard $17.95
Street Railways and the Growth of Los Angeles (A5257R), Post. Early trolleys. 188pp hard. ..... $48.95.
***Super Chief*:Train of the Stars (A5256R),** Repp. Saga of ATSF's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Tehachapi (5242), Signor. Beautiful history of SP/ATSF grade to The Loop. 272pp hard $44.95
30 Years Over Donner (2906), Fisher. SP's Big Hill through the eyes of a maintainer. 200pp hard. $29.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $40.00
Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Tidewater Triangle (2511), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard. $45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $18.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
The Time of the Trolley (5260), Middleton. 100 years of electric transit in America. 240pp hard $42.95
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft $39.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard. $40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover. $35.95
Trails Begin Where Rails End (2892), Manchester. Motoring in the early 1900s. 160pp hard. $35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft. $6.95
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard. $41.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft $9.95
Trains of Northern New England (1978), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft. $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Two Feet to Tidewater (5776), Jones & Register. Maine's narrow-gauge WW&F. 268pp hard $34.95
Valley Division Vignettes (A1600), Krieger. Superb saga of Santa Fe in central Calif. 254pp hard $37.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads (5775), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard. . $34.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
West From Omaha (A4009R), Pfeifer. Color images of Western steam and early diesels. 208pp hard. $59.50
Westinghouse Electric Railway Transportation (2912), CERA. Various operations 1915-1935. 384pp hard. . $23.00
The Whistles Blow No More (A2874), Johnston. Reprint of great California logging saga. 160pp soft. ..... $24.95.
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $7.95
***Zephyrs*Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp $39.95

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700, Dept. 5828 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $_____ in: ☐ check ☐ m.o. ☐ c.c. Send the books indicated below:

TITLE & SERIAL #	QUANTITY	PRICE

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA EXP. DATE ___/___/___

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

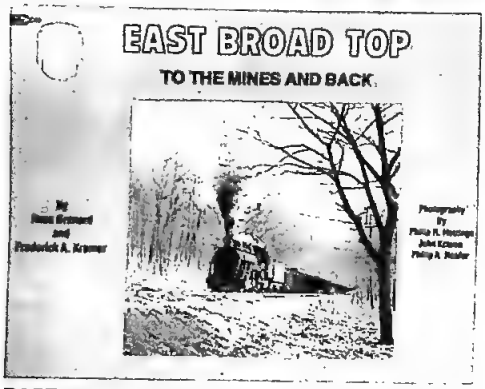
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $2. per book; Foreign add 20%)

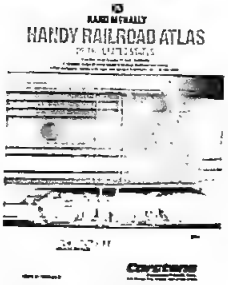
(N.J. residents add 7% sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.) ***Please type or print legibly.***

Don't want to cut your magazine? Use a photocopy or letter for your order.

CARSTENS R.R. BOOKS



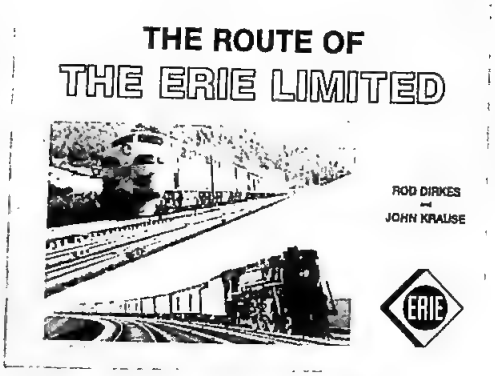
EAST BROAD TOP: To The Mines & Back
By Grenard & Kramer. Superb pictorial of the final years of coal-hauling on this classic Pennsylvanian narrow gauge. 80pp, **C40 . . . . . .$9.95**



R&R's RAND McNALLY HANDY RAILROAD ATLAS of The U.S.A.
The latest atlas showing all U.S. railroads by state. Keep up with abandonments, mergers and new short lines. **C64 . .$14.95**

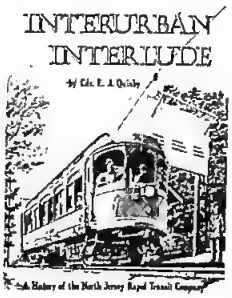
THIS TRAIN IS BOUND FOR GLORY
Dan Igor Glenn sings folk/country railroad songs mixed with superb railroad sound effects. 12" LP recording, **2002. . . . .$6.95**

STEAM IN THE ALLEGHENIES: Western Maryland
By Krause & Grenard. The last great days of steam captured in dramatic action by the finest photographers. 84pp, **C37 $9.95**



THE ROUTE OF THE ERIE LIMITED
By Rod Dirkes & John Krause. A handsome pictorial of the Erie Railroad passenger trains during the steam to diesel transition era. 48pp, softcover, **C57 . . . . . .$9.95**

B&O THUNDER IN THE ALLEGHENIES (C45) $12.95
CENTRAL VERMONT RAILWAY(C44) $13.95
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO: Early Diesels (A1238) $12.95
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO: Superpower to Diesels (C49) $15.95
CHESSIE, THE RAILROAD KITTEN (5612) $10.95
COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE (C59) $15.95
DELAWARE & HUDSON: Challengers & Northerns (C6) $14.00
ELECTRIC HERITAGE OF THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, 1905-1975 (C50) $7.95
EXTRA SOUTH (C53) $21.95
THE FINAL YEARS: NYO&W Ry (C61) $15.95
GRAND TRUNK HERITAGE (C66) $11.95
LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER, VOL. II: The East End (C56) $8.95
LEHIGH & NEW ENGLAND (C41) $9.95
MAGAZINE BINDERS: Specify R&R, RMC, FM .Each $7.50 + $1 shipping
C&O MAINLINES & MINE RUNS (C12) $12.95
OLD DOMINION STEAM: C&O (5610) $12.95
THE OVERLAND ROUTE: Union Pacific Railroad (C60) $12.95
RAILS ALONG THE SCHUYLKILL (5611) $12.95
RAILS BEYOND THE RUTLAND (C54) $12.95
TICKET TO SILVERTON (A1239) $9.95



RAILROAD POSTERS
17" x 22" posters, ideal for framing. Ramsey 1906 **(0802)**. I'm Melvin **(0801)**. Col. Carstens **(0803)**. **Set of three $10. Each$3.95**

INTERURBAN INTERLUDE
By E.J. Quinby. Delightful coverage of the North Jersey Rapid Transit interurban line. 92pp hardbound, **D0001 . . . . . .$12.95**

SEABOARD COAST LINE: SCL in Florida - A Pictorial History
By Bob Warren and Fred Clark, Jr. A superb collection of Florida SCL photos from the ACL and SAL merger until the Chessie. Featured are vintage diesels and railcars, pre-Amtrak passenger service, Auto-Train, circus and steam specials, freights, museum operations, and rare shop and yard scenes. Modelers will find the loco, car, depot and scrapped equipment photos useful. Roster comparisons are included. 116pp, softcover, **C46 . . . . . .$15.95**

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN: Iowa In The Merger Decade
By Philip R. Hastings. Captures the last decade of this fascinating, independent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS44-10s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective. 80pp, softcover, **C39 . . . . . .$9.95**

CARSTENS Publications, Inc.
• P.O. Box 700, • Newton, NJ 07860-0700 •

Please print or type legibly and be sure to give your UPS mailing address. There is a $10.00 minimum order for charge cards. To keep your magazine intact, photocopy this form or send your order and remittance in a letter.

CODE	TITLE	QUANTITY	PRICE
	POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $2. per book; Foreign add 20%)		
	TOTAL (N.J. residents add 7% sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.)		

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NO EXP DATE

SIGNATURE

(ABOVE) EKTACHROME, KAMERON A. MILLER

(BELOW) KODACHROME, JOEL SALOMON

KODACHROME, JIM SHAUGHNESSY

SEPTA CARS old and new are in the news. On June 21, ex-Philadelphia & Western Strafford car 161 (with new trolley poles and low level steps) was on the Union Electric Dam at Keokuck, Iowa, (**above**) where it shuttles employees. See TRANSIT CURRENTS. Ex-P&W Bullet cars are also finding new homes. In September, Bullet 205 joined ex-P&W work car 402 at the Rockhill Trolley Museum (**left**) in Orbisonia, Pa., while Bullet 208 arrived at Kennebunkport, Maine, (**below left**) with sisters 203 and 207 for the Seashore Trolley Museum. Back on SEPTA, N-5 prototype car was testing at Ardmore Avenue (**below**) on August 11. See page 56.

KODACHROME, G. GERRISH WILLIAMS

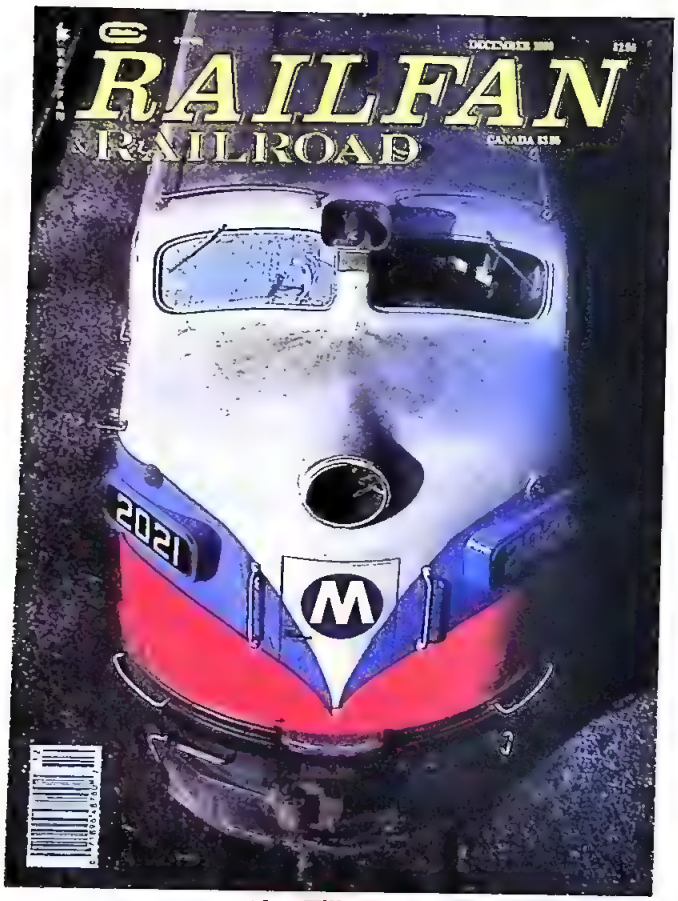
BANGOR & AROOSTOOK created cabooses from troop sleepers, boxcars and anything else that sat at Derby too long. The distinctive C-67 was built in 1947 from MDT wooden reefer 43651 as one of six similar rebuilds. Bought by Robert Bahrs in 1986, it was restored on the Morristown & Erie at Whippany, N.J.

EKTACHROME, ROBERT BAHRS

KODACHROME: HOWARD PINCUS

IN ESSEX, CONNECTICUT, the Railroad Museum of New England completed restoration of Fruit Growers Express wooden reefer 36026, shown there on July 24, 1991. See page 58 for details.

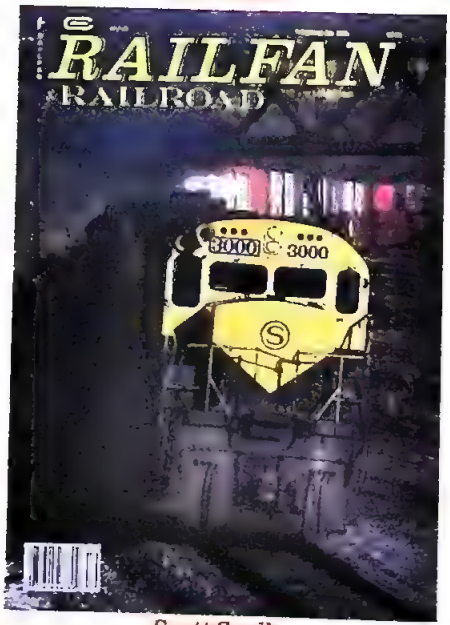
BY JIM BOYD



Alan Tillotson

James Gunning

Scott Snell



Scott Snell

1991 Cover One Contest

Reader participation was at an all-time high for this, our fourth annual Cover One Contest. When this unique railroad photography contest was debuted in 1988, more than 400 photographs were entered by R&R readers. This year, a total of 957 color transparencies and prints were submitted by more than 170 photographers. As always, the contest rules called for a picture that would make an excellent "full-bleed" vertical image on the magazine cover, with room for the RAILFAN & RAILROAD title block at the top and the UPC pricing bar code in the lower left corner. For added incentive, we offered cash prices of $200 for First Place, $100 for Second Place and $50 each for a selection of runners-up.

After an initial viewing of each and every entry, we began the first round of eliminations. At this point, many pictures were disqualified for various reasons from exposure to compositon to subject matter and overall "appeal." What then remained were an even 100 photos, all of which were easily worthy of use on the front cover. Those who say the two biggest decisions in life are getting married and buying a house have never had to judge the Cover One Contest. When we got down to the last 30 or so semi-finalists, there was some intense debate and careful study of each photo, and a lot of otherwise terrific shots were reluctantly eliminated before we settled on the final winners. (A few that weren't included in the finals are so good that we're holding them for possible front cover use with related feature stories planned for upcoming issues.)

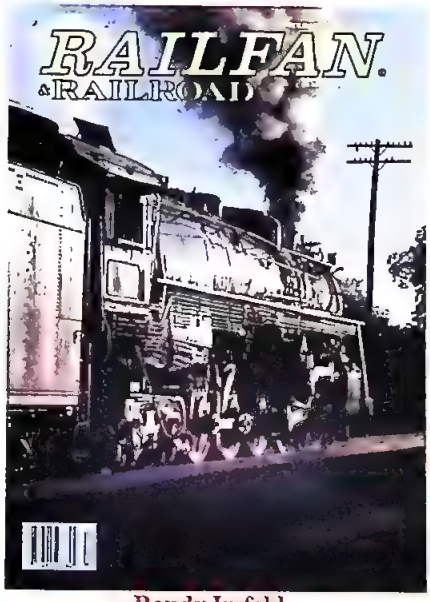
Taking First Prize was Scott Snell's dramatically-lit telephoto view (shown on this month's front cover) of an Oakway SD60 passing an upper quadrant semaphore on Montana Rail Link's ex-NP trackage east of Superior, Montana, on August 9, 1989. The men visible in the cab are MRL employees handling a BN run-through freight. A resident of Scotch Plains, New Jersey, Scott travels extensively throughout North America to record such train scenes on Kodachrome. As a rule, he prefers to shoot only during the morning and evening hours when the quality of light is at its best. This is quite evident in his winning picture, which has the sun angled low enough to produce some dramatic shadows on the train and landscape.

Scott's contributions were so impressive that we could have given him First, Second and at least two Runners-Up, but it has been

Gardiner Cross

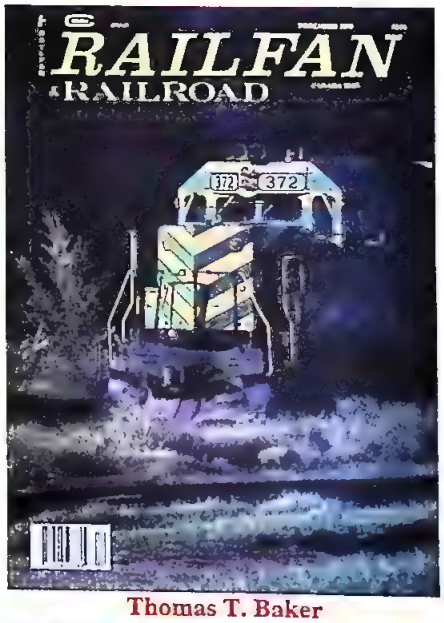
Raymond Belanger

Herb Johnson

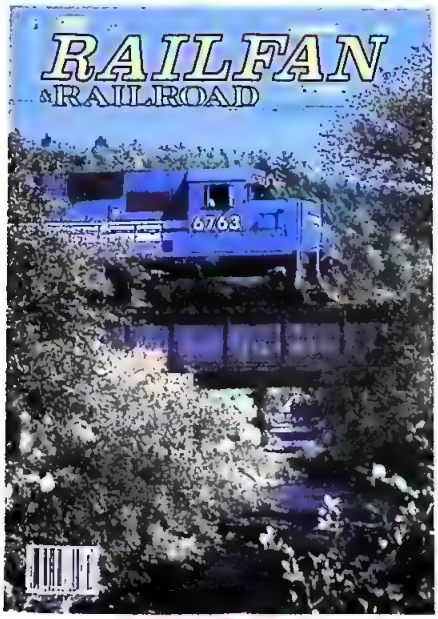


Randy Imfeld

Adam Clegg

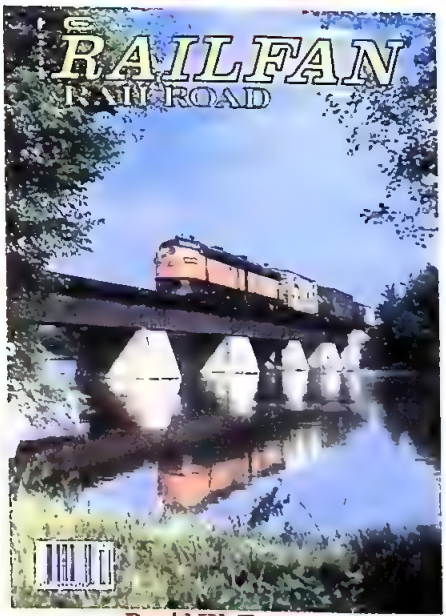


Thomas T. Baker



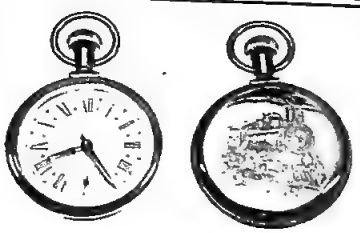
William Bokeko

Blair Kooistra



David W. Franzen

1991 Cover One Contest Runners-Up



RAILROAD POCKET WATCH

This pocket watch will be a treasured timepiece for years to come. Features large Roman numerals with second hand. Beautiful gold tone finish with locomotive engraved on back! Complete with matching chain and gift box. By Westclox. $24.95 plus $3.50 shipping and handling. Money Back Guarantee.

MEDVED'S Dept. 106
5233 Six Mile Road Racine, WI 53402
WI residents add 5% sales tax.

Plymouth Subdivision: Travel from Grand Rapids to Plymouth, Michigan while viewing freight, locals, unit trains, leased power, track maintenance, and CP/Soo run-throughs. (some with new EMD's from London, Ontario.)
V-PS 2 hrs. $45.00

Chicago Subdivision: Tour the Line from Grand Rapids, Michigan to Porter, Indiana.
V-CS 2 hours $45.00

Midwest Steam: Enjoy the sights and sounds of steam with the Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225 on the CSX Detroit Division. Also, footage of N&W 2-6-6-4 1218 and Cass Scenic Railroad.
V-MS 90 minutes $40.00

ECO works

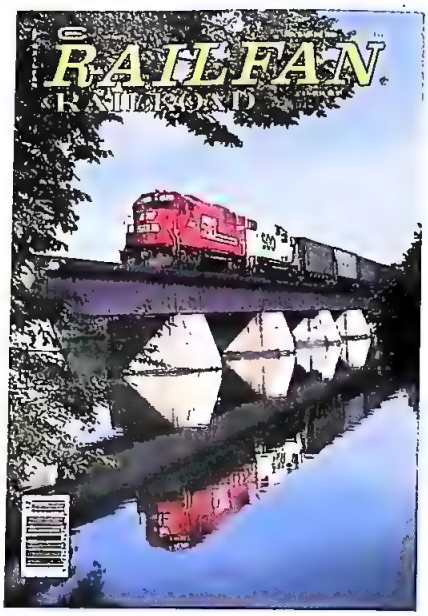
No shipping or handling for U.S.A. orders. MI residents add 4% sales tax.
Toll Free 1-800-743-9757

P.O. Box 9361 • Wyoming, Michigan 49509-0361

our policy to restrict any individual to only one winning slot per year. We have, however, added two "unofficial" slots to our usual nine Runners-Up to show more of Scott's work (and then even added a tenth "official" Runner-Up because it was justified). The overall quality of the semi-finalists was so good that we could have included another two dozen of them which would have made excellent covers.

Looking at Scott's other entries, he, again, utilized the optimum hours of the day to shoot a SEPTA AEM7 approaching 30th Street Station in Philadelphia in August 1989 and NYS&W C430 3000 leading westbound stack train NTV9 under the old O&W bridge at Hancock, N.Y., on Conrail's ex-Erie Delaware Division in December 1986. In both cases, the use of a telephoto lens nicely compressed the locomotive and background elements together, emphasizing the dramatic lighting on the NYS&W shot and turning the SEPTA photo into one incredible cityscape. To read more about photographer Scott Snell, see WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET....

This year's Second Place winner was photographed by another New Jersey resident, Alan Tillotson. A high vantage point and tight composition made for a powerful diesel portrait of Metro-North FL9 2021 at the commuter railroad's shops in Harmon, New York. Combining subtle cross-lighting with the sharpness and brilliance of Kodachrome, Alan was able to capture both the rich colors on the nose of the unit and the gritty texture and metallic details around the windshield and across the roof. The placement of the relatively unobtrusive roof in the picture is perfect for inclusion of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD



DAVID W. FRANZEN entered two nearly identical views of the Rock River bridge at Beloit, Wis., and his shot taken in 1978 of Milwaukee Road F-units was selected as a Runner-Up (page 91). This view from July 30, 1991, shows Soo Line GP38s on Train 104.

title block, proving that there's much more to a great cover photo than simply standing at trackside and holding your camera on its side. Second Place winner Alan Tillotson is

Chesapeake & Ohio Standard Structures
by T. W. Dixon, Jr.
64 pages of dimensioned drawings, photos, history of C&O's standard buildings from 1880s to the present. Color covers. **$13.95 + $2 postage.**

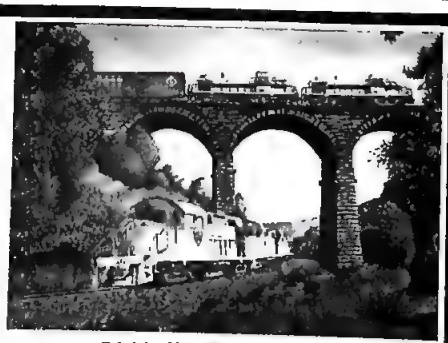
Send for complete catalogue of C&O-related publications and railroadiana.

Va. residents add 4.5% tax.

C&O Historical Society - Dept. A
P. O. Box 79 - Clifton Forge, VA 24422

M.C. RAIL SERVICES
PRESENTS

The first in a series of full color prints of Eastern Railroading by M. Jurista Dobrosielski. This limited edition of 1000 features a rendition of D & H Alco 5019 at Starrucca Viaduct. All prints are signed and numbered and printed on 80 lb acid free stock. The print size is 15 x 20, overall size is 24 x 19. All orders are shipped flat. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.



5019 AT STARRUCCA

TOTAL COST $25.00

MAIL TO:

M.C. RAIL SERVICES, LTD.
RD #1 Box 298, Tunkhannock, PA 18657

also profiled in this month's WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET....

Leading off the Runners-Up (shown on pages 90-91 in no "preference" order) is a March 27, 1976, time exposure by James Gunning of Orlando, Florida, of the Lehigh Valley engine servicing tracks at Sayre, Pennsylvania, where the interesting collection of motive power includes three C628s, an RS2, SW1 and NW2 switchers and a lone U23B. After a decade and a half of Conrail, this nocturnal scene is now but a fond memory.

Gardiner Cross of Cobleskill, New York, had a golden sunset sliding in beneath brooding clouds at Rahway, New Jersey, in April 1986 as a southbound Amtrak *Clocker* approached. The weathered facade of AEM7 903 and the electrical catenary wires really stand out, thanks to the bright side lighting against the dark sky.

Steaming and smoking its way over Monroe Brook Trestle, Engine No.8 *Tip Top* is departing the Marshfield Base Station at Bretton Woods, New Hampshire, on the Mount Washington Cog Railway. Raymond Belanger of Berlin, N.H., shot the action on October 16, 1984, using a broadside view and the vertical alignment of the trestle pilings to show how steep the climb really is.

Lancaster, California, resident Herb Johnson was at Woodford on SP's line over the Tehachapi Mountains on November 10, 1990, when Santa Fe Super Fleet GP60M 109 rolled through leading a short Richmond-bound intermodal Q train. That dark green trailing unit is GP35 3020, a former Western Pacific unit now owned by the Gateway Western Railway.

Randy Imfeld of Fort Worth, Texas, photographed steam not too far from home when Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819 was southbound at Big Sandy on October 19, 1990. Going-away views of engines aren't too common on magazine covers, but who can argue when it's one of the country's sharpest steam restorations, rods-down, marching off into the setting sun? The film here is Ektachrome.

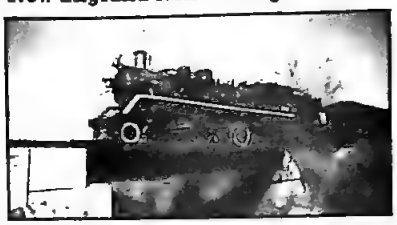
The big-as-life, coming-at-you shot of UP Dash 8-40CW 9400 was taken by Adam Clegg of Oroville, California. On June 16, 1991, Adam was deep in the Feather River Canyon at Rock Creek (about 25 miles from his home) when the wide-nosed GE came up the hill with the eastbound GQNEST.

Awaiting a new crew near Vinita, Oklahoma, in October 1987 is Katy GP39-2 372 on the point of a southbound freight. Thomas T. Baker of North Plainfield, New Jersey, recorded the moment with sunlight striking the yellow nose and cab stripes; the looming shadow creating the background is the enormous wall of a trackside grain elevator.

William Bokeko of Allentown, Pennsylvania, photographed Conrail SD50 6763 crossing Pohopoco Creek in Parryville, Pa., on October 7, 1990. The unit is leading three other Conrail six-axle EMDs on the head end of Corning, New York,-to-Allentown train CGAL-6.

Blair Kooistra, First Place winner in 1989 and now a resident of Spokane, Washington, composed a stunning backlit shot of an eastbound Utah Railway coal train at Scenic, Utah, at 7:15 p.m. on October 2, 1990. Exhaling plenty of smoke, those four SD45s are

New England Railroading Calendar



12 Full Color 8" x 10" captioned photos
$6.00 Post Paid U.S. Only
Canada $7.00 Postal Money Order
Please allow 3-4 weeks delivery
Dealer inquiries are invited
Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc.
P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486

2 NEW VIDEOS!

FROM
HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS!

"P&LE - The Little Giant"
25 minutes • COLOR • SOUND
ONLY $14.95!

Produced by the P&LE in 1976, this film gives a fascinating look behind the scenes at this once busy road, when GE U-Boats ruled the main line on the P&LE. An interesting film about a railroad that truly was a giant.

"A Steam Train Passes"
25 minutes • COLOR • SOUND
ONLY $19.95!

Probably the most beautifully photographed film on steam locomotives ever made! You'll spend a day with the crew of a very American-looking Australian 4-6-2. Start by watching the crew light the fire in the morning. Then you'll see the engine making passenger stops and running hard all day on the main line. There is NO NARRATION in this film but it tells a story from beginning to end.

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!

1-800-722-0765

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS
1714 Boardman-Poland Road, Suite 15
Poland, Ohio 44514

Bound Volumes

ORDER NOW!
STOCK IS LIMITED

Still Available
VOLUMES 57 & 58
Railroad Model Craftsman
VOLUME 8
RAILFAN
$36.00
EACH

RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN
RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Reader Service Dept. Dept. 6655
PO Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700
Enclosed find US$ .....
Please send the following
_ **Vol. 57 RMC (1988-1989)**
_ **Vol. 58 RMC (1989-1990)**
_ **Vol. 8 R&R (1989)**
Card No. .....
Name .....
Street .....
City .....
State/Zip .....
Signature .....

$10. minimum on VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA. Postage & Handling US $2. Outside US add 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add 7% sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 48 cents per word, minimum order $5.76. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5×7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.15 per word, minimum $13.80.

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

SAGA OF THE SOO, Soo Line history - Minnesota and Dakotas, 216 pages, some color, advertisements, hardbound. $39.50 ppd. Gjevre Books, Box 112, Moorhead, MN 56561. 292

CALIFORNIA RAILFAN FIELD GUIDES. Cajon, Deserts, Donner, Keddie, Tehachapi, more. Photo locations, frquencies, museums, gas, food, lodgeing. Topo maps available. SSAE for details. Wells Valley Data, Box 476, Ridgecrest, CA 93556-0476. 292

CONNECTICUT RIVER RAILROADS & CONNECTIONS, Vol I. CV and B&M railroads, Millers Falls-Greenfield, Mass. thru Westminster, Vt; West River RR; Ashuelot Branch of B&M. Approximately 700 illustrations of stations, freight and passenger operations, industries, etc. 208 page 9"X12" hardcover at $39.50 postpaid, U.S. funds. Canada and foreign orders add $2.50. R.W. Nimke, RR#1, Dept. RR, Walpole, N.H. 03608. Phone 1-603-399-4987. 1291

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RAIL MAPS and guides; Complete guides of Tehachapi, 21 pages and/or Cajon 18 pages. Divided into 3 parts. 1 maps, 2 locations and directions, 3 additional information, roster, etc. Only $8.50 each. Now new Afton Canyon mini map and guide at just $6.00. Please add $1.50 shipping and handling each map. California residents add 7% tax. Steel Rails West, PO Box 59117, Norwalk, CA 90652-0117. 1291

CALIFORNIA REGION RAILFAN TIMETABLE; Like an employee timetable, has all Claifornia divisions and branches for SP/ATSF/UP/BN. Detail shows freight symbols, talking detectors, rosters, frequency guide, maps, signal aspects and more. Includes passenger schedule supplement. $13.50, First Class postpaid! Write: Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353. 1291

AMERICAN SHORTLINE RAILWAY GUIDE - All new 4th edition covering more than 500 shortline and regional rail lines. Location, history, roster, radio frequencies etc. Autographed by author. $18.95 plus $1.50 S&H from: Edward Lewis, Box 505, Aberdeen, NC 28315. 192

FLORIDA RAILROAD DIRECTORY - The guide to railroads, museums and attracitons. 48 pages, over 40 photos, profiles, rosters, radio frequencies. $7.95 (FL residents add 6% sales tax), plus $1.00 shipping, or write for free brochure. Forrester Communications, PO Box 421901, Dept. 121, Kissimmee, FL 34742. 392

RAILROAD TELEGRAPHER'S HANDBOOK. (1991) Informative, illustrated, nostalgic. Softcover, 60 pages, $11.95 postpaid. Artifax, Box 88-R, Maynard, MA 01754. 1291

C&NW TRACK CHARTS: Twin Cities (1958-210p), Wisconsin (1970's-127p). C&NW Train Operations Manual (1985-141p). Madison, Wisconsin Area Rail Traffic Profile (1980-157p). High quality copies. $35.00 each ppd. Dave Cramer, 2114 Sheridan Drive, Madison, WI 53704. 1291

SANTA FE BOOK SEQUEL: "Journal of a Santa Fe Wire Twister - Final Entries" continues the career story of AT&SF electrician and historian-photographer Wm. Oliver Givson from 1958-1974, with text and historic pix. 36 pages, $16.50 postpaid. South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 68632. 192

WORLD GAZETEER OF TRAM, TROLLEYBUS, and Rapid Transit Systems: Part 1 - Latin America (53pp). $7.00 postpaid. Part 2 - Asia with USSR, Australasia, Africa (100pp. illustrated). $16.00 postpaid. The Map Factory, Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111-4629. 1291

MODERN TRAMWAY SUBSCRIBERS: New title ("Light Rail and Modern Tramway"), size 8X12, 60% more page area. Larger photos and type, faster delivery. 1992 rates $33.00, $40.50 with "Tramway Review". Add $12.50 for "Light Rail Review 3" surface, or $18.50 air. Renew early for uninterrupted delivery. LRTA Subscriptions, c/o L.W. Demery, Jr., Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111-4629. 1291

SILVER BANQUET II, by Everett L. Maffett. A complete book on railroad dining car silver holloware. Contains photos dating from 1888 and silver used by 103 different railroads. 228 pages, hardbound $43.00 ppd. Silver Press, PO Box 184, Eaton, OH 45320. 392

DISCOUNT BOOKS and videos. Send 52c LSSAE for list. Southeastern Hobbies, 65 Carole Lane, Athens, GA 30606. 392

"RAILS ACROSS THE BERKSHIRE HILLS", Conrail and B&M pictorial covering Western Mass., 1980's color cover, 62 pages. $8.95 postpaid. John Bazan, 51 Preston Ave., Pittsfield, MA 02101. 1291

"HISTORY OF THE HUDSON & Berkshire Railroad: First Railroad in Western Massachusetts". Softcover, 24 pages, illustrated, $4.25 postpaid. John Bazan, 51 Preston Ave., Pittsfield, MA 01201. 1291

TEHACHAPI, CAJON PASS, AFTON CANYON MAPS/GUIDES: Includes map pages; directions, photo ID pages, rosters, radio frequencies, camping and motel information, and much, much more. Just $9.50 each plus $1.50 shipping and handling each. Purchase all three for just $27.00 postpaid. California residents add 7% tax. Steel Rails West, PO Box 59117, Norwalk, CA 90652-0117. 192

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your railfanning or modeling related small business. Grants/loans to $500,000. Free recorded message: 707-449-8600.(LR3) 49TF

FOR SALE

OLD RAILROAD POSTCARDS for sale. Two 29 stamps for list. Western Book Company, PO Box 271, Gaston, OR 97119. 1291

FLASHBULBS FOR NIGHT PHOTOGRAPHY; Clear bulbs (2,3,5,11,AG1, etc.) Blue bulbs (5B,11B,2B,3B, etc.). Also other items, magazines, color slides, large format B&W negatives, HO models. SSAE to: TNT Graphics, PO Box 471, Etna, NY 13062. 1291

MISCELLANEOUS

WE HAVE IT ALL! Enlargements, oral histories, audio tapes of 8444 at 90 mph; emotional night shots of P.C.C.'s, original artwork. There is something for everyone. Complete list of railroadiana from our extensive collection available for $3.00, and offer you can't afford to pass up! Midwest Memories, 801 E. Ogden Ave., No. 1052, Naperville, IL 60563-8600. 1291

INDEX TO RF/RR (1929-1987) $43.00 postpaid. 672 8.5X11 pages. Other magazine titles, specific railroads, railroad subject indexes too! 36 titles, 15,000 magazines available. Stephans, Box 101, Chenango Forks, NY 13746-9712. 692

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED PATCHES, your design made any shape and colors. Free ordering information, price list and random sample. Hein, Dept. 202, 7960 SW Manitou Trail, Glen Arbor, MI 49636-9711. 10TF

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus 3 beautiful certificates $4.95. Also buy! Ken Prag, Box 531RF, Burlingame, CA 94011. 415-566-6400. 692

RAILFANS, DO YOU ALSO collect stamps? If you do, why not buy from us? We are railfans too, and handle worldwide stamps, United States singles, and plate blocks. All on approval. Bruce Davison, Box 472, Henniker, NH 03242. 392

You're Scheduled for NEWS And ADVENTURE with every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD

RAILROAD ART

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS: 16"X24" full color lithographs. SSAE for brochure. 14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137. 402-895-5482. 1291

THUNDER ON THE RAILS: recalling the heady days of steam supremacy. Fine lithograph art of T. Roman Panasewicz; illustrated catalog, art at extroadinary prices, ideally suited for promotions, fund raising, clubs, museums, collectors, anyone who can still hear the thunder on the rails. One dollar (refundable with first order). Culpepper Cattle Co., PO Box 29083, Las Vegas, NV 89126. Private commissions available. 292

RAILROAD CALENDARS

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING VALLEY Railway Historical Society 1992 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 13 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11 X 17, $5.25 ppd., via first class mail ($3.30 plus $1.75 postage and handling plus 20c tax). Calendar Dept. RR, PO Box 1152, Scranton, PA 18501. 192

ATLANTA CHAPTER NRHS presents it's 1992 steam action. 11X14, $6.00 each postpaid. Order Steam Calendar, PO Box 1367, Snellville, GA 30278. 1291

1992 TROLLEY CALENDAR - East Penn Traction Club, 14 quality B&W photos of LVT, PST, P&W, PTC, Laurel Line, H&F, Harrisburg, Conestoga. $6.00 plus $1.00 p&h. (PA residents 6% tax). Richard Allman, 327 Rock Rd. - R, Villanova, PA 19085. 1291

1992 NORTHWEST RAILROAD WALL CALENDAR. Color cover, 16 quality photos, $6 postpaid. Hardbound 208 page book, Spokane's Street Railways $30 postpaid. Inland Empire Railway Historical Society, PO Box 5334, Spokane, WA 99205. 1291

B&O COLOR CALENDAR FOR 1992. Fourteen color photos. B&ORR style printing with space for daily notations. $7.25 each plus $1.25 p&h. MD residents add 5% tax. B&O Historical Society, PO Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21202-3578. 292

RAILROADIANA

HAT PINS AND PATCHES - Our own unique line of over 600 items. Lionel licensee. Lowest prices on custom work. Catalog and free patch, $3.00. Dealer inquiries invited. Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply, PO Box 1851R, East Lansing, MI 48826. 517-485-2633. 11TF

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual reports, timetables, rules, menus, magazines, Pullman items. 52c stamps on SSAE brings you big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 293

ATSF #3751 & CALIFORNIA LTD. Memorabilia. Support operation and restoration of #3751. Send SSAE for catalog list of official T-shirts, hats, pins, mugs, etc. to: #3751-Railfair '91, 2490 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91107. 192

LARGE LIST Ett's rules. Miscellaneous railroad paper. LSSAE to: Betz, 620 North Jefferson, Ionia, MI 48846. 1291

ROCK ISLAND LINES - System Map, January 1, 1974, giving dates Lines removed or sold since January 1, 1936. Fine reference source for abandoned R.I. trackage. 28X32 in. white print map, sent folded, $7.00 postpaid. Douglas Wornon, 1413-A North Harlem Ave., Oak Park, IL 60302. 192

NEW AND EXPANDING line of train gifts and collectibles. For list send $1.00 to: White Crow Enterprises, PO Box 47, Clearfield, KY 40313. 392

ORIGINAL NEGATIVES. List, SSAE to: D. Bell, 2261 Market St., #427, San Francisco, CA 94114. 1291

CANADIAN NATIONAL and VIA in the East. Fast paced Canadian action in Eastern Canada. Wide variety of motion power. Narrated. One hour VHS only $22.95. R. Morrison, Box 269, Lakeside, Nova Scotia, Canada B0J 1Z0. 292

RAILROAD MAPS

BUFFALO - NIAGARA FALLS NY, Area track schematic map. Overview of major yards, tracks, local names. Send $3.00 to: BMAP, PO Box 133, East Pembroke, NY 14056. 392

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

OVER 18000 TRAIN DEPOTS for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberts Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 392

SUPER-DESCRIPTIVE duplicate slide listings. 60's to present. Wide georgraphic representation. Steam, diesel, freight, passenger. Listings, sample $3.00. R.E. Colegrove, 4923 Malden Way, Columbus, OH 43228. 192

SLIDES AND PHOTOS - Over 2000 mostly Western Canada after 1970, Inc. NAR, GWWD, CWR, 6060, Steamexpo, Railfair '91. Rare Brill, Mack, GMD, GE, Alco, VIA E-8. British steam. List and two samples $2.00. Photoline, 8616-108 Street, Edmonton, Alberta, T6E 4M4 Canada. 392

dragging 84 empty hoppers up the D&RGW's grade over the Wasatch Range, with just three miles to go before reaching famed Soldier Summit. Blair says the setting sun was aiming "nearly right down the barrel of the 300mm lens; another ten minutes and the lens flare would've trashed this photograph."

The Rock River bridge at Beloit, Wisconsin, was the stage for Milwaukee Road F-units photographed by David Franzen of Rockton, Illinois, on July 14, 1978. The Fs are in charge of Train 117, and the trackage here is part of Milwaukee Road's line between Janesville, Wisconsin, and Davis Junction, Illinois. David's entry was on medium format Ektachrome film while the remainder of the runners-up were 35mm slides, primarily Kodachrome. Incidentally, among the semi-finalists David Franzen had an identical view of that same bridge taken on July 30, 1991, with a solid red Soo Line unit in the lead.

With participation this year at an all-time high, R&R's Cover One Contest will continue to be an annual event. Last year's contest involved a fall colors theme, while this 1991 contest had no subject limit. The 1992 contest will, again, be unlimited in subject matter. For 1993, however, we will set a "winter" theme, and this will give you two winters worth of photography to prepare for it. The deadline for the 1992 Cover One Contest will be September 1, 1992. Although we would not select pictures that have already been published as winners or runners-up, there is no rule against re-entering the same slides next year, and there were at least a couple of dozen serious contenders in the semi-finals. If you think your entry was one of them, it might not hurt to try again. With submissions likely to top 1000 in 1992, the competition will be tough, but don't hesitate to give your best cover shots another try. At the same time, keep shooting with the cover compatibility of this year's winners in mind, and see if you can come up with your own new way to put trains on the RAILFAN & RAILROAD front cover—B.K.

Miller time!

They say that "what goes 'round comes 'round," and I'm inclined to believe it. Back in 1959, when I was 18 years old, I got my first high-speed cab ride on a big main line steam locomotive. It was Chicago, Burlington & Quincy O5b 4-8-4 5626 on one of Maury Klebolt's "Journeys to Yesteryear" en route from Chicago to Denver. A guest in the cab with me for the 75 m.p.h. hop from Hastings to McCook, Nebraska, was a crew-cut kid in a jump suit with a huge Ampex portable stereo reel-to-reel tape recorder. It was Brad Miller of the then-fledgling Mobile Fidelity Records.

Fast-forward 32 years to Montgomery, West Virginia. Tim Hensley of CSX had authorized 18-year-old Chris Kimler from Chatham, New Jersey, to get his first high-speed main line ride in the cab of a steam locomotive. In this instance it is Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225, the second engine of the 1991 NRHS convention doubleheader with Nickel Plate 2-8-4 765 bound for Hinton on the old C&O main line.

Chris has just climbed down from the cab after the ride from Huntington and is wearing a grin that will have to be surgically removed. Suddenly there is a commotion in the gangway of the cab of the 765. Packing

next in month RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• RAIL-TEX IN GEORGIA: Southwestern Georgia is experiencing a new short line boom as RailTex of San Antonio has set up a network of three new related lines: the Georgia Southwestern, the Georgia & Alabama and the Georgia Great Southern. R.C. Thomason takes us for a look at these colorful lines in the January 1992 issue.

JANUARY 1992 ISSUE ON SALE DECEMBER 1

STEAM AND TROLLEY negatives, 1935-1960 for sale. Some fallen flag diesel negatives. 14 page list, 75¢ stamps. Meyer, 128 Corner St., Watertown, WI 53094-4809. 192

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES: 60 different high quality 35mm slide sets. Starter Preview set of 20 slides $5.00. Catalog and samples free. PO Box 377RF, Crowley, TX 76036-0377. 192

PHOTOS & SLIDES - This is our fourth catalog of slides and color prints of more than 1,500 views of all major railroads, Short Line, Industrials, freight cars, piggy-back trailors and maintenance of way equipment. Send $3.50 ($5.50 overseas) for our 28 page catalog and one 3" X 5" photo. Rail Photos Unlimited, PO Box 2306, Joliet, IL 60434. 10TF

VINTAGE RAIL SLIDES - US and Canadian steam, diesel and electric slide sets; many "fallen-flag" roads. Milwaukee Road diesel postcard set, 20 postcards, $4.00 ppd. Send three stamps for catalog and sample slide. Golden Spike Productions, Box 279, Dahlonega, GA 30533. 1291

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty action slides per set, $10.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP and UP, two or more sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Frisco, Kay and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dpet. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1291

AUTHENTIC TWO-COLOR reproduction M&StL notepads (25 sheets each). $2.00 postpaid. R. Green, 11305 Ivanhoe Drive, El Paso, TX 79936. 1291

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Conrail, CSX, Frisco, Rock Island, Soo, Southern, Shortlines, others. List and 2 samples $2.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 192

ORIGINAL KODACHROMES: List, two samples, $2.00. James DuBose, 23 Northridge, Sherman, IL 62684. 192

THE "IOWAN"JS #8419...First Chinese steam engine to the U.S.A., Boone & Scenic Valley Road, Boone, Iowa. Come with us through the Des Moines River Valley. Experience the crisp stereo Hi-Fi sound. Cross 156 feet high trestle. Switching action Frazer & Boone, 60 min., $26.00. Grand Canyon steam-Summer 1990, Williams to the South rim, 65 miles, 22 minutes, $24.00. 1990 NRHS Convention, steam action at the St. Louis Depot, 1218, 819, 844, 1522, 20 min., $20.00. All videos in crisp Hi-Fi stereo sound, VHS. Add $3.00 s/h per order. Short on cash? Credit cards are welcome, Visa/MC, check or MO, orders 515-277-7218. Iowa residence add 4% sales tax. Special, buy two, your choice, get one free. Chu-Chu Video Productions, PO Box 762, Des Moines, IA 50303-762. 192

NY/NJ/PA TRI-STATE 1991, Vol I - Lots of the new Reading & Northern, including RDC "King Coal Express", a Pottsville Ramble behind 4-8-4 #2102, and Railfan Weekend. The Delaware & Hudson from Allentown to Nineveh with pushers over Clarks Summit, the Black River & Western working mixed special, the LV/Hawk Mountain Chapter NRHS "Anniversary Special" out of Jim Thorpe with CNJ F3A and B, the URHS "Erie Limited" to Port Jervis, and Tioga Central Railfan Day. 2 hours on VHS, first class for $34.00. All live sound and color. Norm Weiler, PO Box 322, Branchville, NJ 07826. Full refund if disappointed. Inquiries: 201-948-3651. 192

RAILROAD VIDEOS

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50¢. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 9TF

NEW! CONRAIL in the Berkshire Hills, Massachusetts Winter scenery, 1990-91, 60 minutes, VHS only. $26.95 postpaid. John Bazan, 51 Preston Ave., Pittsfield, MA 01201. 1291

"NORFOLK SOUTHERN, SEPTEMBER - October '90", Two hour VHS video features #1218: pulling fast freight in Alabama; Shanandoah Division; on N&W and CSX James River bridges. Front Royal branch Southern main, freight, diesel, Amtrak, steam. Extra - see #1218's new smokebox, May 1991. $16.75 postpaid. MenkelSounds, PO Box 195C, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 392

RAIL VIDEOS - REAL VALUES, large selection, free catalog. GTV, 2922 W. 12th St. Rd., Greeley, CO 80631. 1-800-643-6430 392

WANTED

NYC HUDSON DIVISION ett, photos, track layouts, any other pertinent documents and information for developing history. Jack Shufelt, 2401 Golden Shore Dr., Fenton, MI 48430-1058. 292

WANTED: ICC accident and locomotive boiler inspection reports, any quantity. K. Smith, 758RF Maple, Fostoria, OH 44830-2015. 1291

WANTED: Railroad books, paper items and railroadiana. Steve Botan, 19822 Lexington, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 714-962-1126. 392

WANTED: PHOTO BIG BOY locomotive U.P. glossy steam Up, rods down approzimately 18"X24" for framing. Must be sharp and clear. Slim Blood, PO Box 94, Valdez, Alaska 99686. 392

TIMETABLES railroad lanterns locks keys and other hardware. Signal Shop, 128 Henry St., East Haven, CT 06512. 392

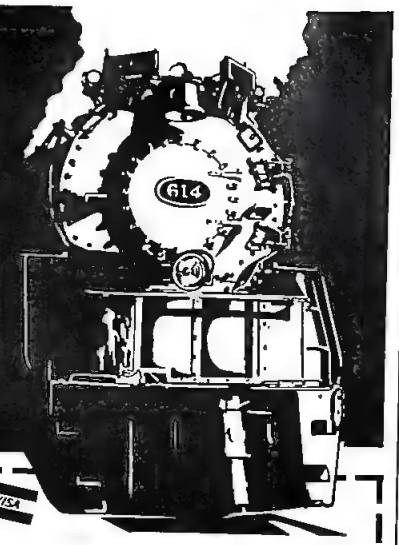
WANTED: Books; "Railway Signal Dictionary", "Signal Dictionary & Locking", "Interlocking", "Locking". Also: Salesman's samples or patent models of Interlocking Lever Machines (Mechanical). Frank Schwartz, 157 East 18th Street, Apt. 4H, New York, NY 10003. 1291

WANTED: New Haven RR employee timetables before no. 130 (1936). Also information on Bellefont Central M100 and other steam railcars. C. DuVivier, 76 Sedgwick, Darien, CT 06820. 392

WANTED: BONDS, stocks, timetables, annual passes! Ken Prag, Box 531RFW, Burlingame, CA 94011. 415-566-6400. 292

WANTED: Scenic train slides of the Marias Pass, the Northwest, Empire Builder. Spyker, RD2, Box 2152, Stewartstown, PA 17363. 192

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!



Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow—all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.

Charge it on your Am Express, Optima, MasterCard or VISA!

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew present subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $25. ☐ 2 Years $47.
☐ 3 Years $67.

CANADA:
☐ 1 Year $31.
☐ 2 Years $59.
☐ 3 Years $85.

FOREIGN:
☐ 1 Year $33.
☐ 2 Years $61.
☐ 3 Years $91.

Includes NJ Sales Tax and Canadian GST

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐Check ☐Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

his Colossus digital stereo tape recorder into position on the tender is a not-so-crew-cut not-quite-a-kid-anymore in a blue jump suit.

It is Brad Miller of Mobile Fidelity Productions of Nevada. Some things just don't change.

Steamtown Photographer's Weekend

This has been a pretty good year for Steamtown National Historic Site in Scranton, Pennsylvania. Restoration of the roundhouse is well under way, and the new turntable — without a stage deck — has been installed, although no tracks have been built to reach it yet. In a very significant move, the county has acquired ownership of the Conrail industrial trackage through the Steamtown site which has been complicating the job of upgrading the track.

On the down side, the mall which will wipe out the old DL&W main line and most of the freight yard has begun construction with the destruction of the railroad.

All sides of the Steamtown experience were evident at the Park Service's second annual Photographer's Weekend, held on September 13-15, 1991. The highlight was the Saturday run to Binghamton and back over the D&H. The 2317 took the ten-car train up the hill to Clarks Summit unassisted and made a timetable run to Binghamton in beautiful weather. Three D&H freights conspired to tie up the railroad for the return trip and reduce the planned photo runbys from five to two, but the passengers were kept informed and were sympathetic to the problem.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for December 1991

A–B
A&R Systems, Inc. 42
Alaska Airlines 6
Alaska Numismatic Association 24
American AltaVista 50
American Craftsman 9
American Rotational Molding 27
Amtrak Depot Committee 33
Andover Junction 27,29,53
Anthracite Railroads 32
Antiquary Video 39
Arden Trolley Museum 14
Audio Visual Designs 6
B.R.M.N.A. 47
Baker Blacksmithing 30
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 39
Berkshire Videography, Inc. 25
The Book Depot 86,87
Michael K Boss 33
Boston Mills Press 24
BV&M 8

C
Cadwallader Productions 44
D Carleton Railbooks 43
Carson Home Video 85
Carstens Publications, Inc. 21,30,36,88
Charly's Slides 27
Chicory Productions 50
C&O Historical Society 13,92
Colorado Railroad Museum 48
Crestline Studios 43
CR Enterprises 27
Edward J. Crist 35
CPV Productions 51

D–E–F
The Depot 46
The Depot Attic 14
Des Plaines Hobbies 36
Charles Ditlefsen ....Cover IV
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 9
ECO Works 92
East End Productions 26,41,54
Fallen Flags 35
Footprint Publishing Co. 55
Fox Publications 30

G
Gandy Dancer 48
Gjevre Books 44
Golden Spike Enterprises 27
Goodheart Publishing 8
Gospel Train 50
Green Frog 10,11
L.V Grogan 41

H
H&M Productions 32
Handlan-Buck 36
Heimburger House 51
Herron Rail Services 33
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 45
Highball Productions 41
Hod Carriers, Ink. 41
Hopewell Productions 93

I–J–K–L
The Ink Spot 46
JMJ Productions 36
Jon Schaub Photographer 47
Kauffman Creative Services 30
KL&L 42
M.F. Katowski Railroad Art 42
KXLY-TV 7
Leaning Tree 51
Carleton F. Loucks 7

M
MC Rail Services 92
Mark I Video 18,19
Mayfair Games 8
McMillan Publications 38,97
Edgar T. Mead 47
Medved's 47,92
Mesa/Copy 40
Metaphor, Inc. 38
Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply 40
Moviecraft, Inc. 44
Douglas Murphy 14
Mystic Valley Railway Society 93

N–O–P
Neff Video Productions 26
Nelson Guild Productions 32
Nestle's Railroadiana 16
Nickel Plate Road H&TS 45
Nothwest Railway Preservation 21
Nostalgia Novelties 47
NY Central System Historical Society 44
Old Line Graphics 14
Omni Publications 45
Overland Chapter NRHS. 29
Pacific Fast Mail 46
Pacing Images 26
Paraphase, Inc. 46
Pentrex ....17,27,Cover III
Plets Express 44
Potomac Chapter NRHS 21
Private Car, LTD 46

R
Richardy Produtions 43
Railfan & Railroad 54,93,96
Railfax, Inc. 26
Rail History Prints 44
Rail Plaque 45
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 55
Railroad Imformation Services 42
Railroad Video Productions 12
Rails 'N' Shafts 22,23
Railtape Productions 47
Railway Productions 35
Raritan Bay Hobbies 49
The Red Caboose 16
Revelation Audio-Visuals 28
W.N. Rich 43
Ben Rohrbeck 50
Roanoke Chapter NRHS 21
Ron's Books 31
Roundhouse Records 37
R S Enterprises of NJ, Inc. 46

S
Scanner World 14
Greg Scholl 15
Schrader Enterprises 56
Allen F. Seebach 85
Allan Sherry 42
Simmons-Boardman 44
Al Staufer 41
Steamscenes 13
The Stock Press 43
Gary Sturm 16
Sunday River Productions ....3,20,Cover II

T
Taylor Publishing 49
TGM Productions 52
TLC Publishing 43,54
Trackside Prints 16,50
Trackside Video 45
The Trainshed 9
Trains Unlimited Tours 44
Transquip 24
Trolley Talk 47
Two Wolf 44

U–V–W–Z
The Union Station 41
Video Classics 43
Video Rails ....Centerspread
Wallin's Slide Approvals 42
WB Video Productions 34
West Jersey Chapter NRHS 53
G.C. Wineholt 41
World Travelers 29
Zuleka Productions 55

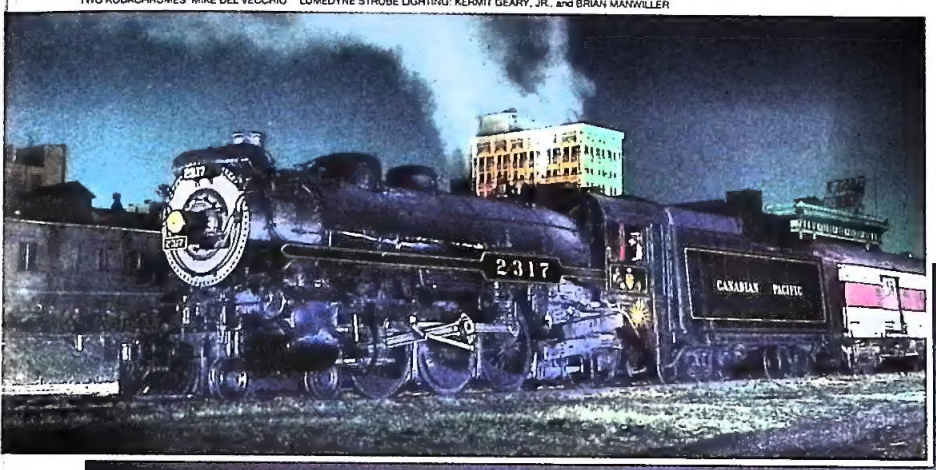
The Saturday night photo session got off two good scenes and even had the chance to try out Kermit Geary and Brian Manwiller's Lumedyne strobes (we'll report in a future CAMERA BAG).

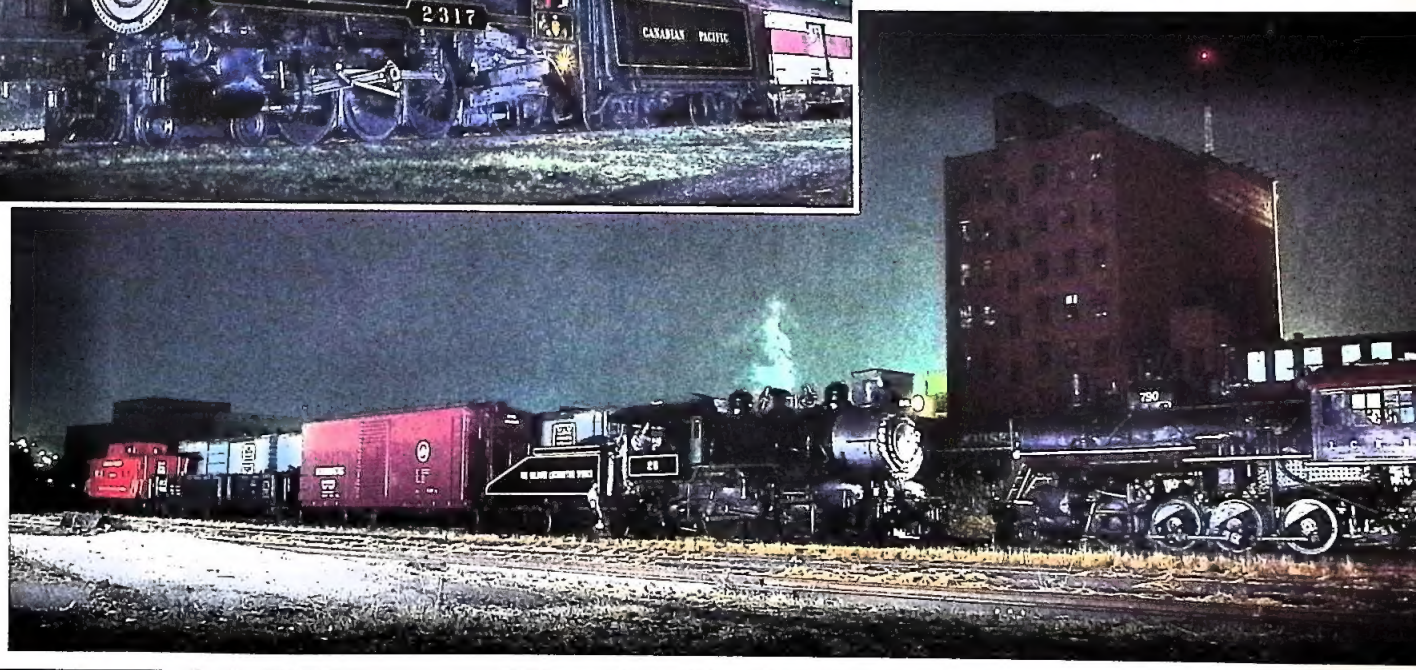
Rainy weather dampened Sunday's museum site runbys, but the DL&W yard was cleared out for the last time by a steam engine before the mall construction ends its history forever. The armed Park Service security officers seemed a bit overzealous and completely lacking in common sense when it came to safety in a railroad yard, but experience around trains should ease that problem over time (for example, they made the photographers walk nearly a half mile to use a dirt crossing rather than let the them cross seven essentially abandoned yard tracks — the long hike was much more hazardous than walking across the tracks could possibly have been, especially for the older folks).

There are some very good things developing at Steamtown, and the Park Service and the energetic Volunteer's Association are working hard to do things right. Take a look at that restored Pennsy boxcar in the night shot, for instance, as a promise of things to come.

Jim

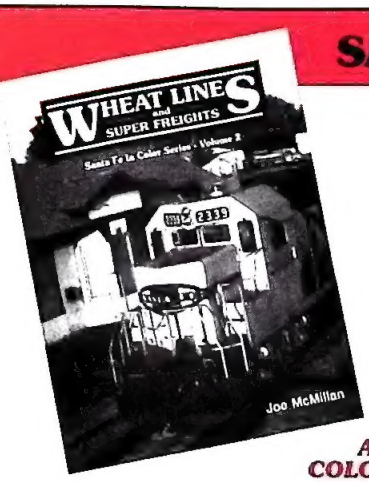
TWO KODACHROMES: MIKE DEL VECCHIO LUMEDYNE STROBE LIGHTING: KERMIT GEARY, JR., and BRIAN MANWILLER





STEAMTOWN'S 1991 Photographer's Weekend night photo session on September 14 featured CPR G3 4-6-2 2317 and the Baldwin Eddystone Shop 0-6-0 under steam and ICRR 2-8-0 790 posed dead. Note the freshly restored PRR boxcar. In addition to the usual flashbulb lighting by Jim Boyd, the scenes were lighted with Lumedyne strobe units by Kermit Geary, Jr., and Brian Manwiller, as shown here.

SANTA FE IN COLOR SERIES – VOLUME 2



ALL COLOR!

Pre-publication Price $59.95
$64.95 after 10-31-91
Ready This Fall

WHEAT LINES AND SUPER FREIGHTS
By Joe McMillan

- Over 440 dramatic color photos
- Detailed, informative captions
- High definition printing
- High quality coated paper stock
- Color dustjacket
- 240 pages, 8-1/2 x 11, hard cover

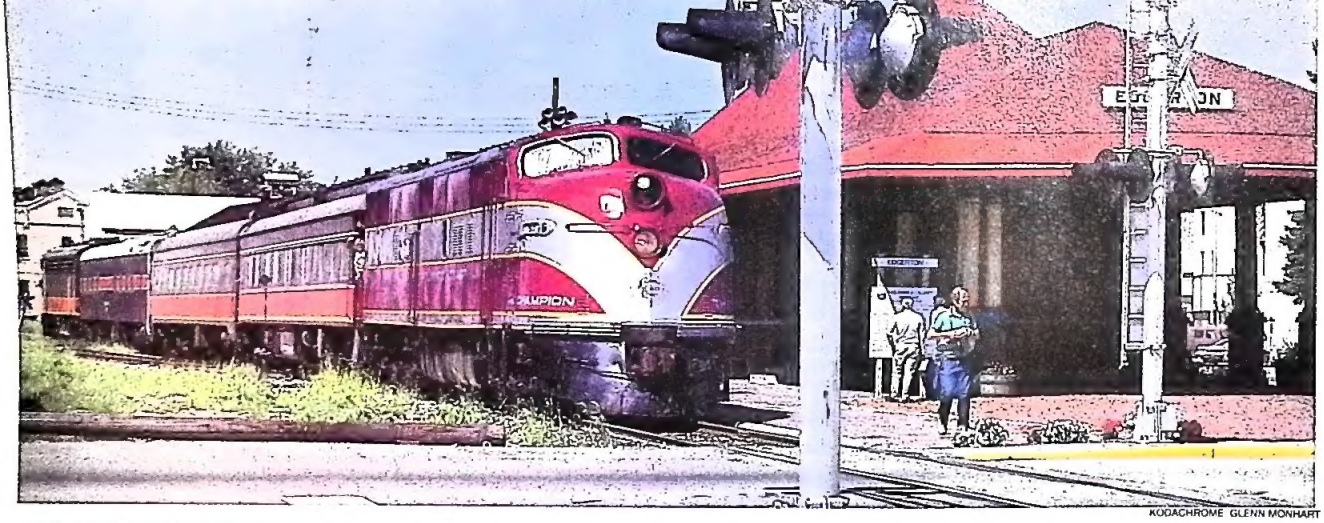
Wheat Lines and Super Freights is the second in a series of all-color books covering the entire Santa Fe Railway. This 240-page book features the AT&SF in the states of Kansas, Colorado and Oklahoma. The book emphasizes the railroad in the 1980's, but there are plenty of views from the mid-1960's and 1970's. *Order your copy today!*

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

Canadian and foreign, please add $4.00 shipping for each book
Illinois residents please add 6-3/4% sales tax

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791



KODACHROME: GLENN MONHART

ATLANTIC COAST LINE E3 501, at Edgerton, Wisc., on August 31, 1991, ran for the first time since 1984 to help the Wisconsin & Calumet with civic events along its line. See page 56 for details.

KODACHROME: JIM SHEPARD

SISSETON MILBANK RAILROAD'S "Whetstone Valley Express," at Corona, S.D., on August 11, 1991, made a Milbank to Corona round trip each day that weekend. See page 58.

KODACHROME: JOHN M. LINDQUIST

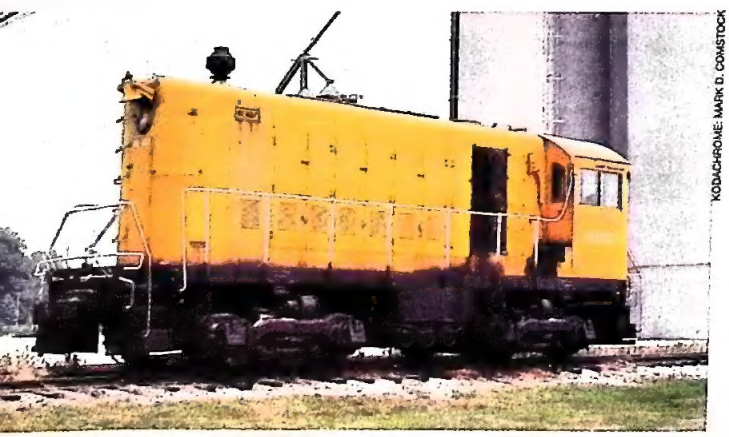
A CHICAGO & ILLINOIS MIDLAND private car outing was southbound at Manito, Ill., on September 7, 1991. The trip ran from Taylorville to Pekin, Ill., then to Springfield. A C&IM passenger train is as rare as the RS1325 that pulled it.

Railnews

KODACHROME: VINCENT J. PORECCA

KYLE RAILROAD GP28 1829, at Limon, Colo., on September 3, 1991, sports a new paint scheme variation based on sister Kyle-subsidiary Natchez Trace in Mississippi. See page 58.

CONTINENTAL GRAIN leases a former-MILW Alco high hood switcher from Relco for its Arcanum, Ohio, grain elevator. RE-607 posed there on August 2, 1991. See page 56.



KODACHROME: MARK D. COMSTOCK

KODACHROME: FRANK D. FRISCH

DEKALB COUNTY CO-OP repainted its rare Baldwin DS4-4-6 103 which works a grain elevator east of Waterloo, Ind. Not yet lettered during August 1991, it used to be brown and tan.

WOW GREAT STEAM TAPES

From The 1991 NRHS Convention

HUNTINGTON STEAM CELEBRATION

See all the big-time steam action from the convention. Featured is the side-by-side running of the NKP 765 and Pere Marquette 1225 down the double-tracked mainline! Also in attendance was the mighty 1218 in all its glory. A GREAT TAPE!

PEN-NRHS91 90 Min. $29.95

STEAM TO HUNTINGTON

All three of the locomotives attending the NRHS convention put on spectacular shows on their way to Huntington. View the 765 and 1225 as they pull a freight doubleheaded! Also, chase the huge 1218 as it travels from Cincinnati to Portsmouth, Ohio and on into the yard at Kenova, West Virginia. INCREDIBLE FOOTAGE!

PEN-S2HUNT 90 Min. $29.95

SPECIAL OFFER TO PENTREX CUSTOMERS
Purchase both tapes today and SAVE!
Get both tapes for just $49.95
ORDER PEN-91HSPEC $49.95

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard VHS or BETA

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Calif. residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day
FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

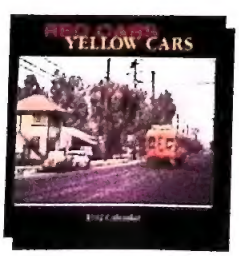
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

1992 Calendars from Charles Ditlefsen

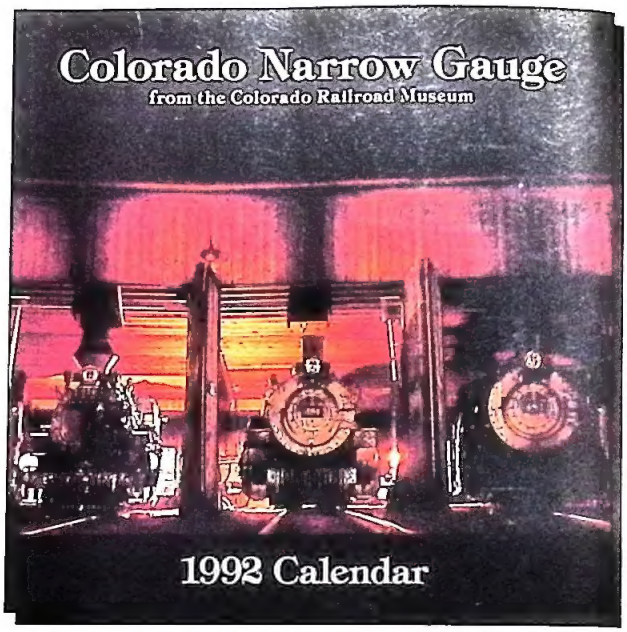
Charles Ditlefsen's 1992 'Those Magnificent Trains" calendar includes 12 stunning images of American Railroading—both old and new. 12" x 12". Opens to 12" x 24". Full Color.

loward Fogg's 1992 Trains" calendar features 12 ver before published images. 12" x 12". Full Color.

THOSE MAGNIFICENT PLANES
1992 Calendar
From the camera of Ronald C. Hill
12" x 12"



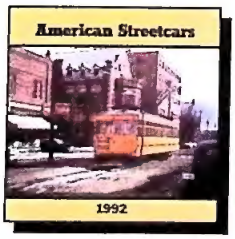
RED CARS/YELLOW CARS
1992 Calendar
Early views of LA, the Pacific Electric, and the LA narrow-gauge
12" x 12"



COLORADO NARROW GAUGE
From the Colorado Railroad Museum
1992 Calendar
12" x 12"

THOSE MAGNIFICENT TRAINS
1992 Datebook
5" x 7"

THE LAKERS—1992 Calendar
Steamships of the Great Lakes
12" x 12"



AMERICAN STREETCARS
1992 Calendar
12" x 12"

PRICES: *(Includes shipping in US & Canada)*

1 Calendar	*$12*
2 Calendars	*$20*
3 Calendars or more	*$9/ea*

Order 5 and get one FREE

Past year calendars are available for $6.00 each. Please inquire.
Overseas $4 surcharge—U.S. Funds Only.
CA Residents add 7.25% sales tax.
Mastercard & Visa accepted.

Available at all better hobby stores & bookstores or call:
TOLL FREE: 1 - 800 - 227 - 6162

CEDCO®

Or order by mail from:
CHARLES DITLEFSEN
P.O. Box 1807
Mill Valley, CA 94942

"Cedco Publishing Co.—Fine Calendars since 1979"